

# Vega Primer

## Configuration and Management of Vega 50, Vega 100, Vega 400, Vega 5000 and Vega Europa Telephony Gateways



This primer covers firmware releases 7, 7.1, 7.2, 7.4, 7.5, 8.0 and 8.1 for both SIP and H.323 protocols.

### **Applicable Products:**

Vega 400: R7.1 to R8.0 SIP and R7.1 to R8.0 H.323

Vega 100: R7.2 SIP and R7.2 H.323

Vega 50 analog: R7.4 SIP


Vega 50 BRI: R7 SIP and R7 H.323


Vega 50 6x4: R7.5 to R8.0 SIP and R7.5 to R8.0 H.323




Vega Europa: R8.1 SIP










Vega 5000: R8.1 SIP






## Contents

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| <b>1. INTRODUCTION.....</b>  | <b>8</b>   |
| <b>2. POWER ON SELF TEST .....</b>   | <b>9</b>   |
| 2.1 POWER ON SELF TEST (POST) .....  | 9          |
| 2.1.1 Results .....  | 9          |
| <b>3.  STATUS LED FLASH PATTERNS.....</b> | <b>9</b>   |
| <b>4. DUAL BOOT H.323 / SIP .....</b>  | <b>10</b>  |
| 4.1 DUAL BOOT INTRODUCTION .....   | 10         |
| 4.2 BOOT MANAGER AND AUTOEXEC INTERACTION .....  | 10         |
| <b>5. USER INTERFACES .....</b>  | <b>11</b>  |
| 5.1 COMMAND LINE INTERFACE (CLI) .....   | 11         |
| 5.1.1 Access to the CLI.....   | 11         |
| 5.1.2 Vega IP address – DHCP or default IP address .....   | 12         |
| 5.1.3 Configuration/Management command summary .....   | 13         |
| 5.2 WEB BROWSER INTERFACE .....  | 21         |
| 5.2.1 Features of the WWW interface.....   | 23         |
| 5.3 DISABLING REMOTE USER INTERFACE ACCESS .....   | 26         |
| 5.4 TFTP AND FTP .....   | 28         |
| 5.4.1 Choosing the protocol.....   | 28         |
| 5.4.2 Configuring TFTP.....  | 29         |
| 5.4.3 Configuring FTP.....   | 29         |
| <b>6. SYSTEM CONFIGURATION DATABASE.....</b>   | <b>31</b>  |
| 6.1 CONFIGURATION STORAGE AND LAYOUT .....   | 31         |
| 6.2 SAVING AND RESETTING CONFIGURATION DATA .....  | 32         |
| 6.3 DISPLAYING CONFIGURATION VALUES.....   | 32         |
| 6.3.1 Displaying values using the Command Line Interface.....  | 32         |
| 6.3.2 Displaying values using the web browser .....  | 37         |
| 6.4 CHANGING CONFIGURATION VALUES.....   | 39         |
| 6.4.1 Changing configuration values using the web browser .....  | 39         |
| 6.4.2 Changing configuration values using the Command Line Interface .....   | 39         |
| 6.5 MANIPULATING LIST SECTIONS .....   | 40         |
| 6.5.1 Manipulating List Sections using the web browser.....  | 40         |
| 6.5.2 Manipulating List sections using the Command Line Interface .....  | 41         |
| 6.6 ACTIVATING CONFIGURATION CHANGES.....  | 41         |
| 6.7 CONFIGURATION ENTRIES.....   | 42         |
| 6.8 ADVANCED CONFIGURATION ENTRIES .....   | 130        |
| 6.9 EXPORTING / IMPORTING CONFIGURATION DATA.....  | 175        |
| <b>7. USER ADMINISTRATION.....</b>   | <b>177</b> |
| 7.1 USER ACCOUNTS .....  | 177        |
| 7.2 USER CONFIGURATION .....   | 178        |
| 7.3 CHANGING USER PASSWORDS .....  | 179        |
| 7.4 LOGGED ON USERS .....  | 180        |
| <b>8. THE DIAL PLANNER.....</b>  | <b>182</b> |
| 8.1 INTERFACES .....   | 183        |
| 8.2 DIAL PLAN TOKENS .....   | 185        |
| 8.3 DIAL PLANNER STRUCTURE.....  | 189        |
| 8.3.1 Show plan.....   | 189        |
| 8.3.2 Adding Plan Entries .....  | 190        |

|            |   |            |
|------------|---|------------|
| 8.3.3      | <i>Moving to a specific Dial Plan entry</i> .....   | 190        |
| 8.3.4      | <i>Creating a Source Expression</i> .....   | 191        |
| 8.3.5      | <i>Creating a Destination Expression</i> .....  | 191        |
| 8.3.6      | <i>Regular Expressions</i> .....  | 192        |
| 8.3.7      | <i>Adding a Cost Index</i> .....  | 193        |
| 8.4        | FIXED LENGTH VS VARIABLE LENGTH .....   | 193        |
| 8.5        | LONGEST MATCH AND COST MATCHING .....   | 193        |
| 8.5.1      | <i>Cost matching</i> .....  | 193        |
| 8.5.2      | <i>Longest matching</i> .....   | 193        |
| 8.5.3      | <i>Show paths command</i> .....   | 194        |
| 8.5.4      | <i>Try command</i> .....  | 194        |
| 8.6        | DIAL PLANNER GROUPS .....   | 194        |
| 8.6.1      | <i>Groups and Redundancy (Call re-representation)</i> .....   | 195        |
| 8.6.2      | <i>Cause codes for re-representation</i> .....  | 196        |
| 8.6.3      | <i>Groups enabling and disabling dial plans</i> .....   | 197        |
| 8.7        | CALL PRESENTATION GROUPS .....  | 198        |
| 8.7.1      | <i>Configuring a Call Presentation Group</i> .....  | 199        |
| 8.7.2      | .....   | 199        |
| 8.7.3      | <i>Interaction of Call Presentation Groups and Call re-representation</i> .....   | 199        |
| 8.8        | HOT-LINE FACILITY .....   | 200        |
| 8.8.1      | <i>Vega 50 FXS Hot-line</i> .....   | 200        |
| 8.8.2      | <i>Vega 50 FXO Hot-line</i> .....   | 200        |
| 8.8.3      | <i>Vega 50 BRI, Vega 400 and Vega 100 Hot-line</i> .....  | 201        |
| 8.9        | LOCALDNS NAME TABLE OR DNS-BASED INDIRECTION .....  | 201        |
| 8.10       | NATIONAL / INTERNATIONAL DIALLING – TYPE OF NUMBER.....   | 203        |
| 8.10.1     | <i>_advanced.setup_mapping</i> .....  | 203        |
| 8.10.2     | <i>planner.post_profile</i> .....   | 203        |
| 8.10.3     |  <i>Calling Party Telephone number prefix based on TON</i> ..... | 206        |
| 8.11       | TESTING PLAN ENTRIES .....  | 206        |
| 8.12       | CALL SECURITY – WHITELIST ACCESS LISTS .....  | 207        |
| <b>9.</b>  | <b>LOGGING AND STATISTICS</b> .....   | <b>208</b> |
| 9.1        | SYSTEM EVENT LOG .....  | 208        |
| 9.1.1      | <i>Call Tracing using the Event Log</i> .....   | 210        |
| 9.1.2      | <i>Reboot cause codes</i> .....   | 212        |
| 9.2        | STATISTICS .....  | 213        |
| 9.2.1      | <i>Show Calls</i> .....   | 213        |
| 9.2.2      | <i>Show Ports</i> .....   | 215        |
| 9.2.3      | <i>Status Sockets</i> .....   | 217        |
| 9.2.4      | <i>Show lan routes</i> .....  | 218        |
| 9.2.5      | <i>Show Lancfg</i> .....  | 218        |
| 9.2.6      | <i>Show Version</i> .....   | 219        |
| 9.2.7      | <i>Show trace</i> .....   | 220        |
| 9.2.8      | <i>Show Stats</i> .....   | 221        |
| 9.2.9      | <i>Show Syslog</i> .....  | 223        |
| 9.2.10     | <i>Showdsp</i> .....  | 224        |
| 9.2.11     | <i>Dspdiag</i> .....  | 225        |
| 9.3        | SHOW SUPPORT.....   | 227        |
| 9.4        | CDRS – CALL DETAIL RECORDS .....  | 227        |
| 9.4.1      | <i>CDR Billing via serial / telnet</i> .....  | 227        |
| 9.4.2      | <i>CDR Billing via Radius accounting records</i> .....  | 228        |
| 9.4.3      | <i>QoS (Quality of Service) CDRs</i> .....  | 229        |
| <b>10.</b> | <b>DSL CONFIGURATION FOR VEGA 400, VEGA100 AND VEGA 50 BRI</b> .....  | <b>230</b> |
| 10.1       | DSL SYSTEM VARIANTS .....   | 230        |
| 10.2       | GENERAL CONFIGURATION FOR DSL VEGAS .....   | 230        |
| 10.2.1     | <i>Network Type, Topology and Line Encoding</i> .....   | 230        |
| 10.2.2     | <i>Companding Type</i> .....  | 230        |
| 10.2.3     | <i>B-channel Grouping</i> .....   | 231        |

|            |   |            |
|------------|---|------------|
| 10.2.4     | <i>B-channel Allocation Strategies</i> .....  | 231        |
| 10.2.5     | <i>Inband progress tones</i> .....  | 232        |
| 10.2.6     | <i>Cause code mapping</i> .....   | 232        |
| 10.2.7     | <i>Bus master</i> .....   | 233        |
| 10.2.8     | <i>Specific T1 configuration</i> .....  | 233        |
| 10.2.9     | <i>Specific E1 configuration</i> .....  | 234        |
| 10.3       | ISDN SPECIFIC CONFIGURATION FOR VEGA 50 BRI, VEGA 400 AND VEGA 100 .....  | 234        |
| 10.3.1     | <i>Introduction</i> .....   | 234        |
| 10.3.2     | <i>ISDN Network Type, Topology and Line Encoding</i> .....  | 235        |
| 10.3.3     | <i>Overlap Dialling</i> .....   | 235        |
| 10.3.4     | <i>NT/TE Configuration</i> .....  | 236        |
| 10.3.5     | <i>Specific BRI configuration</i> .....   | 236        |
| 10.3.6     | <i>Verifying ISDN IEs (Information Elements)</i> .....  | 238        |
| 10.4       | QSIG SPECIFIC CONFIGURATION FOR VEGA 400 AND VEGA 100 .....   | 239        |
| 10.4.1     | <i>Introduction</i> .....   | 239        |
| 10.4.2     | <i>QSIG Network Type, Topology and Line Encoding</i> .....  | 239        |
| 10.4.3     | <i>NT/TE or Master/Slave Configuration</i> .....  | 240        |
| 10.4.4     | <i>Overlap Dialling</i> .....   | 241        |
| 10.4.5     | <i>Type of Number configuration</i> .....   | 241        |
| 10.5       | TUNNELLING SIGNALLING DATA .....  | 242        |
| 10.5.1     |  <i>QSIG tunnelling</i> .....                        | 242        |
| 10.5.2     |  <i>Tunnelling Non-QSIG signaling messages</i> ..... | 243        |
| 10.5.3     | <i>Tunnelling full signalling messages and IEs in ISDN (ETSI, ATT, DMS, DMS-MI, NI, VN 3/4) and QSIG</i> .....                        | 244        |
| 10.6       | CAS T1 SPECIFIC CONFIGURATION .....   | 245        |
| 10.6.1     | <i>Introduction</i> .....   | 245        |
| 10.6.2     | <i>RBS CAS Network Type, Topology, Signal type and Line Encoding</i> .....  | 246        |
| 10.6.3     | <i>Configuring dial_format</i> .....  | 247        |
| 10.6.4     | <i>NT/TE Configuration</i> .....  | 248        |
| 10.7       | CAS E1 SPECIFIC CONFIGURATION .....   | 248        |
| 10.7.1     | <i>E1 CAS R2MFC</i> .....   | 248        |
| <b>11.</b> | <b>POTS CONFIGURATION .....</b>   | <b>249</b> |
| 11.1       | POTS PHONE FACING (FXS) PORTS .....   | 249        |
| 11.1.1     | <i>DTMF digit detection</i> .....   | 249        |
| 11.1.2     | <i>Hook Flash detection</i> .....   | 249        |
| 11.1.3     | <i>Outgoing Analogue Caller ID (CLID)</i> .....   | 249        |
| 11.1.4     | <i>Ring Cadence Generation</i> .....  | 249        |
| 11.1.5     | <i>Line supervision – Answer and disconnect</i> .....   | 250        |
| 11.2       | POTS NETWORK FACING (FXO) PORTS .....   | 251        |
| 11.2.1     | <i>Line voltage detection</i> .....   | 251        |
| 11.2.2     | <i>Impedance configuration</i> .....  | 251        |
| 11.2.3     | <i>DTMF digit generation</i> .....  | 252        |
| 11.2.4     | <i>Hook Flash generation</i> .....  | 252        |
| 11.2.5     | <i>Incoming Analogue Caller ID detection (CLID)</i> .....   | 252        |
| 11.2.6     | <i>Outgoing Analogue Caller ID (CLID)</i> .....   | 252        |
| 11.2.7     | <i>Ring Cadence Detection</i> .....   | 252        |
| 11.2.8     | <i>Line Supervision – Answer and Disconnect</i> .....   | 253        |
| 11.2.9     | <i>FXO – Slow network clear-down</i> .....  | 254        |
| 11.3       | ANALOGUE CALLER-ID (CLID) .....   | 254        |
| 11.3.1     | <i>FXS – Outbound Analogue Caller ID (CLID) – H.323 and SIP</i> .....   | 255        |
| 11.3.2     | <i>FXO – Incoming Analogue Caller ID detection (CLID) – H.323 and SIP</i> .....   | 255        |
| 11.3.3     | <i>FXO - Outgoing Analogue Caller ID presentation (CLID)</i> .....  | 255        |
| 11.4       | POWER FAIL FALLBACK OPERATION .....   | 256        |
| <b>12.</b> |  <b>H.323 CONFIGURATION .....</b>                  | <b>257</b> |
| 12.1       | STANDALONE MODE (H323.GATEKEEPER.ENABLE=0) .....  | 258        |

|            |   |            |
|------------|---|------------|
| 12.2       | GATEKEEPER MODE (H323.GATEKEEPER.ENABLE=1).....   | 258        |
| 12.3       | GATEKEEPER REGISTRATION STATUS COMMAND AND MESSAGES .....   | 259        |
| 12.4       | GATEKEEPER REGISTRATION COMMANDS .....  | 259        |
| 12.5       | FAST START .....  | 260        |
| 12.6       | EARLY H.245 .....   | 260        |
| 12.7       | H.245 TUNNELLING .....  | 261        |
| 12.8       | ROUND TRIP DELAY .....  | 261        |
| 12.8.1     | Round trip delay (RTD) operation .....  | 261        |
| 12.9       | H.450 – FOR CALL TRANSFER / DIVERT .....  | 262        |
| 12.9.1     | Introduction.....   | 262        |
| 12.9.2     | H.450.2 – Call Transfer .....   | 262        |
| 12.9.3     | H.450.3 – Call Diversion (For test purposes only).....  | 263        |
| 12.9.4     | H.450 Configuration .....   | 264        |
| <b>13.</b> | <b>MEDIA CHANNELS.....</b>  | <b>266</b> |
| 13.1       | MEDIA CHANNELS AND CODECS .....   | 266        |
| 13.1.1     |  H.323 Media Channels and CODECs.....                        | 266        |
| 13.1.2     |  SIP Media Channels and CODECs.....                          | 268        |
| 13.1.3     | CAPDESC – Capability descriptors list.....  | 269        |
| 13.1.4     | Defining Fax capabilities .....   | 270        |
| 13.2       |  SIP MEDIA CHANNELS AND CODECS .....                         | 271        |
| 13.3       | SIP AND H.323 - CONFIGURING CODEC PARAMETERS .....  | 271        |
| 13.4       | THE G.729 / G.729 ANNEX A/B CODEC .....   | 273        |
| 13.5       | OUT OF BAND DTMF (OOB DTMF).....  | 274        |
| 13.5.1     |  H.323 out of band DTMF .....                              | 274        |
| 13.5.2     |  SIP out of band DTMF .....                                | 274        |
| 13.6       | TONES.....  | 275        |
| 13.6.1     | Configuring Local Call Progress Tones.....  | 275        |
| 13.6.2     | Fixed Tone Table.....   | 276        |
| 13.6.3     | Selecting Generation of Progress Tones vs Media Pass Through .....  | 277        |
| 13.7       | SYMMETRIC RTP / DYNAMIC RTP .....   | 283        |
| <b>14.</b> | <b>T.38, G711 UP-SPEEDING AND OCTET CODECS TO SUPPORT FAX &amp; MODEM &amp; DATA</b>  | <b>285</b> |
| 14.1       | FAX AND MODEM OPERATION .....   | 285        |
| 14.1.1     |  SIP handling of Fax and modem calls.....                  | 286        |
| 14.1.2     |  H.323 handling of Fax and modem calls .....               | 286        |
| 14.2       | CONFIGURATION PARAMETERS FOR FAX / MODEM HANDLING .....   | 287        |
| 14.2.1     |  Recommended values for SIP fax / modem connectivity ..... | 290        |
| 14.3       | ISDN UNRESTRICTED DIGITAL INFORMATION BEARER CAPABILITY AND OCTEC CODEC .....   | 290        |
| <b>15.</b> |  <b>SIP GATEWAYS .....</b>                                 | <b>291</b> |
| 15.1       | INTRODUCTION .....  | 291        |
| 15.2       | MONITOR COMMANDS .....  | 291        |
| 15.3       | REGISTRATION STATUS COMMANDS.....   | 292        |
| 15.3.1     | SIP SHOW REG .....  | 292        |
| 15.3.2     | SIP SHOW REG [user] .....   | 292        |
| 15.3.3     | SIP REG user .....  | 293        |
| 15.3.4     | SIP REG ALL .....   | 293        |
| 15.3.5     | SIP CANCEL REG user .....   | 293        |
| 15.3.6     | SIP CANCEL REG ALL .....  | 293        |
| 15.3.7     | SIP RESET REG.....  | 293        |
| 15.4       | SIP CONFIGURATION .....   | 293        |
| 15.4.1     | TCP / UDP SIP .....   | 294        |

|            |   |            |
|------------|---|------------|
| 15.4.2     | Proxy.....  | 294        |
| 15.4.3     | SIP SDP 'a=' ptime and direction attributes.....  | 298        |
| 15.4.4     | Registration – Vega 400, Vega 100, Vega BRI, Vega FXS, Vega FXO.....  | 303        |
| 15.4.5     | Authentication – Vega 400, Vega 100, Vega BRI, Vega FXS, Vega FXO.....  | 305        |
| 15.4.6     | Incoming INVITES.....   | 306        |
| 15.4.7     | Local and Remote Rx Ports.....  | 306        |
| 15.4.8     | PRACK Support .....   | 306        |
| 15.4.9     |  REFER/REPLACES .....  | 307        |
| 15.4.10    |  RPID – Remote Party ID and RFC 3323 / RFC 3325 Privacy headers..... | 307        |
| 15.4.11    |  Session Timers.....   | 312        |
| 15.5       |  RFC2833 .....   | 313        |
| 15.5.1     | RFC2833 Configuration.....  | 313        |
| 15.6       |  SIP STATUS CODES .....  | 314        |
| 15.6.1     | 1xx - SIP Provisional Responses Supported.....  | 314        |
| 15.6.2     | 2xx - SIP Success Codes Supported .....   | 314        |
| 15.6.3     | 3xx - SIP Redirection Codes Supported (Responded To).....   | 314        |
| 15.6.4     | 4xx - SIP Request Failure Codes Supported.....  | 314        |
| 15.6.5     | 5xx - SIP Server Failure Codes Supported.....   | 316        |
| 15.6.6     | 6xx - SIP Global Failure Codes Supported (Generated and Responded To).....  | 317        |
| <b>16.</b> | <b>SNMP MANAGEMENT .....</b>  | <b>318</b> |
| 16.1       | SNMP CONFIGURATION .....  | 318        |
| 16.2       | SNMP ENTERPRISE OBJECT-ID.....  | 318        |
| 16.3       | TRAP SUPPORT.....   | 318        |
| <b>17.</b> | <b>UPGRADES AND MAINTENANCE.....</b>  | <b>319</b> |
| 17.1       | UPGRADING THE VEGA FIRMWARE.....  | 319        |
| 17.2       | THE BOOT-TIME RECOVERY MENU.....  | 320        |
| 17.2.1     | Reset System configuration and Clear Passwords .....  | 321        |
| 17.2.2     | Switch Active Boot Partition (- Reverting to a Previous Firmware Image).....  | 321        |
| <b>18.</b> | <b>AUTOEXEC SCRIPT .....</b>  | <b>322</b> |
| 18.1       | UPGRADING THE VEGA FIRMWARE IMAGE .....   | 322        |
| 18.2       | THE SCRIPT FILE.....  | 322        |
| 18.3       | A TYPICAL SCRIPT FILE.....  | 322        |
| 18.4       | SCRIPT FILE - PERMITTED COMMAND SET .....   | 322        |
| 18.5       | CLI COMMAND EXTENSIONS.....   | 323        |
| 18.6       | CONFIGURING AUTOEXEC PARAMETERS .....   | 326        |
| 18.7       | SCRIPTFILE NAME – EXPANDABLE CHARACTERS .....   | 326        |
| 18.8       | STATUS REPORTING .....  | 327        |
| 18.9       | EXAMPLE SEQUENCE OF EVENTS.....   | 327        |
| <b>19.</b> | <b>DHCP BEHAVIOUR AND CONFIGURATION.....</b>  | <b>329</b> |
| 19.1       | DHCP ENABLED.....   | 329        |
| 19.2       | DHCP DISABLED.....  | 330        |
| <b>20.</b> | <b>WORKING WITH FIREWALLS.....</b>  | <b>331</b> |
| <b>21.</b> | <b>WORKING WITH NAT .....</b>   | <b>332</b> |
| <b>22.</b> | <b>QUALITY OF SERVICE (QOS).....</b>  | <b>333</b> |
| 22.1       | QOS MARKING OF LAN PACKETS .....  | 333        |
| 22.1.1     | Layer 3 (IP header) – Type Of Service bits.....   | 333        |
| 22.1.2     | Layer 2 (Ethernet Header) – 802.1p Class of Service tagging and 802.1q VLAN tagging.....  | 335        |
| 22.1.3     | Configuring QOS Profiles.....   | 336        |

|  |                              |            |
|--|------------------------------|------------|
| 22.2   | QoS EVENT MONITORING .....   | 340        |
| 22.3   | QoS STATISTICS REPORTS ..... | 341        |
| <b>APPENDIX A: SYSTEM EVENT LOG MESSAGES .....</b>         |                              | <b>343</b> |
| <b>APPENDIX B: SIP SIGNALLING MESSAGES.....</b>            |                              | <b>347</b> |
| <b>APPENDIX C: DTMF TONE FREQUENCIES .....</b>             |                              | <b>352</b> |
| <b>APPENDIX D: HEXADECIMAL TO DECIMAL CONVERSION .....</b> |                              | <b>353</b> |

## 1. INTRODUCTION

This Vega primer provides detailed information about the features available on Vega platforms – and how to configure them. It is very useful as a technical reference document, but also provides a good overview of the capabilities of the Vega platforms.

Vega gateways may be loaded with either H.323 or SIP runtime firmware. Some of the features documented in this primer are only available in SIP units, others available only on H.323 products – but most are available on both.

Section headers and configuration parameters may be marked with symbols to indicate their applicability.

 = This feature / parameter was introduced in Release 7

 = This feature / parameter is supported in SIP products

 = This feature / parameter is supported in H.323 products

 = This feature / parameter is obsolete from Release 7

VegaStream strives for constant improvement; if you have any comments about this document please forward them to [Steve.Hight@VegaStream.com](mailto:Steve.Hight@VegaStream.com).



## 2. POWER ON SELF TEST

### 2.1 Power On Self Test (POST)

Every time a Vega is powered on or rebooted it goes through a power on self test. The success or failure of the POST is indicated on the bank of LEDs.

#### 2.1.1 Results

On power up and re-boot the Vega illuminates all the DSL / channel LEDs. After POST testing completes, either all LEDs are extinguished and the Vega continues to boot as usual, or if a problem is found then the LEDs flash indefinitely in alternating banks of 4 LEDs (every half second).

NOTE

The alternating bank of 4 LEDs flashing is used to indicate POST problems to distinguish it from the all on / all flashing scenarios that can be seen if a Vega 50 FXS or FXO has the wrong configuration for the NT (Network Termination) parameter.

## 3. STATUS LED FLASH PATTERNS

From Release 8.2, if the Vega finds itself in a condition where it cannot take calls it will flash its Status LED (labeled 'RDY' on older gateways).

Usually the LED will be off until either there is a status to report, in which case it will flash, or until the Vega is ready to take calls in which case the LED will be on permanently.

The flash pattern indicates the status; the flash pattern used starts with a Dot followed by a Dash and terminated with a pause where the LED is off, i.e.:

Dot, Dash, 4 Dot/Dash status values, pause, repeat.

The status values are:

| Flash Pattern |      |      |      | Status  | Priority |
|---------------|------|------|------|---|----------|
| Dot           | Dot  | Dot  | Dot  | No IP address received from DHCP server ... Fixed Apipa-like IP address configured on LAN 1 | 2        |
| Dot           | Dot  | Dot  | Dash | Firmware update attempted and failed (autoexec / cron)                                      | 6        |
| Dot           | Dot  | Dash | Dot  | Config update attempted and failed (autoexec / cron)  | 4        |
| Dot           | Dot  | Dash | Dash | Vega is in factory reset configuration  | 5        |
| Dot           | Dash | Dash | Dot  | Calls blocked   | 3        |
| Dot           | Dash | Dash | Dash | Duplicate IP address found  | 1        |

If the Vega is in more than one of the above states at the same time, the priority indication indicates which message will be displayed Priority 1 is shown in preference to priority 2 etc.

## 4. DUAL BOOT H.323 / SIP

### 4.1 Dual Boot Introduction

When the Vega is first powered up after delivery from VegaStream, the user is asked to select either H.323 or SIP operation. The choice made will select the code to be run at all subsequent boots (no further prompts will be made to select the code to run). If a change is subsequently desired then both the CLI and www interfaces allow the code to be changed.

The first time the *admin* user logs into either a Telnet or RS-232 serial interface or the www browser interface they will be presented with the choice of SIP or H.323 code. (Before this choice has been made the Vega will not respond to calls on either the LAN or telephony interfaces).

***For full details on selection of H.323 or SIP at initial boot time and afterwards, see Information Note "IN 05 – SIP\_H323 Dual boot operation"***

### 4.2 Boot manager and Autoexec interaction

If the autoexec feature (see section 18) is used to load firmware and configuration parameters then this will be used in preference to the boot manager for selecting the required code – no manual intervention will be required.

## 5. USER INTERFACES

Vega products support both a web browser interface and a command line interface. The web browser interface allows the user to configure and manage the Vega in most situations. The command line interface supports all the functionality of the web browser interface plus some additional functionality – though typically the extensions are only required for advanced configuration.

### 5.1 Command Line Interface (CLI)

#### 5.1.1 Access to the CLI

There are three mechanisms for accessing the CLI on the Vega.

The first is via the built-in Serial (RS-232) port. Plug a serial cable from the 9 way D-type serial connector on the rear of the Vega to your computer's serial port. Configure a serial terminal emulator program (like Microsoft's HyperTerminal) with the following parameters:

```
115200 bps
8 bits
NO PARITY
One stop bit
```

Press the enter key to see the login screen.

The second is to connect via the LAN using a telnet session. Connect the PC and Vega to a LAN and then using a telnet program connect to the Vega's IP address `lan.if.x.ip` (see below). Immediately the connection is made the login screen will be displayed.

The third is again to use the LAN, but this time access the command line interface via the web browser. Once logged on to the web browser interface type the CLI command in the CLI

window which can be found on the [Advanced](#) page, then select :



(See below for details on how to log on to the web browser interface – section [5.2 "Web browser interface"](#)).

To access the CLI from either a telnet or a serial session, a username and password must be supplied.

The Username = admin, the default Password = admin

After successful entry of the username and password, the Vega provides a command prompt. Each command can be typed directly into the interface and edited using the backspace (^H) key; the only other control characters supported are carriage return (^M) and line feed (^J).

NOTE

By default telnet sessions connect via the standard well known telnet IP port number 23. If required, this value can be changed in parameter:

```
[telnet]
port=x
```

### 5.1.2 Vega IP address – DHCP or default IP address

By default the Vega will try and pick up an IP address on each of its connected LAN interfaces from the DHCP server attached to that interface. Use this IP address to communicate with the Vega.

#### Default IP address



From release 8.1, if the Vega is connected to a network which does not have a DHCP server, after the DHCP protocol times out the Vega will start up with a default IP address.

The default IP address that the Vega sets itself to is 169.254.xxx.yyy

- xxx and yyy are defined by the MAC address of the Vega
- xxx and yyy are both one to three digit decimal values.

The MAC address of the Vega LAN interface can be found on the rear of the Vega, on the barcode label above the LAN interfaces; it will be 00:50:58:WW:XX:YY

- where WW, XX and YY are each 2 hexadecimal digits.
- the LAN 1 MAC address is the same value as the serial number of the Vega and is always even.
- the LAN 2 MAC address – if there is a LAN 2 – is LAN 1 MAC address plus 1, and so is always odd.

The xxx value in the IP address is the decimal value of the XX hex value from the MAC address.

The yyy value in the IP address is the decimal value of the YY hex value from the MAC address.

*A hexadecimal to decimal conversion table may be found in Appendix D at the end of this document.*

*A n IP calculator is available on [www.VegaAssist.com](http://www.VegaAssist.com), choose Vega Tools > IP Address Calculator. This will provide the required IP address based on a typed in MAC address.*

If a PC is configured to use DHCP and it does not receive an IP address from the DHCP server it too will default its IP address; using the APIPA standard PCs' default their IP addresses to 169.254.aaa.bbb with a subnet mask of 255.255.0.0

If your PC does not configure itself with an IP address of this form then manually configure the PC to that IP address and subnet. aaa and bbb can both be any value between 1 and 254, but bbb must be different to the Vega's yyy.

The Vega can now be contacted (using telnet or the web browser) using the IP address 169.254.xxx.yyy

You can set a new IP address for the Vega once you have initially connected to it.

The Vega will create and use a default IP address rather than waiting for ever for a DHCP address if:

```
[lan]
  use_apipa=1
```

and either

```
[lan]
  use_dhcp=1
```

and no DHCP address was received when it was requested

or

```
[lan]
  use_dhcp=0
```

and

```
[lan.if.x]
  ip=0.0.0.0   or   ip=255.255.255.255
```

Note:

If neither LAN port is able to get a DHCP address, only the 1st LAN will be given a 169.254.xxx.yyy address. (Vega gateways do not allow Both LAN 1 and Lan 2 on the same IP subnet).

### 5.1.3 Configuration/Management command summary

All commands are available through the CLI interface and they are listed in **Table 1**.

In the table, UPPER CASE is a convention used to mean literal text to be typed (but all commands and parameters are not case sensitive), lower case text refers to a tag or parameter.

The H.323 and SIP columns indicate whether the command is applicable to H.323 and / or SIP code.

| Table 1 - Normal Commands |             |                                  |                               |                |   |
|---------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|---|
| H<br>3<br>2<br>3          | S<br>I<br>P | Command                          | Parameter<br>1                | Parameter<br>2 | Comments  |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <a href="#">APPLY</a>            |                               |                | activate all changed parameters that are "APPLY-able"   |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <a href="#">BILL</a>             | OFF<br>ON<br>Z<br>CLEAR       |                | turn billing to internal buffer off<br>turn billing to internal buffer on for calls with duration >0<br>turn billing to internal buffer on for <i>all</i> calls (duration >=0)<br>clear billing log |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <a href="#">BILL DISPLAY</a>     | OFF<br>ON                     |                | turn billing display to screen (from buffer) off<br>turn billing display to screen (from buffer) on   |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <b>BLOCK CALLS</b>               |                               |                | block new calls   |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <a href="#">BOOT<br/>MANAGER</a> |                               |                | enter boot manager menu (to change firmware partition)  |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <b>CAP</b>                       | File<br>TFTP:file<br>FTP:file | command        | redirect command output to named file on TFTP/FTP server<br>redirect command output to named file on TFTP server<br>redirect command output to named file on FTP server                             |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <b>CD</b>                        | path                          |                | change current configuration path to path   |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <b>CLEAR STATS</b>               |                               |                | Clear entity statistics   |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <b>CP</b>                        | path                          |                | change current configuration path to path   |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <b>DELAY</b>                     | timeout                       |                | wait a specified number of milliseconds (useful for scripts)  |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <b>DELETE</b>                    | path                          |                | delete the last entry in the configuration list given by path   |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <b>DELETE</b>                    | path                          | index          | delete the given entry in the configuration list given by path.index  |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <b>DISC</b>                      | index                         |                | disconnect call with ID "index" (see <a href="#">SHOW TRACE</a> )   |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <b>DISC ALL</b>                  |                               |                | disconnect all active calls   |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <b>DUMP LOG</b>                  | Cref in                       | cref out       | dump system log & settings  |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <b>EXIT</b>                      |                               |                | exit command line (logout)  |

| Table 1 - Normal Commands |             |                                   |  |                |  |
|---------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|--|----------------|--|
| H<br>3<br>2<br>3          | S<br>I<br>P | Command                           | Parameter<br>1   | Parameter<br>2 | Comments   |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <a href="#">FACTORY<br/>RESET</a> |  |                | reset config to factory defaults (excludes certain parameters like lan.if.x.ip – see table in section 6.7; entries marked with a P are preserved through a factory reset)  |
| ✓                         |             | <a href="#">GATEKEEPER</a>        | STATUS<br>REGISTER<br>UNREGIST<br>ER<br>REREGIST<br>ER |                | gatekeeper registration control / status   |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <a href="#">GET</a>               | File<br><br>TFTP:file<br><br>FTP:file                  |                | read command file from TFTP/FTP server and execute commands to the console<br><br>read command file from TFTP server and execute commands to the console<br><br>read command file from FTP server and execute commands to the console  |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <b>HELP</b>                       |  |                | display (this) help message  |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <b>HELP</b>                       | command  |                | display help on specified command  |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <b>HELP</b>                       | ADVANCE<br>D   |                | display advanced commands help message   |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <a href="#">KILL</a>              | Session<br>ALL   |                | Kills a specific or ALL Telnet, web browser and serial interface sessions. To find the session value – see <a href="#">“show ports”</a><br><br>[Neither variant of this command will kill the session initiating the request]<br><br>[Even though killed, web sessions will remain listed until there is web browser activity, at which point the list is updated]                         |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <a href="#">LOG</a>               | OFF<br>ON<br>I<br>A<br>W<br>F<br>E<br>X<br>CLEAR       |                | turn Vega event logging off<br>turn Vega event logging on<br>include all log (Information & above) messages in log buffer<br>include all alerts and above in log buffer<br>include all warnings and above in log buffer<br>include all failures and above in log buffer<br>include all errors and above in log buffer<br>include only fatal errors in log buffer<br>clear event log buffer |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <a href="#">LOG DISPLAY</a>       | OFF<br>ON<br>I<br>A<br>W<br>F<br>E<br>X                |                | turn Vega event log message display off<br>turn Vega event log message display on (subject to <a href="#">Log on</a> )<br>display all types of log messages<br>display alert and above messages<br>display warning and above messages<br>display failure and above messages<br>display error and above messages<br>display only fatal error messages                                       |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <a href="#">NEW</a>               | path   |                | create a new configuration list entry  |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <a href="#">PASSWORD</a>          |  |                | change a user's password   |

| Table 1 - Normal Commands |             |                              |                                       |                      |   |
|---------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|---|
| H<br>3<br>2<br>3          | S<br>I<br>P | Command                      | Parameter<br>1                        | Parameter<br>2       | Comments  |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <b>PING</b>                  | IP/host                               |                      | ping an IP host   |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <a href="#">PLAN</a>         | number                                |                      | set dial plan path to specified plan entry  |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <a href="#">POST PROFILE</a> | number                                |                      | set path to planner.post_profile.n  |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <a href="#">PROFILE</a>      | number                                |                      | Set path to planner.profile.n   |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <b>PURGE</b>                 | path                                  |                      | delete all except the first entry in the configuration list given by path   |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <a href="#">PUT</a>          | File<br><br>TFTP:file<br><br>FTP:file | sect                 | write user configuration section sect to TFTP/FTP server as a command file<br><br>write user configuration section sect to TFTP server as a command file<br><br>write user configuration section sect to FTP server as a command file   |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <a href="#">QOS CLEAR</a>    |                                       |                      | Empty the QOS records buffer  |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <a href="#">QOS REPORT</a>   | ON<br>OF                              |                      | Enable / disable QOS stats to this terminal   |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <b>REBOOT SYSTEM</b>         |                                       |                      | reboot system immediately   |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <a href="#">SAVE</a>         |                                       |                      | save changed parameters for next reboot   |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <b>SET</b>                   | string1                               | string2              | set an existing config entry named string1 to string2   |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <b>SET DATE</b>              | digits                                |                      | change current date digits = ddmmyy[yy]   |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <b>SET TIME</b>              | digits                                |                      | change current time digits = hhmmss (24hr clock format)   |
| 8                         | 8           | <b>SHOUT</b>                 | message                               |                      | Displays the 'message' to all users logged in on telnet, ssh or serial interfaces.  |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <a href="#">SHOW</a>         | string                                |                      | show configuration entry (parameter) named string   |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <a href="#">SHOW</a>         | string                                | <b>STATUS</b>        | list parameters (under path <i>string</i> ) whose value is different from their default or saved value, indicating whether they are different from the factory default value and indicating if they are different from their saved value.<br><br>If string = <b>ALL</b> then all parameters, including the <i>_advanced</i> parameters will be included |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <a href="#">SHOW</a>         | string                                | <b>5.1.3.1.1.1.1</b> | as show status, but also displaying the factory and/or saved values<br><br>If string = <b>ALL</b> then all parameters, including the <i>_advanced</i> parameters will be included   |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <a href="#">SHOW</a>         | string                                | <b>VERBOSE</b>       | as show changes, but with non-changed parameters also being listed<br><br>If string = <b>ALL</b> then all parameters, including the <i>_advanced</i> parameters will be included  |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <b>SHOW ARP</b>              |                                       |                      | show ARP table  |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <b>SHOW BANNER</b>           |                                       |                      | show system identification information  |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <a href="#">SHOW BILL</a>    |                                       |                      | show billing log summary  |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <a href="#">SHOW CALLS</a>   |                                       |                      | show call summary table   |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <b>SHOW CHECKSUM</b>         |                                       |                      | show firmware checksum  |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <b>SHOW DSP</b>              |                                       |                      | Show dsp / codec configuration parameters   |



| Table 1 - Normal Commands |             |                                  |  |                |   |
|---------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|--|----------------|---|
| H<br>3<br>2<br>3          | S<br>I<br>P | Command                          | Parameter<br>1                         | Parameter<br>2 | Comments  |
|                           |             |                                  |  |                | ... see also status terms   |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <a href="#">SHOW FIXED TONES</a> |  |                | Show fixed tones table.   |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <b>SHOW GROUPS</b>               |  |                | Show dial plans by group  |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <b>SHOW GROUPS</b>               | interface                              |                | Show dial plans by group for the specified interface  |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <a href="#">SHOW HOSTS</a>       |  |                | show local host table contents  |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <a href="#">SHOW LANCFG</a>      | all<br>ftp<br>tftp<br>dns<br>ntp       |                | Shows ip configuration information for various devices - choosing a device specifically gives more information than that displayed using 'all'  |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <a href="#">SHOW LAN ROUTES</a>  |  |                | show LAN routing information  |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <a href="#">SHOW LOG</a>         |  |                | show event log buffer   |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <a href="#">SHOW PATHS</a>       | interface                              |                | show dialling plan contents per port in priority order  |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <a href="#">SHOW PLAN</a>        |  |                | show dialling plan entries in entry order   |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <a href="#">SHOW PORTS</a>       |  |                | show active port summary table  |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <a href="#">SHOW POST PATHS</a>  |  |                | show dialling plan post_profile contents per port in priority order   |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <a href="#">SHOW QOS</a>         | CDR<br>CDR LAST<br>STATS<br>STATS LAST |                | Display all per-call QOS CDRs from buffer<br>Display latest per-call QOS CDR fromn the buffer<br>Calculate and display Gateway statistics<br>Display last calculated gateway statistics |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <a href="#">SHOW SUPPORT</a>     |  |                | Show logs and statistics that are useful for support purposes   |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <a href="#">SHOW STATS</a>       |  |                | show system memory, network, and task staisitics  |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <a href="#">SHOW SYSLOG</a>      |  |                | show Syslog settings and status   |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <b>SHOW TIME</b>                 |  |                | show current time and date  |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <a href="#">SHOW TRACE</a>       |  |                | show trace information about calls in progress, giving call index numbers for each active call  |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <a href="#">SHOW VERSION</a>     |  |                | show Vega version and hardware information  |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <b>SHUTDOWN SYSTEM</b>           |  |                | shut down all calls and communication functions   |
|                           | ✓           | <a href="#">SIP MONITOR</a>      | ON<br>OFF                              |                | Turn on SIP message display onto console<br>Turn off SIP message display  |
|                           | ✓           | <a href="#">SIP SHOW REG</a>     | [user]                                 |                | Show registration status for SIP users – no parameter is an implicit ALL; specifying a user limits the display to that user's registration status.                                      |
|                           | ✓           | <a href="#">SIP REG</a>          | User<br>ALL                            |                | Register the user "User"<br>Register all users  |
|                           | ✓           | <a href="#">SIP CANCEL REG</a>   | User<br>ALL                            |                | Un-register the user "User"<br>Un-register all users  |

| Table 1 - Normal Commands |             |                                    |                |                |  |
|---------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| H<br>3<br>2<br>3          | S<br>I<br>P | Command                            | Parameter<br>1 | Parameter<br>2 | Comments   |
|                           | ✓           | <a href="#">SIP RESET<br/>REG</a>  |                |                | Un-registers then re-registers all users   |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <a href="#">STATUS<br/>SOCKETS</a> |                |                | Show the status of the Vega's LAN socket connections   |
|                           |             | <b>STATUS<br/>TERMS</b>            |                |                | Shows how the media layer is configured to handle audio;<br>shows both the RTP (LAN) and TDM (telephony)<br>configurations for all calls in progress<br><br>... see also showdsp |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <a href="#">SYNC TIME</a>          |                |                | read time and date from NTP time server  |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <b>TCAP</b>                        | file           | command        | redirect command output to named TFTP file (see also<br>CAP)   |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <a href="#">TGET</a>               | file           |                | read command file from TFTP server and execute<br>commands to the console (GET command is preferred)   |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <a href="#">TPUT</a>               | file           | sect           | write user configuration section sect to TFTP server as a<br>command file (PUT command is preferred)   |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <a href="#">TRY</a>                | address        |                | test the dial planner with a sample address  |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <b>UNBLOCK<br/>CALLS</b>           |                |                | unblock new calls  |
| ✓                         | ✓           | <a href="#">UPGRADE</a>            |                |                | enter system upgrade menu  |

| <b>Table 2 - Diagnostics Commands</b>   |             |                  |  |                      |  |
|---|-------------|------------------|--|----------------------|--|
| <b>NOTE:</b> Only to be used under the direction of your supplier; these commands can affect the call handling capability of your Vega. |             |                  |  |                      |  |
| H<br>3<br>2<br>3  | S<br>I<br>P | Command          | Parameter 1  | Parameter 2          | Comments   |
| ✓   | ✓           | DEBUG            | OFF<br>ON<br>WATCHON<br><br>WATCHOFF<br>LIST<br>INC<br><br>EXC<br><br>SAVE<br><br>STOP<br><br>MEMORY<br><br>DUMP<br>FOLLOW |                      | diagnostic debug trace commands<br><br>- watchdog on (default state) reboots Vega if code does not reset the watchdog timer regularly<br><br>- watchdog off<br><br>- list current settings<br><br>- “inclusive” (trace if either the entity or the module is executing)<br><br>- “excluding” (trace only if entity AND module are running)<br><br>- Saves current diagnostics settings to RAM – survives reboot but not power down / up<br><br>- Stop sending debug information to memory – often used before DUMP<br><br>- Diagnostics dumped to memory instead of the terminal – less load on the Vega<br><br>- Dump debug from memory to terminal |
| ✓   | ✓           | DEBUG            | ENABLE<br>DISABLE  | dparms <sup>1</sup>  | enable / disable trace levels  |
| ✓   | ✓           | DEBUG<br>CONTENT | Name   | options <sup>2</sup> | set the content level for diagnostics  |
| ✓   | ✓           | DEBUG DSP        | ON<br>OFF<br>STOP<br>RESET<br>DUMP   |                      | enable / disable / stop / reset / dump DSP log (log = trace of ALL packets in both directions between the MIPS processor and the DSP)  |
| ✓   | ✓           | DIAGS            |  |                      | logout and enter the diagnostics menu (RS-232 console only)<br><br>For engineering use only, do not use this function unless directed by your supplier   |
| ✓   | ✓           | DISP             | X  | Y <string>           | Display the string on the LCD at position X,Y  |

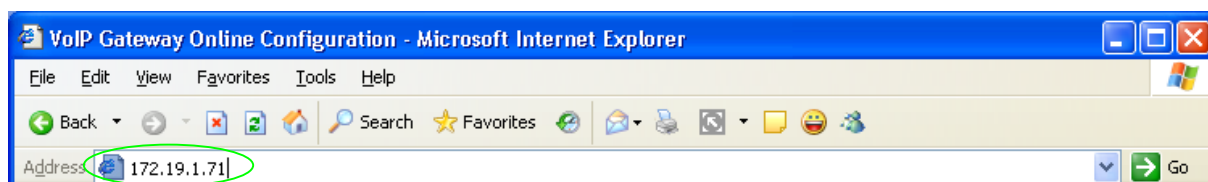
<sup>1</sup> Details about dparms are provide when required by Support personnel – some information is also available on the VegaStream Support web site.

<sup>2</sup> Details about options are provide when required by Support personnel – some information is also available on the VegaStream Support web site.

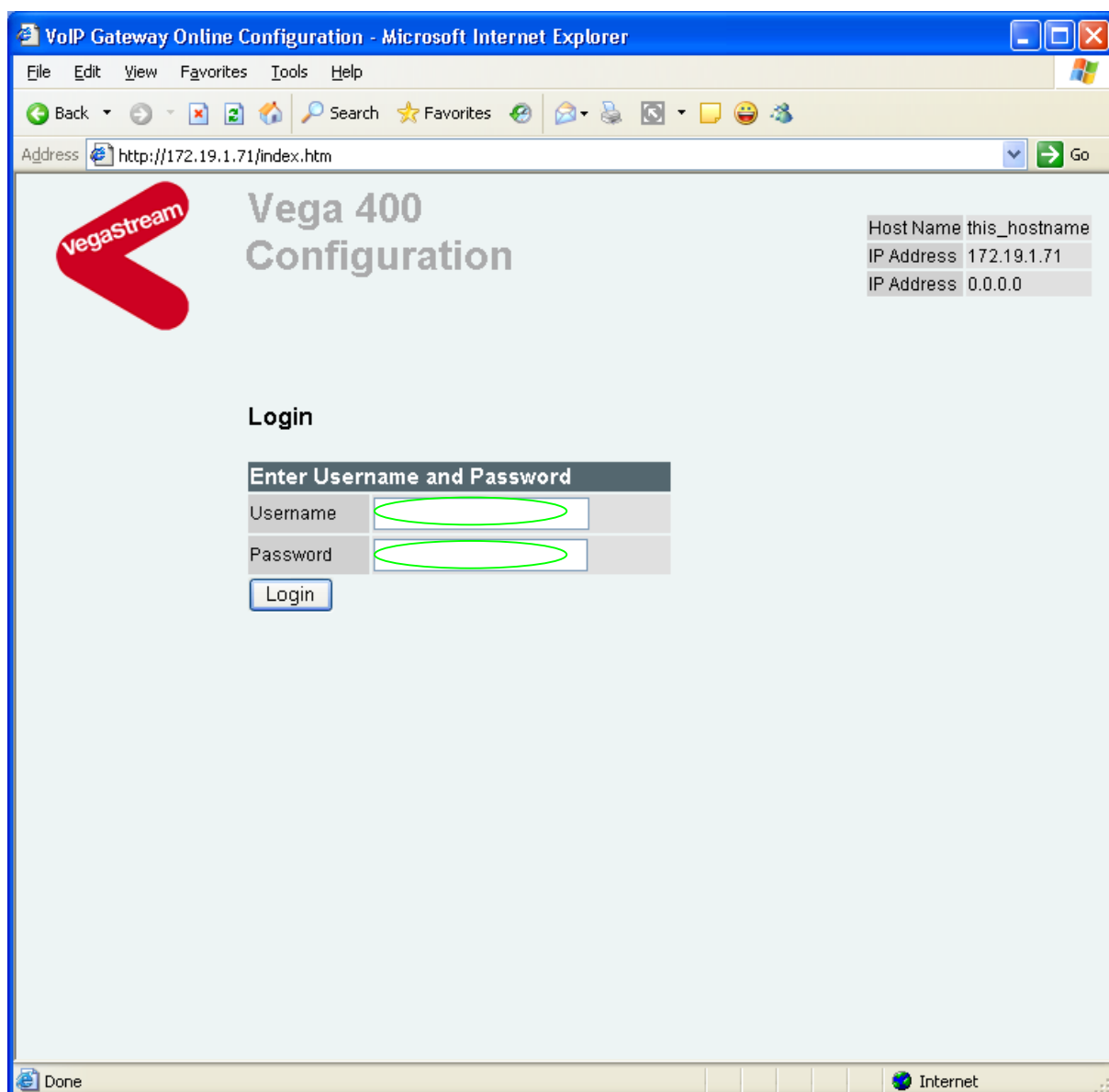
| <b>Table 2 - Diagnostics Commands</b>   |             |                         |  |                 |  |
|---|-------------|-------------------------|--|-----------------|--|
| <b>NOTE:</b> Only to be used under the direction of your supplier; these commands can affect the call handling capability of your Vega. |             |                         |  |                 |  |
| H<br>3<br>2<br>3  | S<br>I<br>P | Command                 | Parameter 1  | Parameter 2     | Comments   |
| ✓   | ✓           | DSLRR                   | dsl  | reg             | Read a register on a DSL<br>1xx = SIGX,<br>2xx= RPSC registers,<br>3xx=TPSC registers                            |
| ✓   | ✓           | DSLWR                   | dsl  | reg value       | Write a register on a DSL<br>1xx = SIGX,<br>2xx= RPSC registers,<br>3xx=TPSC registers                           |
| ✓   | ✓           | <a href="#">DSPDIAG</a> | RAW<br>VSTATS<br>ERROR<br>RXTX<br>LEVELS<br>FMSTATS<br>FSTATS<br>FCSTATS<br>VALL<br>FALL | chan            | Send a diagnostic command to a specific DSP channel. (Use <a href="#">SHOWDSP</a> to get the DSP channel number) |
| ✓   | ✓           | FAC                     | ix   | data            | Send a FACILITY message with nonStandardData to the H.323 endpoint in ROUTE ix                                   |
| ✓   | ✓           | HANDLE                  | handle   | level recurse   | Display Handle information   |
| ✓   | ✓           | HDUMP                   |  |                 | Display all Busy Handles information   |
| ✓   | ✓           | HIGHWAY CHECK           |  |                 | Checks the status of the cross point switch  |
| ✓   | ✓           | HIGHWAY CHECK           | ALL  |                 | Checks the status of the cross point switch and displays the crosspoint information                              |
| ✓   | ✓           | HLIST                   | type   | level recurse   | Display Busy Handles information   |
| ✓   |             | RAD                     | OFF<br>ON<br>LEVEL<br>ADD<br>DELETE<br>SHOW<br>STATS                                     |                 | control H.323 logging (requires debug on)  |
| ✓   | ✓           | <a href="#">SHOWDSP</a> |  |                 | display the status of all DSP channels, and codec capabilities   |
| ✓   | ✓           | <a href="#">SHOWDSP</a> | channel  |                 | display the status of a specific DSP channel   |
| ✓   | ✓           | TCS                     | call   | NORMAL<br>EMPTY | Send TCS for specified call  |
| ✓   | ✓           | TESTDSP                 | test   |                 |  |

## 5.2 Web browser interface

The web browser interface is accessed by entering the IP address of the Vega into the "Address" field of the web browser:



You will then be presented with the login page:



Enter the Username and Password, then select

For Username = admin, the default Password = admin

Values can be configured on the web pages by entering the value in the appropriate text box and then pressing the appropriate , ,  or  button adjacent to or immediately below the section being changed.

Commands may be performed by selecting the appropriate command link on the page, e.g. [Show Event Log](#)

The various pages of the interface can be navigated by selecting the appropriate link on the left hand side menu, e.g. [Users](#)

**NOTE**

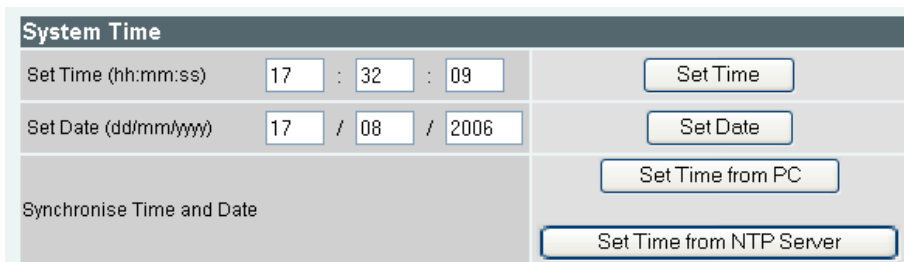
By default web sessions connect via the standard well known web browser IP port number 80. If required, this value can be changed in parameter:

```
[http_server]
port=x
```

the port number can also be configured on the LAN page of the web browser.

**5.2.1 Features of the WWW interface**

**5.2.1.1 Management menu – Setting the time and date**



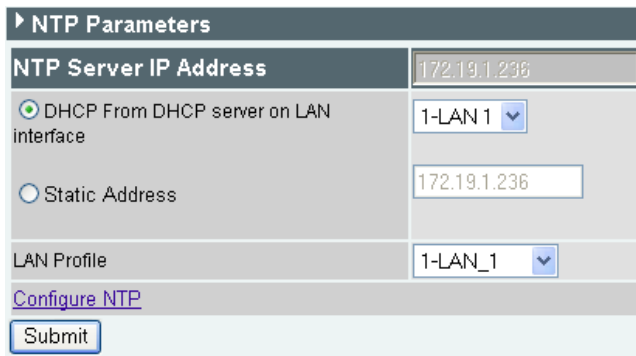
Time can be configured manually by typing in the values hh, mm and ss (in 24hr clock format) and then pressing **Set Time**, and the date by typing in the values in dd, mm and yyyy format and then pressing **Set Date**.

Alternatively, to set the Vega time and date to match the time and date on the PC from which you are managing it, click on **Set Time from PC**.

**5.2.1.1.1 NTP**

The best method of ensuring that the Vega keeps time, however, is to configure it to get its time from an NTP server, and to access that NTP server and correct its time at regular intervals.

On the LAN page configure the NTP parameters:



The Vega can either pick up the IP address of the NTP server from a DHCP server (in which case you need to select whether the DHCP server to get the NTP IP address is accessed via LAN interface 1 or LAN interface 2) or a static IP address for the NTP server may be configured.

NTP always provides UTC Time ( $\approx$  GMT) – the time zone offset can be configured by selecting [Configure NTP](#), and in the window that appears, setting the Local Offset

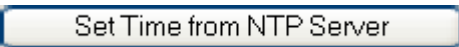
**LAN > NTP Parameters**

| NTP Parameters                        |                                   |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| NTP Port                              | <input type="text" value="123"/>  |
| Poll Interval                         | <input type="text" value="0"/>    |
| Local Offset                          | <input type="text" value="0000"/> |
| <input type="button" value="Submit"/> |                                   |

The value for Local Offset is either in HHMM or for negative offsets –HHMM format.

To configure the Vega to regularly update its time from the NTP server, configure Poll Interval. Poll Interval takes a value in the format HHMM or HHHMM. To update the clock once per day, set Poll Interval = 2400.

With Poll Interval set the Vega will get the time from the NTP server when it re-boots and then every Poll Interval after that.

Pressing  on the management menu **System Time** section, will cause the Vega to update its time from the configured NTP server at that instant.

### 5.2.1.1.2 DST – Daylight Saving Time

From Release 8.1 Vega gateways support Daylight Savings time.

For most purposes, the use of base time is normally best (so that there is no gap in time as time switches base time to DST and no repetition of time as DST switches back to base time). The exception to this is where the output directly affects a user, e.g. where the Vega Caller ID provides the time to an attached telephone which then uses that time to update its displayed clock.

Vega gateways support the option to use DST in:

- FXS caller ID
- CAS RBS Caller ID
- Log display on and show log logging

Daylight savings time can be configured from the CLI or from the web browser interface

On the System page:

| Timezone Settings                     |                                      |    |                                  |    |                                   |  |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----|----------------------------------|----|-----------------------------------|--|
| Local Offset (HHMM)                   | <input type="text" value="0000"/>    |    |                                  |    |                                   |  |
| Daylight Saving Start                 | <input type="text" value="LastSun"/> | of | <input type="text" value="Mar"/> | at | <input type="text" value="0100"/> | local time <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Daylight Saving End                   | <input type="text" value="LastSun"/> | of | <input type="text" value="Oct"/> | at | <input type="text" value="0100"/> | local time <input type="checkbox"/>            |
| Daylight Bias (HHMM)                  | <input type="text" value="0100"/>    |    |                                  |    |                                   |  |
| <input type="button" value="Submit"/> |                                      |    |                                  |    |                                   |  |



**[systeme]**

local\_offset ; HHMM or -HHMM ... base time offset from UTC  
 dst\_offset ; HHMM or -HHMM ... time offset to apply from base time when changing to DST

**[systeme.dst\_begin]**

day ; day that DST starts  
 localtime ; DO NOT CHANGE – ensure that this is set to 1  
 mon ; month of change  
 time ; time of change (specified in base time)

**[systeme.dst\_end]**

day ; day that DST ends  
 localtime ; DO NOT CHANGE – ensure that this is set to 1  
 mon ; month of change  
 time ; time of change (specified in DST time)

**5.2.1.1.2.1 POTS caller ID**

Whether DST (or base time) should be used for FXS caller ID is selectable.

On the Pots > Port x page:

| Interface Profiles |              |                |                |                |                 |                   |                 |
|--------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| Profile ID         | Profile Name | Caller ID type | Caller ID wait | Caller ID Time | DTMF dial digit | DTMF dial timeout | Line busy cause |
| 1                  |              | off            | 6000           | DST            | #               | 5                 | 17              |
| 2                  |              | off            | 6000           | DST            | #               | 0                 | 34              |

Add Delete Submit

**[pots.profile.x]**

callerid\_time ; should caller ID time be DST or base time

**5.2.1.1.2.2 T1 CAS caller ID**

Whether DST (or base time) should be used for CAS RBS caller ID is selectable.

On the T1/E1 > T1 CAS page:

| T1 CAS                 |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Port                   | 1                                   | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                   |
| RX Dial Format String  | .                                   | .                                   | .                                   | .                                   |
| TX Dial Format String  | .                                   | .                                   | .                                   | .                                   |
| Digit Dial Timeout     | 2                                   | 2                                   | 2                                   | 2                                   |
| Info                   | dtmf                                | dtmf                                | dtmf                                | dtmf                                |
| Signal                 | em_wink                             | em_wink                             | em_wink                             | em_wink                             |
| Tone Delay             | 50                                  | 50                                  | 50                                  | 50                                  |
| FSK Tone Format        | off                                 | off                                 | off                                 | off                                 |
| FSK Tone Delay         | 2000                                | 2000                                | 2000                                | 2000                                |
| FSK Time Type          | DST                                 | DST                                 | DST                                 | DST                                 |
| Progress Tones Present | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |

Submit

**[dsl.port.x.rbs]**

fsk\_time\_type ; should caller ID time be DST or base time

### 5.2.1.1.2.3 Log display on / show log / Syslog logging

Whether DST (or base time) should be used for the timestamp of log messages is selectable.

On the Logging > Event logging modify page:

| Event Log Configuration               |   |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Event Logging                         | All Events <input type="button" value="v"/>   |
| Event Log Size                        | 300 <input type="text"/>  |
| Adjust for DST                        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>   |
| System Prompt                         | %n%p><br>%n = Host Name<br>%i = Host IP Address<br>%t = Local Time<br>%p = Configuration path |
| <input type="button" value="Submit"/> |   |

#### [logger]

DST\_adjust ; should log display on / show log / syslog logging timestamps be DST or base time

### 5.2.1.2 General configuration

For information on configuring Vega gateways using the web browser interface, see the initial configuration guides for the Vegas – available in the ‘step-by-step configuration’ section of the VegaStream support web site ([www.VegaAssist.com](http://www.VegaAssist.com)).


## 5.3 Disabling remote user interface access

Remote access to the Vega (access through the web and telnet interfaces) can be disabled through use of the Command Line Interface parameters:

```
users.admin.remote_access=0/1
users.billing.remote_access=0/1
users.user.remote_access=0/1
```

0 = disable, 1 = enable.

These parameters can also be configured using the web browser – on the [Users](#) page.



**Disabling remote access to the Administrator user means that the only method of accessing the Vega to configure or manage it is through direct connection to its Serial interface – this can only be done locally.**

**WARNING!**

NOTE

Telnet access for the BILLING user is prevented until the billing user password has been changed from its default value.

## 5.4 TFTP and FTP

All Vega products support both TFTP and FTP for saving user configuration information to, and for retrieving information from a centralised server. By default file transfer commands use TFTP, but TFTP or FTP can be selected either by configuring a new default or by explicitly defining in the command whether to use TFTP or FTP.

FTP / FTTP instructions:

*Writing a config file:*

```
put myfile.txt [<section>] - use configured selection TFTP/FTP
put FTP:myfile.txt [<section>] - use FTP
put TFTP:myfile.txt [<section>] - use TFTP
tput myfile.txt [<section>] - use TFTP
```

*Reading a config file:*

```
get myfile.txt - use configured selection TFTP/FTP
get FTP:myfile.txt - use FTP
get TFTP:myfile.txt - use TFTP
tget myfile.txt - use TFTP
```

*Redirecting a command output to a file:*

```
cap myfile.txt <command> - use configured selection TFTP/FTP
cap FTP:myfile.txt <command> - use FTP
cap TFTP:myfile.txt <command> - use TFTP
tcap myfile.txt <command> - use TFTP
```

*Upgrading firmware:*

```
download firmware myfile.txt [<options>] - use configured selection TFTP/FTP
download firmware FTP:myfile.txt [<options>] - use FTP
download firmware TFTP:myfile.txt [<options>] - use TFTP
```

*Upgrading bootstrap code:*

```
download boot myfile.txt - use configured selection TFTP/FTP
download boot FTP:myfile.txt - use FTP
download boot TFTP:myfile.txt - use TFTP
```

*Upgrading ISDN code:*

```
download isdn myfile.txt - use configured selection TFTP/FTP
download isdn FTP:myfile.txt - use FTP
download isdn TFTP:myfile.txt - use TFTP
```

Where the FTP/TFTP is not defined explicitly, the value of the configuration parameter

```
[lan]
file_transfer_method
```

defines whether FTP or TFTP will be used.

### 5.4.1 Choosing the protocol

TFTP is the simpler of the two protocols. It is designed to work over short distances, it does not have extensive retries built in and does not require any passwords to be configured.

FTP on the other hand is designed to work over longer distances; retries are integral to the protocol transport layer, so even if packets are lost or discarded in the network they get re-sent so that there is no resultant loss of data.

As far as password security is concerned, FTP clients and servers can work in two modes, i) an “anonymous” mode where no password validation is required, and ii) “password required” mode where a username and password are used.

For short distances both tftp and ftp provide a reliable means of transferring data into or out of the Vega. If longer distances (e.g. across a country) need to be covered, or security is an issue, then ftp is a better option.

#### 5.4.2 Configuring TFTP

To use tftp, ensure that there is a tftp server that can be accessed, then configure the Vega parameters as follows:

```
[tftp]
  ip = <ip address of the tftp server>
```

optionally configure:

```
[lan]
  file_transfer_method=tftp
[tftp]
  tftp_ping_test=1 or 0
```

Now use the commands PUT, GET CAP or DOWNLOAD in one of the three forms:

```
put <filename>
tput <filename>
put TFTP:<filename>
```

#### 5.4.3 Configuring FTP

To use ftp, ensure that there is an ftp server that can be accessed, then configure the Vega parameters as follows:

```
[ftp]
  ip = <ip address of the tftp server>
```

optionally configure:

```
[lan]
  file_transfer_method=tftp
[ftp]
  tftp_ping_test=1 or 0
```

If no password authentication is required then set:

```
[ftp]
  anonymous_login=1
```

If password authentication is required then set:

```
[ftp]
anonymous_login=0
username=<username>
_password=<password>
timeout=<timeout>
```

Now use the commands PUT, GET CAP or DOWNLOAD in one of the two forms:

```
put <filename>
```

```
put FTP:<filename>
```

NOTE

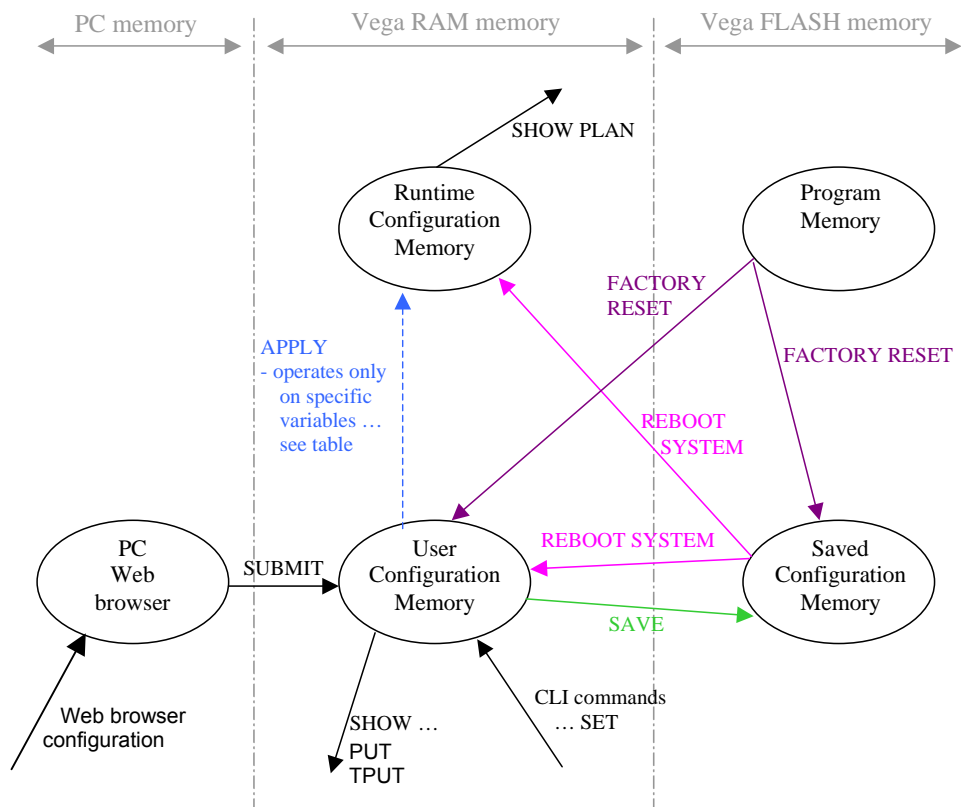
The Vega uses ASCII transfer mode FTP for PUT, GET, CAP and Download

## 6. SYSTEM CONFIGURATION DATABASE

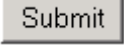
### 6.1 Configuration Storage and Layout

The system configuration database contains all the Vega configuration parameters; it is held as a text file within the Vega gateway memory. The format of the text file is very similar to a Windows® style .ini file, but also includes the ability to list subsections within sections. Each section has a name, as do all parameters within each section. There are four versions of the configuration within the unit:

- 1) *Factory configuration – in program memory*  
Contains factory defaults that can only be changed with a firmware update.
- 2) *Saved configuration*  
Contains the last saved user configuration and is changed using the SAVE and FACTORY RESET commands only.
- 3) *User configuration*  
At boot time this memory is loaded with the last saved configuration entries. This area can be viewed and changed directly using the command line interface commands CP, SHOW, SET, NEW, DELETE, FACTORY RESET, and GET commands, also indirectly using the PC web browser.
- 4) *Runtime configuration*  
At boot time (power on or after a 'reboot system') this memory is loaded with the last saved configuration entries. The Vega runtime code uses these configuration values to define how the unit operates. The show plan command allows vision of the runtime dial plan entries. Certain parameters – like the dial plan - can be updated from values stored in the user configuration memory using the APPLY command.



Only parameters in the user configuration memory can be viewed directly in their raw stored form. When information is displayed from the run time memory, for example using commands like `SHOW PLAN` and `SHOW PATHS`, a processed version of the data is displayed. There are no commands to display the contents of program memory or saved configuration memory.

When using the Web browser to configure the Vega, there is another set of memory that must be considered – the PC memory. When changes are made to the screen contents on the web browser the changes are only made in the PC memory – these changes are sent to the Vega when the  button associated with the changed section on the browser page is pressed.

## 6.2 Saving and Resetting configuration data

The following commands can be used to copy configuration data from one config area to another:

|                            |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| <code>SAVE</code>          | copies configuration data from user configuration to saved configuration                        |
| <code>FACTORY RESET</code> | copies configuration data from factory defaults into user configuration and saved configuration |

**NOTE**

Certain parameters like `lan.if.x.ip` are not overwritten by the `FACTORY RESET` copy – see the table in section 6.7; entries marked with a P are preserved through a factory reset



**WARNING!**

**Use with caution; FACTORY RESET will overwrite most parameters with preset factory default values.**

## 6.3 Displaying Configuration Values

### 6.3.1 Displaying values using the Command Line Interface

In the CLI interface each parameter has a configuration path used to access it. This is made up of all the corresponding section names plus the parameter name itself specified using the dot character between each, e.g. the parameter 'ip' within the subsection 'gateway', within section 'lan' is referred to as:

```
lan.gateway.ip
```

The command `CP` is used to navigate through the runtime configuration and the `SHOW` command is used to view entries or entire sections, e.g. the following commands can be used to show the parameter '`dsl.port.1.clock_master`':

```
admin > show dsl.port.1.clock_master
admin > show .dsl.port.1.clock_master
admin > cp dsl.port.1
admin dsl.port.1 > show clock_master
```



Note that all paths beginning with '.' are absolute paths. All paths beginning without '.' are relative to the last path change typed using CP.

### 6.3.1.1 Show

All sections displayed using SHOW or SHOW <section> will display the section and any sub-sections below that section. If the section name is followed by a '.' character then only that section will be displayed. For example, to display all LAN parameters:

```
admin >show lan
[lan]
  dns=0.0.0.0
  gateway=10.0.0.1
  ip=200.100.50.25
  name=Vega100
  ntp=0.0.0.0
  ntp_local_offset=0000
  ntp_poll_interval=0
  subnet=255.255.255.0
  tftp=0.0.0.0
  use_dhcp=0
[lan.localDNS.1]
  ip=127.0.0.1
  name=loopback
[lan.phy]
  full_duplex=0
  10baset=1
  100basetx=1
```

And to display only parameters in the top LAN section:

```
admin >show lan.
[lan]
  dns=0.0.0.0
  gateway=10.0.0.1
  ip=200.100.50.25
  name=Vega100
  ntp=0.0.0.0
  ntp_local_offset=0000
  ntp_poll_interval=0
  subnet=255.255.255.0
  tftp=0.0.0.0
  use_dhcp=0
```

### 6.3.1.2 Show status

SHOW STATUS or SHOW <section> STATUS will display a list of parameters, within the section and any sub-sections below that section, which are different to their default or saved values. It also indicates against each entry whether it is different from the factory default value and/or the saved value.

SHOW ALL STATUS performs a SHOW STATUS followed by SHOW \_advanced STATUS, so the output consists of 2 sets of results.

For example:

```
admin >show lan status
```

Configuration changes:

```
Key: CU: Changed from factory and unsaved.
     C-: Changed from factory and saved.
     -U: Not changed but unsaved.
```

```
[lan]
  CU dns=136.170.208.4
  -U ftp=0.0.0.0
  CU gateway=136.170.208.1
  CU ip=136.170.209.248
  CU ntp=136.170.144.18
  CU subnet=255.255.254.0
  CU tftp=136.170.209.228
  CU use_dhcp=0
```

```
[lan.dhcp]
  -U get_gateway=1
```

```
[lan.localDNS.2]
  C- name=new_host
```

```
[lan.localDNS.3]
  C- ip=0.0.0.0
  C- name=new_host
```

```
Total changed: 10 Unsaved: 9
```

### 6.3.1.3 Show changes

SHOW CHANGES or SHOW <section> CHANGES will display a list of parameters, within the section and any sub-sections below that section, which are different to their default or saved values. It also indicates against each entry whether it is different from the factory default value and/or the saved value; factory and/or saved values are displayed where they are different.

SHOW ALL CHANGES performs a SHOW CHANGES followed by SHOW \_advanced CHANGES, so the output consists of 2 sets of results.

For example:

```
admin >show lan changes
```

Configuration changes:

```
Key: CU: Changed from factory and unsaved.
     C-: Changed from factory and saved.
     -U: Not changed but unsaved.
```

```
[lan]
CU dns=136.170.208.4
    *factory=0.0.0.0
-U ftp=0.0.0.0
    *saved=136.170.208.123
CU gateway=136.170.208.1
    *factory=0.0.0.0
    *saved=0.0.0.0
CU ip=136.170.209.248
    *factory=0.0.0.0
    *saved=136.170.208.204
CU ntp=136.170.144.18
    *factory=0.0.0.0
CU subnet=255.255.254.0
    *factory=255.255.255.0
CU tftp=136.170.209.228
    *factory=0.0.0.0
    *saved=136.170.209.248
CU use_dhcp=0
    *factory=1
    *saved=1

[lan.dhcp]
-U get_gateway=1
    *saved=0

[lan.localDNS.2]
C- ip=0.0.0.0
    *factory=New entry
C- name=new_host
    *factory=New entry

[lan.localDNS.3]
C- ip=0.0.0.0
    *factory=New entry
C- name=new_host
    *factory=New entry

Total changed: 11 Unsaved: 9
```

#### 6.3.1.4 Show verbose

SHOW VERBOSE or SHOW <section> VERBOSE will display a list of all parameters within the section and any sub-sections below that section. For those that are different to their default or saved values the listing will indicate which value they are different to, and will list the value of the factory default and/or saved value, whichever is/are different.

SHOW ALL VERBOSE performs a SHOW VERBOSE followed by SHOW \_advanced VERBOSE, so the output consists of 2 sets of results.

For example:

```
admin >show lan verbose
```

Configuration changes:

Key: CU: Changed from factory and unsaved.  
 C-: Changed from factory and saved.  
 -U: Not changed but unsaved.

```
[lan]
CU dns=136.170.208.4
    *factory=0.0.0.0
-U ftp=0.0.0.0
    *saved=136.170.208.123
CU gateway=136.170.208.1
    *factory=0.0.0.0
    *saved=0.0.0.0
CU ip=136.170.209.248
    *factory=0.0.0.0
    *saved=136.170.208.204
    name=Vega100T1E1
CU ntp=136.170.144.18
    *factory=0.0.0.0
    ntp_local_offset=0000
    ntp_poll_interval=0
CU subnet=255.255.254.0
    *factory=255.255.255.0
CU tftp=136.170.209.228
    *factory=0.0.0.0
    *saved=136.170.209.248
CU use_dhcp=0
    *factory=1
    *saved=1
```

```
[lan.dhcp]
    get_dns=1
-U get_gateway=1
    *saved=0
    get_ntp=1
    get_tftp=1
```

```
[lan.localDNS.1]
    ip=127.0.0.1
    name=loopback
```

```
[lan.localDNS.2]
C- ip=0.0.0.0
    *factory=New entry
C- name=new_host
    *factory=New entry
```

```
[lan.localDNS.3]
C- ip=0.0.0.0
    *factory=New entry
```

```
C- name=new_host
   *factory=New entry

[lan.phy]
  full_duplex=0
  10baset=1
  100basetx=1

[lan.8021q]
  accept_non_tagged=1
  enable=0


Total changed: 11 Unsaved: 9
```

### 6.3.2 Displaying values using the web browser

In the web browser, configuration values have been grouped together into appropriate pages – the User Configuration value is displayed against each item when the page is displayed (or refreshed).

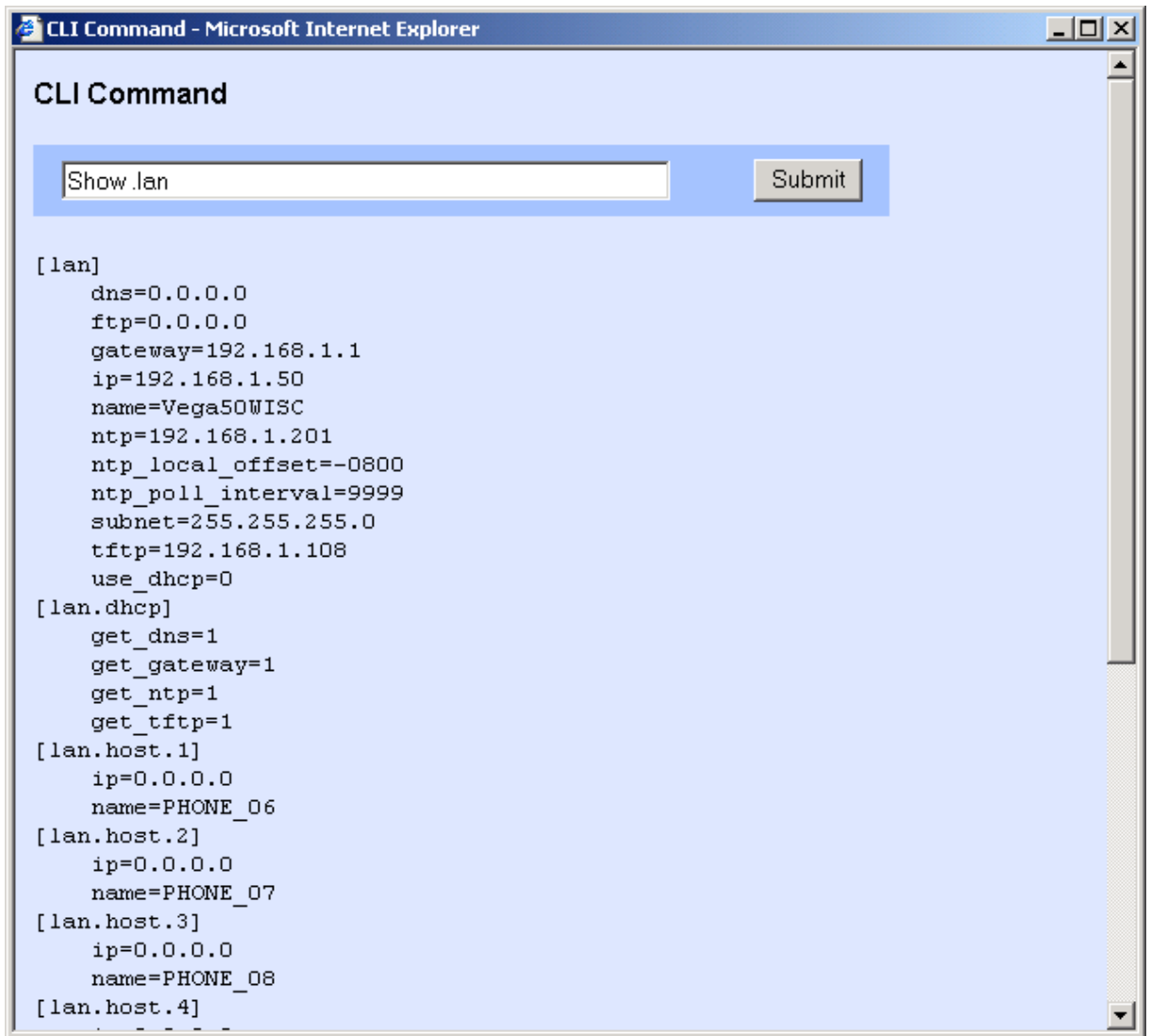
The Show, Show Status, Show Changes and Show Verbose listings may be obtained on the web browser as follows:

e.g. Show:

in the CLI command section on the Advanced page, type Show and press , e.g. Show .lan:

| CLI Command                            |                                       |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| <input type="text" value="Show .lan"/> | <input type="button" value="Submit"/> |

The results are displayed in a new window:



e.g. Show Status, Show Changes and Show Verbose:

in the System section on the Management page select the appropriate entry, [Show Configuration changes](#), [Show Configuration changes \(status\)](#), [Show Configuration changes \(verbose\)](#).

e.g. [Show Configuration changes \(status\)](#)

```

Report on configuration changes (status)

Configuration changes:

Key: CU: Changed from factory and unsaved.
     C-: Changed from factory and saved.
     -U: Not changed but unsaved.

[lan]
C- dns=136.170.208.4
C- gateway=136.170.208.1
C- ip=136.170.208.204
C- ntp=136.170.144.18
C- subnet=255.255.254.0
C- tftp=136.170.209.248
[planner.profile.2]
C- enable=1
C- name=new_profile
[planner.profile.2.plan.1]
C- cost=0
C- dest=IF:<1>,TEL:<2>
C- group=0
C- name=new_plan
C- srce=IF:06,TEL:234
[planner.profile.2.plan.2]
C- cost=0
C- dest=IF:<1>,TEL:<2>
C- group=0
C- name=new_plan
C- srce=TEL:<.><.*>

Total changed: 18 Unsaved: 0

```

## 6.4 Changing Configuration Values

### 6.4.1 Changing configuration values using the web browser

In the web browser, configuration values have been grouped together into appropriate pages – values are changed by entering the new value into the appropriate text box, selecting the required value using a combo selector, or selecting the right value using a radio button selector.

Once the desired value has been specified press the  button to send the information to the user configuration memory in the Vega.

### 6.4.2 Changing configuration values using the Command Line Interface

The commands SET, NEW, PURGE, DELETE, GET and FACTORY RESET can be used to change the user configuration.

SET changes an existing parameter value.

```
admin > set path.parameter=value
```

Multiple parameters can be set using the same command, separating entries with spaces,

```
admin > set path.parameter=value path.parameter2=value2 etc.
```

To get help on the range of possible values to use for a specific parameter type:

```
SET <path.parameter>=?
```

e.g. to set the host name:

```
admin >set lan.name=test
[lan].name=test
```

e.g. to set the host name and the tftp address

```
admin >set lan.name=test lan.tftp=192.168.1.108
[lan].name=test
[lan].tftp=192.168.1.108
```

e.g. to retrieve help on the syntax

```
admin >set lan.name=?
entry      : lan.name
expecting: string of between 1 and 31 characters
```

#### NOTE

If you have a number of different parameters to change in a specific path, or a long path to type in, instead of typing in the full path each time use `cp path` to get to the desired place then use the sub path from here to the parameter, or if the Vega is now in the parameter's path just use `set parameter=value`  
e.g.:

```
cp.lan
set name=test      ; configures lan.name
```

## 6.5 Manipulating List Sections

A list section contains 1 or more numbered subsections. Each subsection contains the same set of configurable parameters. Lists are used where either i) a variable number of sets of entries need to be defined (e.g. `lan.localDNS` entries) or ii) a number of sets of parameters can be configured and the Vega selects the appropriate set through configuration of another parameter (e.g. `serviceprofile` and `qos_profile`).

### 6.5.1 Manipulating List Sections using the web browser

Where required **Add** and **Delete** buttons are provided to add or delete entries from lists. When add is used, the list section added is initialised to default values which can then be overwritten to the desired values.



### 6.5.2 Manipulating List sections using the Command Line Interface

The command `NEW <path>` (or the command `NEW` from within the list structure) adds a new numbered record to the list section, initialising it with default values. The command `SET` can then be used to override these default values with new ones. E.g. to check the `lan.localDNS` table, then add a new entry to the LAN localDNS table and configure its 2 parameters using a single `SET` command:

```
admin >show lan.localDNS
[lan.localDNS.1]
  ip=127.0.0.1
  name=loopback

admin >new lan.localDNS
admin lan.localDNS.2 >show
[lan.localDNS.2]
  ip=0.0.0.0
  name=new_host

admin lan.localDNS.2 >set ip=1.2.3.4 name=test
[lan.localDNS.2].ip=1.2.3.4
[lan.localDNS.2].name=test
```

`DELETE` removes either the last record from a list section, or the specified record, e.g. to remove the last entry:

```
admin lan.localDNS.2 > cp .
admin >delete lan.localDNS 2
```

```
Delete OK
admin >show lan.localDNS
[lan.localDNS.1]
  ip=127.0.0.1
  name=loopback
```

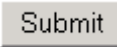

`PURGE` removes all records in a particular list section, leaving just the first record (which must always be there). This can be used to 'clean' sections to a known state prior to restoring data.

## 6.6 Activating Configuration Changes

Changes to the configuration parameters are activated (ie are used by the running system) at different times depending on the type of parameter. Each entry falls into one of the following categories:

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| S/R   | Effective after SAVE and REBOOT SYSTEM only |
| APPLY | Effective after APPLY                       |
| CALL  | Effective on next call                      |
| IMM   | Effective immediately                       |
| LOG   | Effective after log out/log in              |

NOTE

- 1) On the web browser interface the  or  button must be pressed first to send the data to the Vega.
- 2) Entries activated after APPLY, CALL, IMM or LOG are not automatically saved in the non-volatile portion of the database. The SAVE command must still be used.

The activation category that each parameter is associated with has, where possible, been chosen according to the parameter's use; for example, DSP parameters are effective on next CALL so you can hear the difference when making small changes.

Typically major changes are only effective after a reboot.


## 6.7 Configuration Entries



The following table lists the configuration entries by section. Some of the section headers and parameters are hyperlinked – selecting them will take you to a section discussing the use of these parameters.

The Effect field denotes when the change will take effect (for definition see chapter 6.6).

Key to symbols:

Effect field: P = preserved through a factory reset






| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |          |            |        |          |          |                         |          |                            |   |
|--|----------|------------|--------|----------|----------|-------------------------|----------|----------------------------|---|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI      | V100 T1/E1 | V400   | H323     | SIP      | Section/Parameter       | Activate | Range                      | Comments  |
|  |          |            |        |          |          | [call_control.timers.1] |          |                            | Currently only 1 set, set 1 supported   |
| ✓                                      | ✓        | ✓          | ✓      | ✓        | ✓        | T301_timeout=90         | S/R      | 0 to 1000                  | Ringling timeout in seconds   |
| ✓                                      | ✓        | ✓          | ✓      | ✓        | ✓        | T301_cause=19           | S/R      | 0 to 127                   | Q.850 cause code to use on Ring Tone No Reply timeout (see IN 18 for cause code details)  |
|  |          |            |        |          |          | [dns]                   |          |                            |   |
| ✓                                      | ✓        | ✓          | ✓      | ✓        | ✓        | dhcp_if=1               |          | 0 or 1 or 2                | 1..2 - Lan interface to get DHCP IP address from - if DHCP for dns is enabled in that interface<br><br>0 - do not use DHCP to get dns IP  |
|  |          |            |        |          |          | [dns.1]                 |          |                            |   |
| ✓                                      | ✓        | ✓          | ✓      | ✓        | ✓        | ip=0.0.0.0              | S/R      | IP address                 | Domain name server IP (0.0.0.0 for none)<br><br>Note 1: Dynamically assigned DNS IP address takes precedence over statically defined IP addresses<br><br>Note 2: If a static DNS entry has the same IP address as the dynamic one, the dynamic IP address will be ignnord and the static entry used |
|  |          |            |        |          |          | [dsl]                   |          |                            |   |
|  | ✓<br>7-5 | ✓          | ✓<br>8 | ✓<br>7-5 | ✓<br>7-5 | framing=crc4            | S/R      | esf/sf/crc4/<br>pcm30/auto | T1: Extended Super frame / Super frame (SF = D4); auto=esf<br><br>E1: CRC4 / PCM30 (PCM30 = no CRC4); auto=crc4<br><br>BRI: Not used<br><br> ... now configurable on a per dsl interface basis                 |





| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |          |            |        |          |          |                                       |          |                                      |  |
|--|----------|------------|--------|----------|----------|---------------------------------------|----------|--------------------------------------|--|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI      | V100 T1/E1 | V400   | H323     | SIP      | Section/Parameter                     | Activate | Range                                | Comments   |
|  | ✓<br>7-5 | ✓          | ✓<br>8 | ✓<br>7-5 | ✓<br>7-5 | line_encoding=hdb3                    | S/R      | 2blq/b8zs/ami/hdb3/azi/auto          | Line encoding type used<br>T1: b8zs / ami; auto=b8zs<br>E1: hdb3; auto=hdb3<br>BRI: azi; auto=azi <sup>3</sup><br>(2blq - currently unused)<br> ... now configurable on a per dsl interface basis |
|  | ✓<br>7-5 | ✓          | ✓<br>8 | ✓<br>7-5 | ✓<br>7-5 | network=etsi                          | S/R      | etsi/ni/att/dms/qsig/dms_m1/rbs/auto | Network type.<br>"auto" configures "etsi" for E1 systems and "dms" for T1 systems.<br> ... now configurable on a per dsl interface basis  |
|  | ✓        | ✓          | ✓      | ✓        | ✓        | topology=e1                           | S/R      | u/s/e1/t1/s0                         | Network topology or card type  |
|  |          |            |        |          |          | [dsl.port.1]                          |          |                                      |  |
|  | ✓        | ✓          |        | ✓        | ✓        | <a href="#">bus_master_priority=1</a> |          | 0 to 4                               | Preference level for synchronising the internal clock to this port, 1 = highest priority, 4 = lowest, 0 = don't use this port  |
|  | ✓        | ✓          | ✓      |          | ✓        | chanid_excl=0                         | APPLY    | 0 or 1                               | Affects the 'preferred/exclusive' bit in the ISDN B-Channel Id Info Element of outbound ISDN calls<br>0 = 'preferred'<br>1 = 'exclusive' ... far end to drop call if this B-channel cannot be used   |

<sup>3</sup> azi is the proper name for BRI line encoding on an S/T interface (hdb3 is the encoding used on the U interface)



| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |             |             |      |     |                                     |          |                                      |  |
|--|-----|-------------|-------------|------|-----|-------------------------------------|----------|--------------------------------------|--|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1  | V400        | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter                   | Activate | Range                                | Comments   |
|  |     | ✓           | ✓           | ✓    | ✓   | clock_master=0                      | S/R      | 0 or 1                               | 0 for no clock generation, 1 for clock generation  |
|  |     | ✓           | ✓           | ✓    | ✓   | disc_on_user_suspend=0              |          | 0 or 1                               | 0: normal operation<br>1: on receipt of an incoming ISDN NOTIFY message containing a NOTIFY INDICATOR = USER SUSPEND the Vega will initiate call disconnection. This gets round the problem of the 90 second clear-down timer where a called party gets re-connected to the calling party again if they pick up the phone within 90 seconds and the calling party has not cleared down at their end. |
|  | ✓   | ✓           | ✓           | ✓    | ✓   | enable=1                            | S/R      | 0 or 1                               | DSL enabled  |
|  |     | ✓<br>E<br>1 | ✓<br>E<br>1 | ✓    | ✓   | <a href="#">el_rx_short_haul</a> =1 | S/R      | 0 or 1                               | 0 = long haul (>6dB attenuation in line)<br>1 = short haul (<=6dB attenuation in line)   |
|  | 7.5 |             | 7.5         | 7.5  | 7.5 | framing=crc4                        | S/R      | esf/sf/crc4/<br>pcm30/s_t/<br>auto   | T1: Extended Super frame / Super frame (SF = D4);<br>auto=esf<br>E1: CRC4 / PCM30 (PCM30 = no CRC4); auto=crc4<br>BRI: s_t   |
|  | 7.5 |             | 8           | 7.5  | 7.5 | line_encoding=auto                  | S/R      | 2blq/b8zs/ami<br>/hdb3/azi<br>/auto  | Line encoding type used<br>T1: b8zs / ami; auto=b8zs<br>E1: hdb3; auto=hdb3<br>BRI: azi; auto=azi  |
|  | ✓   |             |             | ✓    | ✓   | <a href="#">line_type</a> =pmp      |          | pmp or pp                            | For BRI, line type can be either Point-to-Multipoint or Point-to-Point   |
|  | ✓   | ✓           | ✓           | ✓    | ✓   | lyr1=auto                           | S/R      | G711Alaw64k/<br>g711Ulaw64k/<br>auto | A-law or u-law companding (G.711Alaw64k/G.711Ulaw64k) on the DSL   |
|  | 7.5 |             | 8           | 7.5  | 7.5 | network=auto                        | S/R      | etsi/                                | Network type.  |

| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |            |             |             |                  |             |  |          |  |  |
|--|------------|-------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|--|----------|--|--|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI        | V100 T1/E1  | V400        | H<br>3<br>2<br>3 | S<br>I<br>P | Section/Parameter                                | Activate | Range  | Comments   |
|  |            |             |             |                  |             |  |          | ni/att/dms/<br>qsig/ dms_m1/<br>rbs/auto   | "auto" configures "etsi" for E1 systems and "dms" for T1 systems.  |
|  | ✓          | ✓           | ✓           | ✓                | ✓           | nt=0   | S/R      | 0 or 1   | For ISDN: 0=TE, 1=NT;<br>For QSIG: 0= Slave or B-side, 1=Master or A-side<br>For RBS (CAS): - not used   |
|  | 7.5        |             |             | 7.5              | 7.5         | nt_phantom_power=0                               |          | 0 or 1   | 1= Provide power to BRI interfaces which are configured as NT (designed to power ISDN phone handsets, and sometimes used as a connection signal to ISDN PBXs)  |
|  |            | ✓<br>T<br>1 | ✓<br>T<br>1 | ✓                | ✓           | <a href="#">t1_tx_equalization</a><br>=sh220_330 |          | lhlbo0<br>lhlbo7_5<br>lhlbo15<br>lhlbo22_5<br>sh0_110<br>sh110_220<br>sh220_330<br>sh330_440<br>sh440_550<br>sh550_660 | Specify the transmit equalization (for T1 interfaces only).  |
|  | ✓          |             |             | ✓                | ✓           | <a href="#">tei</a> =0                           |          | 0 to 63  | For BRI, if the line is configured as Point-to-Point, tei defines the Terminal Endpoint Identifier - a static value of 0 to 63. Both ends must have the same value configured.<br><br>In BRI Point-to-Multi-Point this figure is not configurable but is negotiated (and will have a value in the range 64 to 126) |
|  | 7.5        |             |             | 7.5              | 7.5         | test_loop=0                                      |          | 0 or 1   | For Engineering use only   |
| 7.2<br>7.5                             | 7.2<br>7.5 | 7.2<br>7.5  | 7.2<br>7.5  | 7.2<br>7.5       | 7.2<br>7.5  | wait_for_calling_name_time=0                     |          | 0 .. 10000   | In some (particularly T1) systems, the caller's display name may be sent as a facility message after the initial set up. If the Vega is to use this in the outgoing VoIP   |

| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |             |             |      |     |                                  |          |                                 |  |
|--|-----|-------------|-------------|------|-----|----------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------|--|
| FXS / FXO                              | BRI | V100 T1/E1  | V400        | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter                | Activate | Range                           | Comments   |
|  |     |             |             |      |     |                                  |          |                                 | call the Vega must wait for the facility message to arrive. This parameter tells the Vega how long to wait (in ms).<br><br>In Release 7.5 this parameter moved to dsl.port.1.isdn  |
|  |     |             |             |      |     | <a href="#">[dsl.port.1.cas]</a> |          |                                 |  Now moved to dsl.port.1.rbs  |
|  |     | ☐<br>T<br>1 | ☐<br>T<br>1 | ☐    | ☐   | digit_dial_timeout=2             | APPLY    | 1 .. 1000                       | Time after last dialled digit is received that DNIS / ANI are treated as complete - time is in seconds (Initial digit timeout = 10 times this value)<br><br> Now moved to dsl.port.1.rbs  |
|  |     | ☐<br>T<br>1 | ☐<br>T<br>1 | ☐    | ☐   | fsk_tone_delay=2000              |          | 1..20000                        | Milliseconds delay after seize before sending the FSK caller ID (if enabled in fsk_tone_format)<br><br> Now moved to dsl.port.1.rbs   |
|  |     | ☐<br>T<br>1 | ☐<br>T<br>1 | ☐    | ☐   | fsk_tone_format=off              |          | off,<br>gr30-sdmf,<br>gr30-mdmf | When using a Vega 400 with a CAS channel bank that does not support caller ID, the Vega can generate the FSK tones. This parameter enables the tone generation and defines the format of the FSK.<br><br> Now moved to dsl.port.1.rbs |
|  |     | ☐<br>T<br>1 | ☐<br>T<br>1 | ☐    | ☐   | info=dtmf                        | APPLY    | dtmf or mf                      | DTMF tones or MF tones can be used to send DNIS / ANI<br><br> Now moved to dsl.port.1.rbs   |

| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |             |                     |      |     |                                   |          |  |  |
|--|-----|-------------|---------------------|------|-----|-----------------------------------|----------|--|--|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1  | V400                | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter                 | Activate | Range  | Comments   |
|  |     | ☐<br>T<br>1 | ☐<br>T<br>1         | ☐    | ☐   | <a href="#">rx_dial_format</a> =. | APPLY    | . = default format<br>or<br>Format of DNIS/ANI | Define the format of the ANI/ DNIS in the CAS signalling - for incoming CAS calls (received ANI/DNIS).<br>o = ANI,<br>n = DNIS<br>DTMF can use the separator characters: 0-9, A-D, *,#, ~<br>MF can use the separator characters: 0-9, K, S, ~<br> Now moved to dsl.port.1.rbs    |
|  |     | ☐<br>T<br>1 | ☐<br>T<br>1         | ☐    | ☐   | <a href="#">tx_dial_format</a> =. | APPLY    | . = default format<br>or<br>Format of DNIS/ANI | Define the format of the ANI/ DNIS in the CAS signalling - for outgoing CAS calls (transmitted ANI/DNIS).<br>o = ANI,<br>n = DNIS<br>DTMF can use the separator characters: 0-9, A-D, *,#, ~<br>MF can use the separator characters: 0-9, K, S, ~<br> Now moved to dsl.port.1.rbs |
|  |     | ☐<br>T<br>1 | ☐ <sup>T</sup><br>1 | ☐    | ☐   | signal=em_wink                    | S/R      | em_wink,<br>loopstart,<br>gndstart, or<br>fgd  | CAS RBS signalling type (fgd = em_wink supporting feture group D - em_wink supports feature group B)<br> Now moved to dsl.port.1.rbs  |
|  |     | ☐<br>T<br>1 | ☐ <sup>T</sup><br>1 | ☐    | ☐   | tone_delay=50                     | APPLY    | 1 to 1000                                      | Delay after the remote end has sent acknowledgement wink (in E&M wink start signalling) before starting to play the outbound DNIS and ANI tones (in milliseconds)<br> Now moved to dsl.port.1.rbs   |
|  |     |             |                     |      |     |                                   |          |  |  |



| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |            |        |      |     |                                     |          |   |  |
|--|-----|------------|--------|------|-----|-------------------------------------|----------|---|--|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400   | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter                   | Activate | Range   | Comments   |
|  |     |            |        |      |     | [dsl.port.1.group.1]                |          |   |  |
|  | ✓   | ✓          | ✓      | ✓    | ✓   | <a href="#">alloc_chan</a> =default | S/R      | default/<br>linear_up/<br>linear_down/<br>round_robin   | Type of channel allocation strategy used (default = linear up if DSL is NT and Linear down if DSL is TE)   |
|  |     |            | ✓<br>φ |      |     | cost=1                              | S/R      | 0-9   | Not used   |
|  | ✓   | ✓          | ✓      | ✓    | ✓   | dn=*                                | S/R      | Length<32   | BRI TE: dn specifies the incoming telephone number that the trunk will respond to<br><br>Vega 400 / Vega 100: unused for Caller ID or incoming number detection.   |
|  | ✓   | ✓          | ✓      | ✓    | ✓   | <a href="#">first_chan</a> =1       | S/R      | E1: 1-30<br>T1 PRI: 1-23<br>T1 CAS: 1-24  | First B-chan for this group  |
|  | ✓   | ✓          | ✓      | ✓    | ✓   | interface=0301                      | S/R      | Length<32   | Interface ID for this DSL<br><br>Vega 400:  01 to 04<br> 0401 to 0404<br><br>Vega 50 6x4 default = 4 digit,<br>FXS = 0101 to 0124<br>FXO = 0201 to 0224<br>BRI = 0301 to 0308 |
|  | ✓   | ✓          | ✓      | ✓    | ✓   | <a href="#">last_chan</a> =auto     | S/R      | E1: 1..30,<br>auto<br><br>T1 PRI:<br>1..23, auto<br><br>T1 CAS:<br>1..24, auto<br><br>BRI: 1..2 | Last B-chan for this group<br><br>Note. If the DSL is connected to a partial T1 or E1 ensure that last_chan is configured appropriately, otherwise calls may be placed to non existent channels  |

| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |                       |                       |      |     |                                     |          |               |   |
|--|-----|-----------------------|-----------------------|------|-----|-------------------------------------|----------|---------------|---|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1            | V400                  | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter                   | Activate | Range         | Comments  |
|  | 7.5 |                       |                       | 7.5  | 7.5 | tunnel_IEs_only=0                   |          | 0 or 1        | <p>Tunnel specific information elements. IEs to tunnel are defined in <code>_advanced.isdn.IEs_to_tunnel</code>.</p> <p>N.B. Enable this parameter for both source AND destination trunks (for ISDN to ISDN tunnelling)</p> <p>See table in section <a href="#">10.5.3 "Tunnelling full signalling messages and IEs in ISDN (ETSI, ATT, DMS, DMS-M1, NI, VN 3/4) and QSIG"</a> for details of interactions of various parameters with <code>tunnel_IEs_only</code>.</p> |
|  |     | ✓<br>Q<br>S<br>I<br>G | ✓<br>Q<br>S<br>I<br>G | ✓    |     | <a href="#">tunnel_mode=off</a>     | S/R      | off/on_demand | <p>Enable tunnelling, for full details see the table in section <a href="#">10.5.3 "Tunnelling full signalling messages and IEs in ISDN (ETSI, ATT, DMS, DMS-M1, NI, VN 3/4) and QSIG"</a></p>  |
|  |     |                       |                       |      |     | [ <a href="#">dsl.port.1.isdn</a> ] |          |               | <a href="#">ISDN</a> and <a href="#">QSIG</a> config  |
|  | 7.5 |                       |                       |      | 7.5 | call_appearance=1                   |          | -254 .. 254   | <p>Configuration for US BRI (... when network=att_TE) - adds layer 3 Call appearance IE.</p> <p>0: disabled</p> <p>1 .. 254: Base value to use for the call appearance (uses a linear_up fill algorithm on a per port basis)</p> <p>-1 .. -254: Use the positive value of this number for all outgoing calls on this DSL - i.e. fixed call appearance value for all calls on this DSL</p>   |

| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |             |            |        |                  |             |  |          |                         |  |
|--|-------------|------------|--------|------------------|-------------|--|----------|-------------------------|--|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI         | V100 T1/E1 | V400   | H<br>3<br>2<br>3 | S<br>I<br>P | Section/Parameter                              | Activate | Range                   | Comments   |
|  | ✓<br>7.5    | ✓          | ✓<br>8 | ✓<br>7.5         | ✓<br>7.5    | <a href="#">cause_mapping_index=0</a>          | APPLY    | Index                   | Mapping entry to use from <a href="#">_advanced.cause_mapping</a><br><br>From release 7.5 control is available for cause incoming and outgoing cause mappings. See <a href="#">incoming_cause_mapping_index</a> and <a href="#">outgoing_cause_mapping_index</a> . |
|  | ✓           | ✓          | ✓      | ✓                | ✓           | dtmf_dial_digit=#                              | APPLY    | 0 to 9, *, #, A to D, Z | DTMF dial termination character - the DTMF character that indicates that the dialled number is complete (overrides dtmf_dial_timeout) forcing the received number to be passed to the dial plan router (set to Z to disable this function)                         |
|  | ✓           | ✓          | ✓      | ✓                | ✓           | dtmf_dial_timeout=5                            | APPLY    | 1-999                   | Time after last dialled digit is received that dialled number is forwarded to the dial plan router (in seconds)<br><br>999 = no timeout used   |
|  | 7.5         |            | 8      | 7.5              | 7.5         | <a href="#">incoming_cause_mapping_index=0</a> | APPLY    | Index                   | Cause code mapping entry to use from <a href="#">_advanced.incoming_cause_mapping</a> to map incoming cause codes on this DSL  |
|  | 7.5         |            | 8      | 7.5              | 7.5         | <a href="#">outgoing_cause_mapping_index=0</a> | APPLY    | Index                   | Cause code mapping entry to use from <a href="#">_advanced.outgoing_cause_mapping</a> to map outgoing cause codes on this DSL  |
|  | ✓<br>U<br>S |            |        |                  | ✓           | registered_dn=5551000                          |          |                         | Configuration for US BRI (... when network=att_TE)   |
|  | ✓           | ✓          | ✓      | ✓                | ✓           | <a href="#">setup_mapping_index=0</a>          | APPLY    | Index                   | Mapping entry to use from <a href="#">_advanced.setup_mapping</a> for this DSL   |
|  | ✓<br>U<br>S |            |        |                  | ✓           | spid1=1001                                     |          |                         | Configuration for US BRI (... when network=att_TE)   |
|  | ✓<br>U<br>S |            |        |                  | ✓           | spid2=1002                                     |          |                         | Configuration for US BRI (... when network=att_TE)   |
| 7.5                                    | 7.5         |            | 8      | 7.5              | 7.5         | wait_for_calling_name_time=0                   |          | 0 .. 10000              | In some (particularly T1) systems, the caller's display  |

| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |             |             |                  |             |                                  |          |                                 |  |
|--|-----|-------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------|--|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1  | V400        | H<br>3<br>2<br>3 | S<br>I<br>P | Section/Parameter                | Activate | Range                           | Comments   |
|  |     |             |             |                  |             |                                  |          |                                 | name may be sent as a facility message after the initial set up. If the Vega is to use this in the outgoing VoIP call the Vega must wait for the facility message to arrive. This parameter tells the Vega how long to wait (in ms). |
|  |     |             |             |                  |             | <a href="#">[dsl.port.1.rbs]</a> |          |                                 | T1 CAS - RBS configuration   |
|  |     | 8<br>T<br>1 | 8<br>T<br>1 | 8                | 8           | digit_dial_timeout=2             | APPLY    | 1 .. 1000                       | Time after last dialled digit is received that DNIS / ANI are treated as complete - time is in seconds (Initial digit timeout = 10 times this value)   |
|  |     |             | 8.1         | 8.1              | 8.1         | fsk_time_type=DST                | APPLY    | base or DST                     | Base: use base local time for Caller ID time<br>DST: use Daylight Saving Time for Caller ID time   |
|  |     | 8<br>T<br>1 | 8<br>T<br>1 | 8                | 8           | fsk_tone_delay=2000              |          | 1..20000                        | Milliseconds delay after seize before sending the FSK caller ID (if enabled in fsk_tone_format)  |
|  |     | 8<br>T<br>1 | 8<br>T<br>1 | 8                | 8           | fsk_tone_format=off              |          | off,<br>gr30-sdmf,<br>gr30-mdmf | When using a Vega 400 with a CAS channel bank that does not support caller ID, the Vega can generate the FSK tones. This parameter enables the tone generation and defines the format of the FSK.                                    |
|  |     | 8<br>T<br>1 | 8<br>T<br>1 | 8                | 8           | info=dtmf                        | APPLY    | dtmf or mf                      | DTMF tones or MF tones can be used to send DNIS / ANI  |

| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |             |             |      |     |                                   |          |  |   |
|--|-----|-------------|-------------|------|-----|-----------------------------------|----------|--|---|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1  | V400        | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter                 | Activate | Range  | Comments  |
|  |     | 8<br>T<br>1 | 8<br>T<br>1 | 8    | 8   | progress_tones_present=0          |          | 0 or 1   | 0: no progress tones indicated in progress message sent from CAS to router after dialling is complete<br>1: progress tones indicated in progress message sent from CAS to router after dialling is complete                                       |
|  |     | 8<br>T<br>1 | 8<br>T<br>1 | 8    | 8   | <a href="#">rx_dial_format</a> =. | APPLY    | . = default format<br>or<br>Format of DNIS/ANI | Define the format of the ANI/ DNIS in the CAS signalling - for incoming CAS calls (received ANI/DNIS).<br>o = ANI,<br>n = DNIS<br>DTMF can use the separator characters: 0-9, A-D, *,#, ~<br>MF can use the separator characters: 0-9, K, S, ~    |
|  |     | 8<br>T<br>1 | 8<br>T<br>1 | 8    | 8   | <a href="#">tx_dial_format</a> =. | APPLY    | . = default format<br>or<br>Format of DNIS/ANI | Define the format of the ANI/ DNIS in the CAS signalling - for outgoing CAS calls (transmitted ANI/DNIS).<br>o = ANI,<br>n = DNIS<br>DTMF can use the separator characters: 0-9, A-D, *,#, ~<br>MF can use the separator characters: 0-9, K, S, ~ |
|  |     | 8<br>T<br>1 | 8<br>T<br>1 | 8    | 8   | signal=em_wink                    | S/R      | em_wink,<br>loopstart,<br>gndstart, or<br>fgd  | CAS RBS signalling type (fgd = em_wink supporting feture group D - em_wink supports feature group B)  |
|  |     | 8<br>T<br>1 | 8<br>T<br>1 | 8    | 8   | tone_delay=50                     | APPLY    | 1 to 1000                                      | Delay after the remote end has sent acknowledgement wink (in E&M wink start signalling) before starting to play the outbound DNIS and ANI tones (in milliseconds)   |
|  |     |             |             |      |     |                                   |          |  |   |

| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |                  |             |                         |          |  |  |
|--|-----|------------|------|------------------|-------------|-------------------------|----------|--|--|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H<br>3<br>2<br>3 | S<br>I<br>P | Section/Parameter       | Activate | Range  | Comments   |
|  |     |            |      |                  |             | [dsl.port.1.r2]         |          |  |  |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8                | 8           | category=sub_wo_pri_nl  |          | sub_w_pri_nl/<br>sub_wo_pri_nl<br>/<br>mnt equip_nl/<br>data_trns_nl/<br>sub_wo_pri_il<br>/<br>data_trans_il<br>/<br>sub_w_pri_il<br>/<br>op_fwd_trns_i<br>l | Subscriber with priority<br>Subscriber without priority<br><br>Maintenance Equipment<br>Data transmission<br>Subscriber without forward transfer<br><br>Data transmission<br><br>Subscriber with priority<br><br>Operator with forward transfer capability |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8                | 8           | operation_mode=bothway  |          | incoming/<br>outgoing/<br>bothway  |  |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8                | 8           | profile=1               |          | 1 .. 10  | R2MFC profile to use (see dsl.r2_profile.x)  |
|  |     |            |      |                  |             | [dsl.r2_profile.1]      |          |  | R2 MFC profile 1 of up to 10   |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8                | 8           | name=ITU                |          | length<32  | Name - for self documentation purposes   |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8                | 8           | variant=ITU             |          | Argentina /<br>Brazil / ITU<br>/ Mexico  | R2 standard configuration on which to base the R2 configuration.   |
|  |     |            |      |                  |             | [dsl.r2_profile.1.line] |          |  |  |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8                | 8           | answer_delay_time=100   |          | 0.. 180000   |  |

| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |                             |          |   |          |
|--|-----|------------|------|------|-----|-----------------------------|----------|---|----------|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter           | Activate | Range                                   | Comments |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8    | 8   | answer_in_pattern=0101      |          | Binary value<br>0000 to 1111<br>or none |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8    | 8   | answer_out_pattern=0101     |          | Binary value<br>0000 to 1111<br>or none |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8    | 8   | answer_receive_time=1000    |          | 0 .. 180000                             |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8    | 8   | billing_in_pattern=0000     |          | Binary value<br>0000 to 1111<br>or none |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8    | 8   | billing_off_time=0          |          | 0 .. 180000                             |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8    | 8   | billing_on_time=0           |          | 0 .. 180000                             |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8    | 8   | billing_out_pattern=0000    |          | Binary value<br>0000 to 1111<br>or none |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8    | 8   | blocking_in_pattern=1101    |          | Binary value<br>0000 to 1111<br>or none |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8    | 8   | blocking_out_pattern=1101   |          | Binary value<br>0000 to 1111<br>or none |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8    | 8   | blocking_receive_time=200   |          | 0 .. 180000                             |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8    | 8   | chk_enable_billing=0        |          | 0 or 1                                  |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8    | 8   | chk_force_disc=0            |          | 0 or 1                                  |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8    | 8   | clear_back_in_pattern=1101  |          | Binary value<br>0000 to 1111<br>or none |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8    | 8   | clear_back_out_pattern=1101 |          | Binary value<br>0000 to 1111            |          |

| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |                  |             |                                |          |   |          |
|--|-----|------------|------|------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|----------|---|----------|
| FXS / FXO                              | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H<br>3<br>2<br>3 | S<br>I<br>P | Section/Parameter              | Activate | Range                                   | Comments |
|  |     |            |      |                  |             |                                |          | or none                                 |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8                | 8           | clear_back_receive_time=20     |          | 0 .. 180000                             |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8                | 8           | clear_forward_in_pattern=1001  |          | Binary value<br>0000 to 1111<br>or none |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8                | 8           | clear_forward_out_pattern=1001 |          | Binary value<br>0000 to 1111<br>or none |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8                | 8           | clear_forward_receive_time=150 |          | 0 .. 180000                             |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8                | 8           | error_in_pattern=0000          |          | Binary value<br>0000 to 1111<br>or none |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8                | 8           | error_out_pattern=0000         |          | Binary value<br>0000 to 1111<br>or none |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8                | 8           | force_disc_pattern=0000        |          | Binary value<br>0000 to 1111<br>or none |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8                | 8           | idle_in_pattern=1001           |          | Binary value<br>0000 to 1111<br>or none |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8                | 8           | idle_out_pattern=1001          |          | Binary value<br>0000 to 1111<br>or none |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8                | 8           | idle_receive_time=100          |          | 0 .. 180000                             |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8                | 8           | seize_ack_in_pattern=1101      |          | Binary value<br>0000 to 1111<br>or none |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8                | 8           | seize_ack_out_pattern=1101     |          | Binary value<br>0000 to 1111            |          |



| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |                                  |          |   |          |
|--|-----|------------|------|------|-----|----------------------------------|----------|---|----------|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter                | Activate | Range                                   | Comments |
|  |     |            |      |      |     |                                  |          | or none                                 |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8    | 8   | seize_ack_receive_time=300       |          | 0 .. 180000                             |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8    | 8   | seize_in_pattern=0001            |          | Binary value<br>0000 to 1111<br>or none |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8    | 8   | seize_out_pattern=0001           |          | Binary value<br>0000 to 1111<br>or none |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8    | 8   | seize_receive_time=10            |          | 0 .. 180000                             |          |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [dsl.r2_profile.1.register]      |          |   |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8    | 8   | access_to_test_equip=13          |          | 0 .. 15                                 |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8    | 8   | addr_complete_chg_setup_speech=6 |          | 0 .. 15                                 |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8    | 8   | addr_complete_rcv_grp_b=3        |          | 0 .. 15                                 |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8    | 8   | call_from_operator=4             |          | 0 .. 15                                 |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8    | 8   | calling_party_category=5         |          | 0 .. 15                                 |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8    | 8   | cc_ind=11                        |          | 0 .. 15                                 |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8    | 8   | congestion=4                     |          | 0 .. 15                                 |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8    | 8   | congestion_intl=15               |          | 0 .. 15                                 |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8    | 8   | congestion_ntl=4                 |          | 0 .. 15                                 |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8    | 8   | country_code_ind=11              |          | 0 .. 15                                 |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8    | 8   | data_trans_call=6                |          | 0 .. 15                                 |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8    | 8   | delay_op=12                      |          | 0 .. 15                                 |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8    | 8   | digit_0=10                       |          | 0 .. 15                                 |          |

| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |                  |             |                       |          |         |          |
|--|-----|------------|------|------------------|-------------|-----------------------|----------|---------|----------|
| FXS / FXO                              | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H<br>3<br>2<br>3 | S<br>I<br>P | Section/Parameter     | Activate | Range   | Comments |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8                | 8           | digit_b=0             |          | 0 .. 15 |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8                | 8           | digit_c=0             |          | 0 .. 15 |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8                | 8           | digit_d=0             |          | 0 .. 15 |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8                | 8           | digit_e=0             |          | 0 .. 15 |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8                | 8           | digit_f=0             |          | 0 .. 15 |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8                | 8           | digit_1=1             |          | 0 .. 15 |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8                | 8           | digit_2=2             |          | 0 .. 15 |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8                | 8           | digit_3=3             |          | 0 .. 15 |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8                | 8           | digit_4=4             |          | 0 .. 15 |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8                | 8           | digit_5=5             |          | 0 .. 15 |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8                | 8           | digit_6=6             |          | 0 .. 15 |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8                | 8           | digit_7=7             |          | 0 .. 15 |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8                | 8           | digit_8=8             |          | 0 .. 15 |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8                | 8           | digit_9=9             |          | 0 .. 15 |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8                | 8           | disc_digit=10         |          | 0 .. 15 |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8                | 8           | end_of_ani=15         |          | 0 .. 15 |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8                | 8           | end_of_dni=15         |          | 0 .. 15 |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8                | 8           | incoming_op=11        |          | 0 .. 15 |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8                | 8           | lang_digit=2          |          | 0 .. 15 |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8                | 8           | line_busy=3           |          | 0 .. 15 |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8                | 8           | line_free_charge=6    |          | 0 .. 15 |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8                | 8           | line_free_no_charge=7 |          | 0 .. 15 |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8                | 8           | maintenance equip=3   |          | 0 .. 15 |          |

| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |                  |             |                                |          |         |          |
|--|-----|------------|------|------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|----------|---------|----------|
| FXS / FXO                              | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H<br>3<br>2<br>3 | S<br>I<br>P | Section/Parameter              | Activate | Range   | Comments |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8                | 8           | nature_of_ckt=13               |          | 0 .. 15 |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8                | 8           | no_echo_supp_reqd=12           |          | 0 .. 15 |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8                | 8           | num_idle=0                     |          | 0 .. 15 |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8                | 8           | out_of_order=8                 |          | 0 .. 15 |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8                | 8           | outgoing_half_echo_supp=11     |          | 0 .. 15 |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8                | 8           | outgoing_half_echo_supp_ins=14 |          | 0 .. 15 |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8                | 8           | repeat_did_digits=0            |          | 0 .. 15 |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8                | 8           | send_lang_digit=12             |          | 0 .. 15 |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8                | 8           | send_n_digit=0                 |          | 0 .. 15 |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8                | 8           | send_n_minus_1_digit=2         |          | 0 .. 15 |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8                | 8           | send_n_minus_2_digit=7         |          | 0 .. 15 |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8                | 8           | send_n_minus_3_digit=8         |          | 0 .. 15 |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8                | 8           | send_next_ani=0                |          | 0 .. 15 |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8                | 8           | send_next_digit=1              |          | 0 .. 15 |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8                | 8           | spl_tone=2                     |          | 0 .. 15 |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8                | 8           | sub_with_fwd_trans=10          |          | 0 .. 15 |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8                | 8           | sub_with_priority=2            |          | 0 .. 15 |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8                | 8           | sub_without_fwd_trans=7        |          | 0 .. 15 |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8                | 8           | sub_without_priority=1         |          | 0 .. 15 |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8                | 8           | test_call_ind=13               |          | 0 .. 15 |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8                | 8           | unallocated_no=5               |          | 0 .. 15 |          |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8                | 8           | use_of_echo_supp_info=14       |          | 0 .. 15 |          |
|  |     |            |      |                  |             |                                |          |         |          |

| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |                  |             |                           |          |                      |  |
|--|-----|------------|------|------------------|-------------|---------------------------|----------|----------------------|--|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H<br>3<br>2<br>3 | S<br>I<br>P | Section/Parameter         | Activate | Range                | Comments   |
|  |     |            |      |                  |             | [dsl.r2_profile.1.timers] |          |                      |  |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8                | 8           | bkwd_tone_timer=14000     |          | 0 .. 30000           |  |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8                | 8           | bkwdl_tone_timer=14000    |          | 0 .. 30000           |  |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8                | 8           | fwd_silence_timer=24000   |          | 0 .. 30000           |  |
|  |     |            | 8    | 8                | 8           | fwd_tone_timer=15000      |          | 0 .. 30000           |  |
|  |     |            |      |                  |             | [dsp]                     |          |                      | DSP parameters section   |
|  |     |            |      |                  |             | [dsp.g711Alaw64k]         |          |                      | Config for specific codec  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓                | ✓           | echo_tail_size=16         | CALL     | 0/8/16/32/64/<br>128 | Echo cancellation tail size in ms  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓                | ✓           | idle_noise_level= -7000   | CALL     | -10000 to<br>10000   | Background "comfort" noise level for silence suppression   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓                | ✓           | packet_time_max=30        | CALL     | 10/20/30             | Maximum packet sampling size in milliseconds   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓                | ✓           | packet_time_min=10        | CALL     | 10/20/30             | Minimum packet sampling size in milliseconds   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓                | ✓           | packet_time_step=10       | CALL     | 10                   | Step size - only single value allowed  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓                | ✓           | VADU_threshold=0          | CALL     | -20 to 10            | Threshold for activation of silence suppression  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓                | ✓           | rx_gain=0                 | CALL     | -14 to 14            | Receive (LAN to telephony) gain in db  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓                | ✓           | tx_gain=0                 | CALL     | -14 to 14            | Transmit (telephony to LAN) gain in db<br><br>FXO: Care must be taken as the gain is applied on the telephony side of the DSP, so altering this gain alters the gain of DTMF tones played to the Vega by the PBX/PSTN. Increasing / decreasing the gain too much can take the DTMF tone volume out of detection range. |
|  |     |            |      |                  |             |                           |          |                      |  |

| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |                             |          |                               |  |
|--|-----|------------|------|------|-----|-----------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|--|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter           | Activate | Range                         | Comments   |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [dsp.g711Alaw64k.data]      |          |                               |  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | EC_enable=disable           |          | enable or disable             | Enable or disable echo cancellation  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | VADU_allow=no               |          | yes or no                     | Enable/disable silence suppression (voice activity detection) mode                                     |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | VP_FIFO_max_delay=120       | CALL     | 10 to 160<br>1 to 9           | 10 to 160 - Jitter buffer max size in ms<br>1 to 9 - Jitter buffer max size (multiples of packet_time) |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | VP_FIFO_nom_delay=60        | CALL     | 10 to 160<br>1 to 9           | 10 to 160 - Jitter buffer min size in ms<br>1 to 9 - Jitter buffer min size (multiples of packet_time) |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | VP_adaptive_playout=disable |          | disable, silence or immediate | For engineering use only, do not change  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | resampling_control=enable   |          | disable or enable             | For engineering use only, do not change  |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [dsp.g711Alaw64k.voice]     |          |                               |  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | EC_enable=enable            |          | enable or disable             | Enable or disable echo cancellation  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | VADU_allow=yes              |          | yes or no                     | Enable/disable silence suppression (voice activity detection) mode                                     |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | VP_FIFO_max_delay=120       | CALL     | 10 to 160<br>1 to 9           | 10 to 160 - Jitter buffer max size in ms<br>1 to 9 - Jitter buffer max size (multiples of packet_time) |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | VP_FIFO_nom_delay=60        | CALL     | 10 to 160<br>1 to 9           | 10 to 160 - Jitter buffer min size in ms<br>1 to 9 - Jitter buffer min size (multiples of              |

| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |                             |          |                               |  |
|--|-----|------------|------|------|-----|-----------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|--|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter           | Activate | Range                         | Comments   |
|  |     |            |      |      |     |                             |          |                               | packet_time)   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | VP_adaptive_playout=silence |          | disable, silence or immediate |  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | resampling_control=disable  |          | disable or enable             |  |
|  |     |            |      |      |     |                             |          |                               |  |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [dsp.g711Ulaw64k]           |          |                               | Config for specific codec  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | echo_tail_size=16           | CALL     | 0/8/16/32/64/128              | Echo cancellation tail size in ms  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | idle_noise_level= -7000     | CALL     | -10000 to 10000               | Background "comfort" noise level for silence suppression   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | packet_time_max=30          | CALL     | 10/20/30                      | Maximum packet sampling size in milliseconds   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | packet_time_min=10          | CALL     | 10/20/30                      | Minimum packet sampling size in milliseconds   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | packet_time_step=10         | CALL     | 10                            | Step size - only single value allowed  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | VADU_threshold=0            | CALL     | -20 to 10                     | Threshold for activation of silence suppression  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | rx_gain=0                   | CALL     | -14 to 14                     | Receive (LAN to telephony) gain in db  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | tx_gain=0                   | CALL     | -14 to 14                     | Transmit (telephony to LAN) gain in db<br><br>FXO: Care must be taken as the gain is applied on the telephony side of the DSP, so altering this gain alters the gain of DTMF tones played to the Vega by the PBX/PSTN. Increasing / decreasing the gain too much can take the DTMF tone volume out of detection range. |
|  |     |            |      |      |     |                             |          |                               |  |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [dsp.g711Ulaw64k.data]      |          |                               |  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | EC_enable=disable           |          | enable or disable             | Enable or disable echo cancellation  |

| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |                             |          |                                     |  |
|--|-----|------------|------|------|-----|-----------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|--|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter           | Activate | Range                               | Comments   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | VADU_allow=no               |          | yes or no                           | Enable/disable silence suppression (voice activity detection) mode                                     |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | VP_FIFO_max_delay=120       | CALL     | 10 to 160<br>1 to 9                 | 10 to 160 - Jitter buffer max size in ms<br>1 to 9 - Jitter buffer max size (multiples of packet_time) |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | VP_FIFO_nom_delay=40        | CALL     | 10 to 160<br>1 to 9                 | 10 to 160 - Jitter buffer min size in ms<br>1 to 9 - Jitter buffer min size (multiples of packet_time) |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | VP_adaptive_playout=disable |          | disable,<br>silence or<br>immediate |  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | resampling_control=enable   |          | disable or<br>enable                |  |
|  |     |            |      |      |     |                             |          |                                     |  |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [dsp.g711Ulaw64k.voice]     |          |                                     |  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | EC_enable=enable            |          | enable or<br>disable                | Enable or disable echo cancellation  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | VADU_allow=yes              |          | yes or no                           | Enable/disable silence suppression (voice activity detection) mode                                     |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | VP_FIFO_max_delay=120       | CALL     | 10 to 160<br>1 to 9                 | 10 to 160 - Jitter buffer max size in ms<br>1 to 9 - Jitter buffer max size (multiples of packet_time) |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | VP_FIFO_nom_delay=40        | CALL     | 10 to 160<br>1 to 9                 | 10 to 160 - Jitter buffer min size in ms<br>1 to 9 - Jitter buffer min size (multiples of packet_time) |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | VP_adaptive_playout=silence |          | disable,<br>silence or              |  |

| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |                            |          |                         |  |
|--|-----|------------|------|------|-----|----------------------------|----------|-------------------------|--|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter          | Activate | Range                   | Comments   |
|  |     |            |      |      |     |                            |          | immediate               |  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | resampling_control=disable |          | disable or enable       |  |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [dsp.g729AnnexA]           |          |                         | Config for specific codec  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | echo_tail_size=16          | CALL     | 0/8/16/32/64/128        | Echo cancellation tail size in ms  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | idle_noise_level= -7000    | CALL     | -10000 to 10000         | Background "comfort" noise level for silence suppression   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | packet_time_max=80         | CALL     | 10/20/30/40/50/60/70/80 | Maximum packet sampling size in milliseconds   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | packet_time_min=10         | CALL     | 10/20/30/40/50/60/70/80 | Minimum packet sampling size in milliseconds   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | packet_time_step=10        | CALL     | 10                      | Step size - only single value allowed  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | VADU_threshold=0           | CALL     | -20 to 10               | Threshold for activation of silence suppression  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | rx_gain=0                  | CALL     | -14 to 14               | Receive (LAN to telephony) gain in db  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | tx_gain=0                  | CALL     | -14 to 14               | Transmit (telephony to LAN) gain in db<br><br>FXO: Care must be taken as the gain is applied on the telephony side of the DSP, so altering this gain alters the gain of DTMF tones played to the Vega by the PBX/PSTN. Increasing / decreasing the gain too much can take the DTMF tone volume out of detection range. |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [dsp.g729AnnexA.voice]     |          |                         |  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | EC_enable=enable           |          | enable / disable        | Enable or disable echo cancellation  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | VADU_allow=yes             |          | yes or no               | Enable/disable silence suppression (voice activity   |



| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |                             |          |                                     |  |
|--|-----|------------|------|------|-----|-----------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|--|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter           | Activate | Range                               | Comments   |
|  |     |            |      |      |     |                             |          |                                     | detection) mode  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | VP_FIFO_max_delay=500       | CALL     | 10 to 500<br>1 to 9                 | 10 to 500 - Jitter buffer max size in ms<br>1 to 9 - Jitter buffer max size (multiples of packet_time) |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | VP_FIFO_nom_delay=60        | CALL     | 10 to 500<br>1 to 9                 | 10 to 500 - Jitter buffer min size in ms<br>1 to 9 - Jitter buffer min size (multiples of packet_time) |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | VP_adaptive_playout=silence |          | disable,<br>silence or<br>immediate |  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | resampling_control=disable  |          | disable or<br>enable                |  |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [dsp.g729]                  |          |                                     | Config for specific codec  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | echo_tail_size=16           | CALL     | 0/8/16/32/64/<br>128                | Echo cancellation tail size in ms  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | idle_noise_level= -7000     | CALL     | -10000 to<br>10000                  | Background "comfort" noise level for silence suppression   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | packet_time_max=80          | CALL     | 10/20/30/40/<br>50/60/70/80         | Maximum packet sampling size in milliseconds   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | packet_time_min=10          | CALL     | 10/20/30/40/<br>50/60/70/80         | Minimum packet sampling size in milliseconds   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | packet_time_step=10         | CALL     | 10                                  | Step size - only single value allowed  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | VADU_threshold=0            | CALL     | -20 to 10                           | Threshold for activation of silence suppression  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | rx_gain=0                   | CALL     | -14 to 14                           | Receive (LAN to telephony) gain in db  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | tx_gain=0                   | CALL     | -14 to 14                           | Transmit (telephony to LAN) gain in db<br>FXO: Care must be taken as the gain is applied on the        |

| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |                             | Section/Parameter | Activate                            | Range  | Comments |
|--|-----|------------|------|------|-----|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|--|----------|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP |                             |                   |                                     |  |          |
|  |     |            |      |      |     |                             |                   |                                     | telephony side of the DSP, so altering this gain alters the gain of DTMF tones played to the Vega by the PBX/PSTN. Increasing / decreasing the gain too much can take the DTMF tone volume out of detection range. |          |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [dsp.g729.voice]            |                   |                                     |  |          |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | EC_enable=enable            |                   | enable / disable                    | Enable or disable echo cancellation  |          |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | VADU_allow=yes              |                   | yes or no                           | Enable/disable silence suppression (voice activity detection) mode   |          |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | VP_FIFO_max_delay=500       | CALL              | 10 to 500<br>1 to 9                 | 10 to 500 - Jitter buffer max size in ms<br>1 to 9 - Jitter buffer max size (multiples of packet_time)   |          |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | VP_FIFO_nom_delay=80        | CALL              | 10 to 500<br>1 to 9                 | 10 to 500 - Jitter buffer min size in ms<br>1 to 9 - Jitter buffer min size (multiples of packet_time)   |          |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | VP_adaptive_playout=silence |                   | disable,<br>silence or<br>immediate |  |          |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | resampling_control=disable  |                   | disable or<br>enable                |  |          |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [dsp.g7231]                 |                   |                                     | Config for specific codec  |          |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | echo_tail_size=16           | CALL              | 0/8/16/32/64/<br>128                | Echo cancellation tail size in ms  |          |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | idle_noise_level= -7000     | CALL              | -10000 to<br>10000                  | Background "comfort" noise level for silence suppression   |          |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | packet_time_max=60          | CALL              | 30/60                               | Maximum packet sampling size in milliseconds   |          |

| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |                             |          |                                     |  |
|--|-----|------------|------|------|-----|-----------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|--|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter           | Activate | Range                               | Comments   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | packet_time_min=30          | CALL     | 30/60                               | Minimum packet sampling size in milliseconds   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | packet_time_step=30         | CALL     | 30                                  | Step size - only single value allowed  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | VADU_threshold=0            | CALL     | -20 to 10                           | Threshold for activation of silence suppression  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | rx_gain=0                   | CALL     | -14 to 14                           | Receive (LAN to telephony) gain in db  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | tx_gain=0                   | CALL     | -14 to 14                           | Transmit (telephony to LAN) gain in db<br><br>FXO: Care must be taken as the gain is applied on the telephony side of the DSP, so altering this gain alters the gain of DTMF tones played to the Vega by the PBX/PSTN. Increasing / decreasing the gain too much can take the DTMF tone volume out of detection range. |
|  |     |            |      |      |     |                             |          |                                     |  |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [dsp.g7231.voice]           |          |                                     |  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | EC_enable=enable            |          | enable or disable                   | Enable or disable echo cancellation  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | VADU_allow=yes              |          | yes or no                           | Enable/disable silence suppression (voice activity detection) mode   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | VP_FIFO_max_delay=500       | CALL     | 10 to 500<br>1 to 9                 | 10 to 500 - Jitter buffer max size in ms<br>1 to 9 - Jitter buffer max size (multiples of packet_time)   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | VP_FIFO_nom_delay=30        | CALL     | 10 to 500<br>1 to 9                 | 10 to 500 - Jitter buffer min size in ms<br>1 to 9 - Jitter buffer min size (multiples of packet_time)   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | VP_adaptive_playout=silence |          | disable,<br>silence or<br>immediate |  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | resampling_control=disable  |          | disable or<br>enable                |  |

| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |                            |          |                              |  |
|--|-----|------------|------|------|-----|----------------------------|----------|------------------------------|--|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter          | Activate | Range                        | Comments   |
|  |     |            |      |      |     |                            |          |                              |  |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [dsp.octet]                |          |                              |  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | VP_FIFO_max_delay=4        | CALL     | 10 to 500<br>1 to 9          | 10 to 500 - Jitter buffer max size in ms<br>1 to 9 - Jitter buffer max size (multiples of packet_time)                                 |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | VP_FIFO_nom_delay=2        | CALL     | 10 to 500<br>1 to 9          | 10 to 500 - Jitter buffer min size in ms<br>1 to 9 - Jitter buffer min size (multiples of packet_time)                                 |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | packet_time_max=20         | CALL     | 10/20                        | Maximum packet sampling size in milliseconds   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | packet_time_min=10         | CALL     | 10                           | Minimum packet sampling size in milliseconds   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | packet_time_step=10        | CALL     | 10                           | Step size - only single value allowed  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | resampling_control=disable |          | disable or enable            |  |
|  |     |            |      |      |     |                            |          |                              |  |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [dsp.t38]                  |          |                              | Config for fax over IP protocol  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | cd_threshold=-33           | CALL     | -26/-33/-43                  | Carrier Detect detection threshold in db   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | FP_FIFO_nom_delay=300      | CALL     | 0 to 600                     | Jitter buffer min size in ms   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | network_timeout=150        | CALL     | 0 to 10000                   | Network_timeout specifies the period after which the dsp will disconnect the fax if it does not receive any packets from the lan side. |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | packet_time=40             | CALL     | 10/20/30/40/<br>50/60/ 70/80 | Packet sampling size in milliseconds   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | rate_max=144               | CALL     | 24/48/72/96/1<br>20/144      | Maximum fax connection rate  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | rate_min=24                | CALL     | 24/48/72/96/1<br>20/144      | Minimum fax connection rate  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | rate_step=24               | CALL     | 24                           | Step size - only single value allowed  |

Table 3: Configuration Database Values

| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |                            |          |  |   |
|--|-----|------------|------|------|-----|----------------------------|----------|--|---|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter          | Activate | Range                                  | Comments  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | timeout=15                 | CALL     | 10 to 120                              | Timeout is the period after which the dsp will disconnect the fax if it does not detect any TDM activity.                                     |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | tx_level=-8                | CALL     | -13 to 0                               | Transmit gain in db   |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [ftp]                      |          |  | FTP parameters  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | abort_before_close=0       |          | 0 or 1                                 | Force an ftp abort before closing the ftp session   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | anonymous_login=1          | P,IMM    | 0 or 1                                 | When set the Vega will try to access the FTP server using anonymous access - not using the following username and password                    |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | dhcp_if=1                  |          | 0 or 1 or 2                            | 1..2 - Lan interface to get DHCP IP address from - if DHCP for ftp is enabled in that interface<br>0 - do not use DHCP to get ftp IP          |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | <a href="#">ip=0.0.0.0</a> | P,APPLY  | IP address/<br>host name               | FTP server IP address (0.0.0.0 for none)  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | lan_profile=1              |          | 0 .. 10                                | Lan profile to use for ftp accesses   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | ping_test=1                | P,IMM    | 0 or 1                                 | Before an ftp transfer is performed a ping is sent to the far end. The sending of the ping can be disabled by setting this parameter to 0.    |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | _password=whatever         | P,IMM    | Alpha numeric<br>string 1..64<br>chars | FTP password for authentication (when not anonymous)<br><br>NOTE: this will not be saved by a PUT or TPUT, and will not be displayed by SHOW. |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | port=21                    | P,IMM    | 1 to 65535                             | IP port number for FTP  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | timeout=20                 | P,IMM    | 1 to 60                                | FTP timeout   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | username=whatever          | P,IMM    | Alpha numeric<br>string 1..32<br>chars | FTP username for authentication (when not anonymous)  |

| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |                                    |          |                          |  |
|--|-----|------------|------|------|-----|------------------------------------|----------|--------------------------|--|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter                  | Activate | Range                    | Comments   |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [h323]                             |          |                          | H.323/LAN configuration  |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | <a href="#">[h323.gatekeeper]</a>  |          |                          | H.323 gatekeeper config  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    |     | auto_discover=0                    | S/R      | 0 or 1                   | Discover gatekeeper using automatic multicast (default_gatekeeper not used)  |
|  |     |            | ✓    |      |     | cumulative=0                       |          |                          | Reserved for future use  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    |     | default_ip=0.0.0.0                 | S/R      | IP address/<br>host name | Gatekeeper IP address for non-automatic discovery  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    |     | default_port=1719                  |          | 0 to 65535               | Port ID to send gatekeeper (RAS) messages<br>A value zero uses the standard value 1719<br>NOTE: this value is not used if auto-discovery is used to find the gatekeeper.                                 |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    |     | enable=0                           | S/R      | 0 or 1                   | Operation with a gatekeeper enabled  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    |     | <a href="#">qos_profile=0</a>      | APPLY    | 0 to 10                  | Default QOS profile to use for gatekeeper communication  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    |     | register_tunnelled_protocols=1     |          | 0 or 1                   | By default the Vega tells the gatekeeper if it support tunnelled protocols (like QSIG tunnelling). Set this parameter to 0 if the gateway to which the Vega registers cannot cope with this information. |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    |     | support_alt_gk=1                   |          | 0 or 1                   | Support alternate gatekeeper functionality (Vega can store up to 20 alternate gatekeeper addresses)  |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [h323.gatekeeper.terminal_alias.1] |          |                          | Gateway terminal alias list  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    |     | name=NULL                          | S/R      | Length<32                | Alias string; NULL=do not send terminal alias  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    |     | type=h323                          | S/R      | url/email/e164/h323      | Alias type   |


| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |  |          |   |  |
|--|-----|------------|------|------|-----|--|----------|---|--|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter                      | Activate | Range                                     | Comments   |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [h323.if.1]                            |          |   | H.323 logical interface behaviour (at present only 1 interface is supported)   |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | cost=1                                 | S/R      | 0-9                                       | Not used   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    |     | default_ip=0.0.0.0                     | APPLY    | IP address/<br>host name                  | IP address/host name of default destination H.323 device   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    |     | default_port=1720                      | APPLY    | 1 to 65535                                | IP port of default destination H.323 device  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    |     | interface=05                           | S/R      | Length<32                                 | Interface ID of LAN interface  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    |     | max_calls=60                           | S/R      | E1: 1..120<br>T1: 1..96<br>Vega 50: 1..10 | Maximum allowable calls in progress  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    |     | profile=1                              |          | 0 to 10                                   | Select H.323.profile to use for this interface   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    |     | <a href="#">qos_profile</a> =0         | APPLY    | 0 to 10                                   | Default QOS profile to use for H.323 Vegas   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    |     | serviceprofile=0                       | APPLY    | 0 to 10                                   | H.450 supplementary service profile to use, 0=disabled, 1-10 define profile  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    |     | <a href="#">setup_mapping_index</a> =1 | APPLY    | Index value,<br>0 to 10                   | Mapping entry to use from <a href="#">_advanced.setup_mapping</a> for H.323  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    |     | signal_port_range=6                    |          | 1 to 40                                   | Specifies which port range list ( <a href="#">_advanced.port_range_list.x</a> ) to use to define the range of local IP ports to use for h.245 signalling |
|  |     |            |      |      |     |  |          |   |  |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [h323.profile.1]                       |          |   | Per call behavior (at present only 1 profile is supported)<br>- selected by h323.if.x.profile  |

Table 3: Configuration Database Values

| FXS/FXO | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter                       | Activate | Range                        | Comments  |
|---------|-----|------------|------|------|-----|---|----------|------------------------------|---|
| ✓       | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    |     | <a href="#">accept_early_h245=1</a>     | APPLY    | 0 or 1                       | Allow early H.245 on incoming calls   |
| ✓       | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    |     | <a href="#">use_early_h245=0</a>        | APPLY    | 0 or 1                       | Use early H.245 for outgoing calls (Use_fast_start and use_early_h245 are mutually exclusive - select only one; if both are selected use_fast_start overrides use_early_h245)               |
| ✓       | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    |     | <a href="#">accept_fast_start=1</a>     | APPLY    | 0, 1, 2 or 3                 | Allow fast start on incoming calls (1=accept with CONNECT message, 2=accept with ALERTING message, 3=accept with call proceeding)   |
| ✓       | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    |     | <a href="#">use_fast_start=1</a>        | APPLY    | 0 or 1                       | Use fast start for outgoing calls (Use_fast_start and use_early_h245 are mutually exclusive - select only one)  |
| ✓       | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    |     | <a href="#">h245_after_fast_start=1</a> | APPLY    | 0 or 1                       | Create an H.245 channel after a fast start connection   |
| ✓       | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    |     | <a href="#">accept_h245_tunnel=1</a>    | APPLY    | 0 or 1                       | Allow use of h.245 tunnelling on inbound H.323 calls  |
| ✓       | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    |     | <a href="#">use_h245_tunnel=1</a>       | APPLY    | 0 or 1                       | Try to use h.245 tunnelling on outbound H.323 calls   |
| ✓       | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    |     | capset=1                                | APPLY    | 0 to 10                      | Codec capability set (profile) to use for any actions that require a codec capability list, except for faststart calls which uses faststart_capset  |
| ✓       | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    |     | faststart_capset=1                      | APPLY    | 0 to 10                      | Codec capability set (profile) to use when initiating a call using faststart.   |
| ✓       | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    |     | fax_relay=1                             |          | 0 or 1                       | 1=enable fax relay using T.38 or G.711 upspeeding   |
| ✓       | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    |     | force_early_h245=1                      |          | 0 or 1                       | Usually the calling party requests early h.245 (n the SETUP message). If force_early_h245=1, the Vega as a called party will request early h.245 if the calling party has not requested it. |
| ✓       | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    |     | modem_relay=1                           |          | 0 or 1                       | 1=enable modem relay using G.711 upspeeding   |
| ✓       | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    |     | oob_method=signal                       |          | signal, alphanumeric or none | Method to use for transmitting Out Of Band DTMF information   |
| ✓       | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    |     | h225_version=0                          | S/R      | 0 to 3                       | Set the h.225 version that is output in the Q.931 part of H.323 calls. 0 means the real (RAD stack) version number  |



| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |                           |          |            |   |
|--|-----|------------|------|------|-----|---------------------------|----------|------------|---|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter         | Activate | Range      | Comments  |
|  |     |            |      |      |     |                           |          |            | is reported, other values force that artificial value.  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    |     | rtd_interval=0            | S/R      | 0 to 60    | Round trip delay interval between transmitting RTD response requests - set to non zero to enable. (Typical value=10 (seconds))  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    |     | rtd_retries=3             | S/R      | 0 .. 32    | Number of retries before failing link   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    |     | setup_info_in_uui=0       | S/R      | 0 or 1     | disable/enable proprietary encoding and transfer of calling party presentation and screening indications via user-user-information  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    |     | setup_sending_complete=0  | S/R      | 0 or 1     | disable/enable inclusion of sending complete information element in outgoing H.323 setup message  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    |     | tx_media_before_connect=0 |          | 0 or 1     | This parameter only affects telephony to H.323 calls.<br><br>If set to 0, then RTP data is not generated by the Vega until the CONNECT message is received from the H.323 interface.<br><br>If set to 1, then RTP data is generated as soon as the H.323 protocol negotiations allow. |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [http_server]             |          |            |   |
| 8                                      | 8   |            | 8    | 8    | 8   | enable=1                  |          | 0 .. 1     | Enable http access  |
| 7.5                                    | 7.5 |            | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | lan_profile=3             |          | 1 .. 10    | Lan profile to use for HTTP   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | port=80                   |          | 1 .. 65535 | Port number on which Vega will accept web browser traffic   |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [https]                   |          |            |   |
| 8                                      | 8   |            | 8    | 8    | 8   | port=443                  | P,IMM    | 1 .. 65535 | IP port number for https  |

| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |            |        |      |     |   |          |                          |  |
|--|-----|------------|--------|------|-----|---|----------|--------------------------|--|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400   | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter                         | Activate | Range                    | Comments   |
|  |     |            |        |      |     | [lan]                                     |          |                          | LAN parameters   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓      | ✓    | ✓   | <a href="#">file_transfer_method=TFTP</a> | IMM      | FTP or TFTP              | This config parameter specifies the default method used for file transfer when the user does not explicitly specify the desired method.                  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓      | ✓    | ✓   | lan_profile=1                             |          | 0 to 10                  | Lan profile to use for LAN accesses which do not have a more specific lan_profile  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓      | ✓    | ✓   | name=this_hostame                         | S/R      | length<256               | Host name (must not contain spaces; use _ or -)  |
| 8.1                                    | 8.1 |            | 8.1    | 8.1  | 8.1 | use_apipa=1                               | S/R      | 0 or 1                   | Enable Vega to select a 169.254.xxx.yyy address if no DHCP IP address is supplied when asked for. (Interoperates with APIPA created Ip addresses on PCs) |
|  |     |            |        |      |     | [lan.gateway]                             |          |                          |  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓      | ✓    | ✓   | dhcp_if=2                                 |          | 1 or 2                   | 1..2 - Lan interface to get DHCP IP address from<br>0 - do not use DHCP to get gateway IP  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓      | ✓    | ✓   | ip=0.0.0.0                                | P,S/R    | IP address/<br>host name | Default lan gateway IP/hostname (0.0.0.0 for none)   |
|  |     |            |        |      |     | [lan.host.1]                              |          |                          | LAN - local host name table ...  moved to lan.localDNS              |
| ⊕                                      | ⊕   | ⊕          | ✓<br>⊕ | ⊕    | ⊕   | ip=127.0.0.1                              | APPLY    | IP address               | IP address for this host   |
| ⊕                                      | ⊕   | ⊕          | ✓<br>⊕ | ⊕    | ⊕   | name=loopback                             | APPLY    | length<32                | Host name for this host  |
|  |     |            |        |      |     |   |          |                          |  |

| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |                      |          |            |  |
|--|-----|------------|------|------|-----|----------------------|----------|------------|--|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter    | Activate | Range      | Comments   |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [lan.if.1]           |          |            |  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | ip=0.0.0.0           | P,S/R    | IP address | IP address   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | subnet=255.255.255.0 | P,S/R    | IP mask    | Subnet mask  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | use_dhcp=1           | P,S/R    | 0 or 1     | 0 = use static configurations<br>1 = use DHCP server on this interface to set up IP values for Vega IP address and subnet, and optionally dns, lan gateway, ntp and tftp addresses |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [lan.if.1.dhcp]      |          |            | DHCP parameters  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | get_dns=1            |          | 0 or 1     | If get_dns=1 and use_dhcp=1 and dns.dhcp_if = this interface, then get DNS address from the DHCP server on this interface  |
| 8                                      | 8   | ✓          | 8    | 8    | 8   | get_ftp=1            |          | 0 or 1     | If get_ftp=1 and use_dhcp=1 and ftp.dhcp_if = this interface, then get TFTP server address from the DHCP server on this interface  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | get_gateway=1        |          | 0 or 1     | If get_gateway=1 and use_dhcp=1 then get LAN gateway address from the DHCP server on this interface  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | get_ntp=1            |          | 0 or 1     | If get_ntp=1 and use_dhcp=1 and ntp.dhcp_if = this interface, then get NTP server address from the DHCP server on this interface   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | get_tftp=1           |          | 0 or 1     | If get_tftp=1 and use_dhcp=1 and tftp.dhcp_if = this interface, then get TFTP server address from the DHCP server on this interface  |
|  |     |            |      |      |     |                      |          |            |  |

| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |  |          |            |   |
|--|-----|------------|------|------|-----|--|----------|------------|---|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter                        | Activate | Range      | Comments  |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | <a href="#">[lan.if.1.nat]</a>           |          |            |   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | enable=0                                 | APPLY    | 0 or 1     | Disable or enable NAT handling on the Vega  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | private_subnet_list_index=1              | APPLY    | 1 to 255   | Select a list of subnets that are the local subnets, i.e. points to lan.private_subnet_list.x   |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | <a href="#">[lan.if.1.nat.profile.1]</a> |          |            |   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | external_ip=0.0.0.0                      | APPLY    | 0 to 65535 | Public IP address of NAT server   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | port_list_index=0                        | APPLY    | 0 to 255   | Index into lan.nat.port_list.x - associates that set of port_ranges to this external IP address |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | <a href="#">[lan.if.1.phy]</a>           |          |            | LAN - physical layer config   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | full_duplex=0                            | P,S/R    | 0 or 1     | Allow full duplex mode to be used on the LAN if other end supports it                           |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | 10baset=1                                | P,S/R    | 0 or 1     | Allow 10 Mbps operation   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | 100basetx=1                              | P,S/R    | 0 or 1     | Allow 100 Mbps operation  |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | <a href="#">[lan.if.1.8021q]</a>         |          |            | 802.1p/q enable   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | accept_non_tagged=1                      | APPLY    | 0 or 1     | Accept non 802.1 LAN packets as well as 802.1 LAN packets                                       |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | enable=0                                 | APPLY    | 0 or 1     | Enable 802.1 p/q operation  |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | <a href="#">[lan.localDNS.1]</a>         |          |            | LAN - local DNS name table  |
| 8                                      | 8   | 8          | 8    | 8    | 8   | ip=127.0.0.1                             | APPLY    | IP address | IP address of this device   |
| 8                                      | 8   | 8          | 8    | 8    | 8   | name=loopback                            | APPLY    | length<32  | Name of this device   |
|  |     |            |      |      |     |  |          |            |   |

| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |  |          |                     |  |
|--|-----|------------|------|------|-----|--|----------|---------------------|--|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter                      | Activate | Range               | Comments   |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | <a href="#">[lan.nat.port_entry.1]</a> |          |                     |  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | external_port_min=0                    | APPLY    | 0 to 65535          | Start of NATed port range on server  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | internal_port_range_index=0            | APPLY    | 0 to 40             | Index into _advanced.lan.port_range.x - the range of IP port numbers that map onto this NATed range                |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | name=port_name                         | APPLY    | length<32           | Name - for self documentation purposes   |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | <a href="#">[lan.nat.port_list.1]</a>  |          |                     |  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | list=all                               | APPLY    | all,<br>or<br>x,y,z | all - select all lan.nat.port_entry.x<br>x,y,z - a comma separated list of nat port entries (lan.nat.port_entry.?) |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | name=default_port_list                 | APPLY    | length<32           | Name - for self documentation purposes   |
|  |     |            |      |      |     |  |          |                     |  |

| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |   |          |                     |  |
|--|-----|------------|------|------|-----|---|----------|---------------------|--|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter                           | Activate | Range               | Comments   |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | <a href="#">[lan.private_subnet.1]</a>      |          |                     | First of up to 40 subnet definitions   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | ip=0.0.0.0                                  | APPLY    | IP address          | Base IP address of subnet  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | name=subnet_name                            | APPLY    | length<32           | Name - for self documentation purposes   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | subnet=255.255.255.0                        | APPLY    | Subnet mask         | Subnet mask of this subnet   |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | <a href="#">[lan.private_subnet_list.1]</a> |          |                     |  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | list=all                                    | APPLY    | all,<br>or<br>x,y,z | all - select all lan.private.subnet.x<br>x,y,z - a comma separated list of local subnet definitions (lan.private.subnet.?) |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | name=default_subnet_list                    | APPLY    | length<32           | Name - for self documentation purposes   |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | <a href="#">[lan.static_route.1]</a>        |          |                     | Static Routes  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | dest=0.0.0.0                                |          | IP address          | Base IP address of destination subnet  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | enable=0                                    |          | 0 or 1              | Disable / Enable this Static Route entry   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | gateway=0.0.0.0                             |          | IP address          | IP address to send packets to in order to get to the 'dest' subnet   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | subnet=255.255.255.0                        |          | IP mask             | Subnet mask of the destination subnet (i.e. defines how many IP addresses there are in the destination subnet)             |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | <a href="#">[lan_profile.1]</a>             |          |                     | First of 10 possible lan profiles  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | lan_interface=1                             |          | 0, 1, 2             | Specifies which physical LANs are included in this profile<br>0 means both LAN interfaces 1 and 2                          |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | name=Management                             |          | Length<32,          | Name of LAN profile - for self documentation and pull  |

| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |                                   |          |                         |   |
|--|-----|------------|------|------|-----|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------------------|---|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter                 | Activate | Range                   | Comments  |
|  |     |            |      |      |     |                                   |          | no spaces               | down selection  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | qos_profile=1                     |          | 0 to 10                 | Qos profile to use as default or this LAN profile   |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [logger]                          |          |                         | Event/billing logger/console  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | bill_warn_threshold=90            | APPLY    | 1-99                    | % bill log full to generate alert message   |
| 8.1                                    | 8.1 | 8.1        | 8.1  | 8.1  | 8.1 | DST_adjust=DST                    | APPLY    | base or DST             | Base: use base local time for Caller ID time<br>DST: use Daylight Saving Time for Caller ID time  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | max_billings=100                  | APPLY    | 10-300                  | Max number of messages in billing log buffer  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | max_messages=100                  | APPLY    | 10-300                  | Max number of messages in circular event log buffer   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | prompt=%n%i%p>                    | APPLY    | Length<32               | Obsolete parameter - no longer used   |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [ <a href="#">logger.radius</a> ] |          |                         | Radius Accounting CDR handling  |
| 8                                      | 8   |            | 8    | 8    | 8   | lan_profile=1                     |          | 0 .. 10                 | Lan profile to use for Radius   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | max_retry_time=4000               | APPLY    | 1 to 40000              | Maximum retry timer for retransmissions (milliseconds)  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | name=this_radius_hostname         | APPLY    | Length <= 31 characters | NAS (Network Access Server - gateway) identifier  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | retries=4                         | APPLY    | 1 .. 100                | Max retries used to send a specific accounting message  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | retry_time=500                    | APPLY    | 1 .. 5000               | Initial timeout before retry (milliseconds)   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | window_size=10                    | APPLY    | 1 .. 256                | Maximum number of accounting messages that can be sent to the server before receiving a response. |
|  |     |            |      |      |     |                                   |          |                         |   |

| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |   |          |   |  |
|--|-----|------------|------|------|-----|---|----------|---|--|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter                           | Activate | Range   | Comments   |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | <a href="#">[logger.radius.attributes]</a>  |          |   | Radius Accounting CDR handling   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | overload_session_id=cisco_compatible_format | APPLY    | vega_format,<br>cisco_compatible_format,<br>cisco_vsa or<br>off | Select desired format of Radius Accounting record<br>- overloaded acct_session_id - Vega format<br>- overloaded acct_session_id - Cisco compatible format<br>- Vendor Specific Attributes, Cisco compatible format |
|  |     |            |      |      |     |   |          |   |  |



| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |   | Section/Parameter | Activate | Range  | Comments |
|--|-----|------------|------|------|-----|---|-------------------|----------|--|----------|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP |   |                   |          |  |          |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | <a href="#">[logger.radius.attributes.accounting]</a> |                   |          | Radius Accounting CDR handling (RFC 2139) (Radius TYPE fields 40 to 51)  |          |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | acct_status_type=1                                    | APPLY             | 0 or 1   | 1 = include record type, i.e. indicate Accounting on/off for registration/de-registration records and Start/Stop for call records<br><br>Radius TYPE = 40                |          |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | acct_delay_time=1                                     | APPLY             | 0 or 1   | 1 = include indication of delay incurred before this record was sent<br><br>Radius TYPE = 41   |          |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | acct_input_octets=1                                   | APPLY             | 0 or 1   | 1 = include count of RTP media bytes received for this call - only available in STOP records, and if the QOS statistics module is enabled<br><br>Radius TYPE = 42        |          |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | acct_output_octets=1                                  | APPLY             | 0 or 1   | 1 = include count of RTP media bytes sent for this call - only available in STOP records, and if the QOS statistics module is enabled<br><br>Radius TYPE = 43            |          |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | acct_session_id=1                                     | APPLY             | 0 or 1   | 1 = include session ID ... this is the field that contains the CDR information when overload_session_id = vega_format or cisco_compatible_format<br><br>Radius TYPE = 44 |          |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | acct_session_time=1                                   | APPLY             | 0 or 1   | 1 = include session time field = duration of call in seconds<br><br>Radius TYPE = 46   |          |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | acct_terminate_cause=1                                | APPLY             | 0 or 1   | 1 = include call termination reason in STOP records<br><br>Radius TYPE = 49  |          |
|  |     |            |      |      |     |   |                   |          |  |          |

| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |  |          |        |  |
|--|-----|------------|------|------|-----|--|----------|--------|--|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter                                    | Activate | Range  | Comments   |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | <a href="#">[logger.radius.attributes.cisco_vsa]</a> |          |        | Radius Accounting CDR handling - Vendor Specific Attributes  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | call_origin=1  | APPLY    | 0 or 1 | 1 = include indication of call origin, either Originate or Answer  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | call_type=1  | APPLY    | 0 or 1 | 1 = include indication of call type, either Telephony or VoIP  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | connect_time=1                                       | APPLY    | 0 or 1 | 1 = include connection time for this call leg - in NTP format  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | connection_id=1                                      | APPLY    | 0 or 1 | 1 = include unique call ID (4 word hex value consisting of call context, connection time in seconds, disconnection time in seconds and IP address) |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | disconnect_cause=1                                   | APPLY    | 0 or 1 | 1 = include Q.850 disconnect cause code  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | disconnect_time=1                                    | APPLY    | 0 or 1 | 1 = include disconnection time for this call leg - in NTP format   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | gateway_id=1   | APPLY    | 0 or 1 | 1 = include name specified in logger.radius.name   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | remote_gateway_id=1                                  | APPLY    | 0 or 1 | 1 = include IP address of the remote endpoint  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | setup_time=1   | APPLY    | 0 or 1 | 1 = include setup time for this call leg - in NTP format   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | voice_quality=1                                      | APPLY    | 0 or 1 | 1 = include voice quality field (Voice Quality field is reserved for future use)   |
|  |     |            |      |      |     |  |          |        |  |

| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |   |          |        |   |
|--|-----|------------|------|------|-----|---|----------|--------|---|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter                                   | Activate | Range  | Comments  |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | <a href="#">[logger.radius.attributes.standard]</a> |          |        | Radius Accounting CDR handling (RFC 2138) (Radius TYPE fields 1 to 39 and 60 +)   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | called_station_id=1                                 | APPLY    | 0 or 1 | 1 = include E164 number of the called party<br>Radius TYPE = 30   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | calling_station_id=1                                | APPLY    | 0 or 1 | 1 = include E164 number of the calling party<br>Radius TYPE = 31  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | nas_identifier=1                                    | APPLY    | 0 or 1 | 1 = include name specified in logger.radius.name<br>Radius TYPE = 32  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | nas_ip_address=1                                    | APPLY    | 0 or 1 | 1 = include IP address of this gateway<br>Radius TYPE = 4   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | nas_port=1  | APPLY    | 0 or 1 | 1 = include interface number (IF:) that this call leg is traversing<br>Radius TYPE = 5  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | nas_port_type=1                                     | APPLY    | 0 or 1 | 1 = include interface type, Ethernet for LAN interface, Async for analogue POTS interfaces and ISDN-sync for ISDN interfaces<br>Radius TYPE = 61  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | user_name=1   | APPLY    | 0 or 1 | 1 = include name of the user ... in priority order this is populated with: pre-routed NAMEC value, pre-routed NAMEC value , post-routed NAMEC value, pre-routed TELC , post-routed TELC value, TEL<br>Radius TYPE = 1 |
|  |     |            |      |      |     |   |          |        |   |

| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |  |          |                         |   |
|--|-----|------------|------|------|-----|--|----------|-------------------------|---|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter                        | Activate | Range                   | Comments  |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | <a href="#">[logger.radius.server.1]</a> |          |                         | First of up to 2 radius servers   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | enable=0                                 | APPLY    | 0 or 1                  | Disable or enable use of this radius server   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | ipname=0.0.0.0                           | APPLY    |                         | IP address or DNS resolvable name of the radius server  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | port=1813                                | APPLY    | 1 to 65535              | IP port (on the radius server) to send radius data to   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | registration=1                           | APPLY    | 0 or 1                  | 0: do not register with radius server<br>1: register with radius server (send accounting on/off records at the beginning and end of billing sessions) |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | secret=testing123                        | APPLY    | Length <= 31 characters | Shared secret encryption string - must be configured on the radius server too.  |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | <a href="#">[logger.syslog]</a>          |          |                         | Up to 5 entries allowed   |
| 8                                      | 8   |            | 8    | 8    | 8   | lan_profile=1                            |          | 0 .. 10                 | Lan profile to use for syslog   |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | <a href="#">[logger.syslog.server.1]</a> |          |                         | Up to 5 entries allowed   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | ip=0.0.0.0                               |          | IP address              | IP address of SYSLOG server   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | name=DEFAULT_SYSLOG                      |          | length<=32              | Name - for self documentation purposes (must not contain spaces; use _ or -)  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | port=514                                 |          | 1 to 65535              | IP port to send SYSLOG messages to  |
|  |     |            |      |      |     |  |          |                         |   |





| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |                                 |          |   |   |
|--|-----|------------|------|------|-----|---------------------------------|----------|---|---|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter               | Activate | Range   | Comments  |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [logger.syslog.server.1.option] |          |   |   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | billing=1                       |          | 0 or 1  | Send billing records to this SYSLOG server                                    |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | console=1                       |          | 0 or 1  | Send console activity (web and CLI) records to this SYSLOG server             |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | debug=0                         |          | 0 or 1  | Send debug records to this SYSLOG server                                      |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | logging=1                       |          | 0 or 1  | Send event log records to this SYSLOG server                                  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | qos=0                           |          | 0 or 1  | Send qos records to this SYSLOG server<br>- see also qos_profile.stats.syslog |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [media]                         |          |   |   |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [media.cap.1]                   |          |   |   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | 7.5 | codec=g7231                     |          | g7231,<br>g729AnnexA,<br>g729,<br>g711Alaw64k,<br>g711Ulaw64k,<br>t38tcp,<br>t38udp | This capability ID specifies a specific codec                                 |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | 7.5 | index=1                         |          | 1   | Index into media.packet.<codec>.n for additional configuration                |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [media.cap.2]                   |          |   |   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | 7.5 | codec=g711Alaw64k               |          | g7231,<br>g729AnnexA,<br>g729,<br>g711Alaw64k,<br>g711Ulaw64k,<br>t38tcp,<br>t38udp | This capability ID specifies a specific codec                                 |

| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |                   |          |   |  |
|--|-----|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|----------|---|--|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter | Activate | Range   | Comments   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | 7.5 | index=1           |          | 1   | Index into media.packet.<codec>.n for additional configuration |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [media.cap.3]     |          |   |  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | 7.5 | codec=g711Ulaw64k |          | g7231,<br>g729AnnexA,<br>g729,<br>g711Alaw64k,<br>g711Ulaw64k,<br>t38tcp,<br>t38udp | This capability ID specifies a specific codec                  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | 7.5 | index=1           |          | 1   | Index into media.packet.<codec>.n for additional configuration |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [media.cap.4]     |          |   |  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | 7.5 | codec=t38tcp      |          | g7231,<br>g729AnnexA,<br>g729,<br>g711Alaw64k,<br>g711Ulaw64k,<br>t38tcp,<br>t38udp | This capability ID specifies a specific codec                  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | 7.5 | index=1           |          | 1   | Index into media.packet.<codec>.n for additional configuration |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [media.cap.5]     |          |   |  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | 7.5 | codec=t38udp      |          | g7231,<br>g729AnnexA,<br>g729,<br>g711Alaw64k,<br>g711Ulaw64k,                      | This capability ID specifies a specific codec                  |

| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |                                  |          |                                |   |
|--|-----|------------|------|------|-----|----------------------------------|----------|--------------------------------|---|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter                | Activate | Range                          | Comments  |
|  |     |            |      |      |     |                                  |          | t38tcp,<br>t38udp              |   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | 7.5 | index=1                          |          | 1                              | Index into media.packet.<codec>.n for additional configuration  |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [media.capset.1]                 |          |                                |   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | 7.5 | name=voice                       |          |                                | Capabilities set name - for self documentation purposes   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | 7.5 | caps=1,2,3                       |          | List of indexes into media.cap | Specifies a list of codecs in this capability set<br>In SIP there are data g.711 codecs (profile 2) and a T.38 codec. Including these enable fax detection and if appropriate T.38 connectivity   |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [media.control.1.dynamic_update] |          |                                | See also sip.media_control_profile  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    |      | ✓   | enable=0                         | APPLY    | 0 or 1                         | 0= Abide by the SDP when sending RTP<br>1= Send RTP traffic to the IP port (/IP address) that is sending the RTP to this gateway (for this call)  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    |      | ✓   | frequency=0                      | APPLY    | 0 to 200                       | How often (in packets) to look to see whether incoming RTP is coming from a different source<br>0= only check at start of RTP reception.<br>n = check every n <sup>th</sup> packet  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    |      | ✓   | ip_follow=0                      |          |                                | 0 = only follow IP port changes<br>1 = follow IP port and IP address changes  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    |      | ✓   | private_subnet_list_index=0      | APPLY    | 0 or 1                         | Index into private subnet list. This list will define the valid set of IP addresses that can be followed.<br><br>To follow to any IP address, point the index to a list which contains "allow all".<br><br>Leaving the index set to 0 says that no IP addresses may |

| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |                              |          |          |  |
|--|-----|------------|------|------|-----|------------------------------|----------|----------|--|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter            | Activate | Range    | Comments   |
|  |     |            |      |      |     |                              |          |          | be followed! Do not leave set to 0.  |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [media.packet.g711Alaw64k.1] |          |          | Config for specific codec - 2 profiles supported, 1 for Voice, 2 for Data connections  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | out_of_band_DTMF=1           | CALL     | 0 or 1   | Enable/disable out of band DTMF  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | packet_time=30               | CALL     | 10/20/30 | Preferred packet sampling size in milliseconds - make sure that this value is between packet_time_max and packet_time_min in dsp.g711Alaw64k |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | VADU_enable_flag=1           | CALL     | 0 or 1   | Enable/disable silence suppression (voice activity detection) mode   |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [media.packet.g711Alaw64k.2] |          |          | Config for specific codec - 2 profiles supported, 1 for Voice, 2 for Data connections  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | out_of_band_DTMF=0           | CALL     | 0 or 1   | Enable/disable out of band DTMF  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | packet_time=20               | CALL     | 10/20/30 | Preferred packet sampling size in milliseconds - make sure that this value is between packet_time_max and packet_time_min in dsp.g711Alaw64k |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | VADU_enable_flag=0           | CALL     | 0 or 1   | Enable/disable silence suppression (voice activity detection) mode   |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [media.packet.g711Ulaw64k.1] |          |          | Config for specific codec - 2 profiles supported, 1 for Voice, 2 for Data connections  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | out_of_band_DTMF=1           | CALL     | 0 or 1   | Enable/disable out of band DTMF  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | packet_time=20               | CALL     | 10/20/30 | Preferred packet sampling size in milliseconds - make sure that this value is between packet_time_max and packet_time_min in dsp.g711Ulaw64k |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | VADU_enable_flag=1           | CALL     | 0 or 1   | Enable/disable silence suppression (voice activity detection) mode   |



| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |  |          |                         |  |
|--|-----|------------|------|------|-----|--|----------|-------------------------|--|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter  | Activate | Range                   | Comments   |
|  |     |            |      |      |     |  |          |                         |  |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [media.packet.g711Ulaw64k.2]   |          |                         | Config for specific codec - 2 profiles supported, 1 for Voice, 2 for Data connections  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | out_of_band_DTMF=0   | CALL     | 0 or 1                  | Enable/disable out of band DTMF  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | packet_time=20   | CALL     | 10/20/30                | Preferred packet sampling size in milliseconds - make sure that this value is between packet_time_max and packet_time_min in dsp.g711Ulaw64k |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | VADU_enable_flag=0   | CALL     | 0 or 1                  | Enable/disable silence suppression (voice activity detection) mode   |
|  |     |            |      |      |     |  |          |                         |  |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [media.packet.g729AnnexA.1]  |          |                         | Config for specific codec - currently only 1 profile supported   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | out_of_band_DTMF=1   | CALL     | 0 or 1                  | Enable/disable out of band DTMF  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | packet_time=  10  20     | CALL     | 10/20/30/40/50/60/70/80 | Preferred packet sampling size in milliseconds - make sure that this value is between packet_time_max and packet_time_min in dsp.g729AnnexA  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | VADU_enable_flag=1   | CALL     | 0 or 1                  | Enable/disable silence suppression (voice activity detection) mode   |
|  |     |            |      |      |     |  |          |                         |  |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [media.packet.g729.1]  |          |                         | Config for specific codec - currently only 1 profile supported   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | out_of_band_DTMF=1   | CALL     | 0 or 1                  | Enable/disable out of band DTMF  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | packet_time=  80  20 | CALL     | 10/20/30/40/50/60/70/80 | Preferred packet sampling size in milliseconds - make sure that this value is between packet_time_max and packet_time_min in dsp.g729        |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | VADU_enable_flag=0   | CALL     | 0 or 1                  | Enable/disable silence suppression (voice activity detection) mode   |
|  |     |            |      |      |     |  |          |                         |  |

| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |                         |          |                         |   |
|--|-----|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------------|----------|-------------------------|---|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter       | Activate | Range                   | Comments  |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [media.packet.g7231.1]  |          |                         | Config for specific codec - currently only 1 profile supported  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | bit_rate=6.3            |          | 5.3 or 6.3              | Select the bitrate for Vega to use when transmitting G.723.1 audio  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | out_of_band_DTMF=1      | CALL     | 0 or 1                  | Enable/disable out of band DTMF   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | packet_time=30          | CALL     | 30/60                   | Preferred packet sampling size in milliseconds<br>- make sure that this value is between packet_time_max and packet_time_min in dsp.g7231 |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | VADU_enable_flag=1      | CALL     | 0 or 1                  | Enable/disable silence suppression (voice activity detection) mode  |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [media.packet.hdlc.1]   |          |                         |   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | encode_octet_as_HDLC=0  |          | 0 or 1                  | Enable/disable conversion of octet stream to HDLC encoding  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | rx_crc=0                |          | 0 or 1                  | Disable / enable crc Receive  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | tx_crc=0                |          | 0 or 1                  | Disable / enable crc Transmit   |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [media.packet.octet.1]  |          |                         |   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | packet_time=20          |          | 10 or 20                | Octet stream packet size  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | rtp_payload_type=98     |          | 96 to 127               | Payload ID for octet data stream  |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [media.packet.t38tcp.1] |          |                         | Config for specific codec - currently only 1 profile supported  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | max_rate=144            | CALL     | 24/48/72/96/<br>120/144 | Preferred maximum fax connection rate<br>- make sure that this value is between rate_max and rate_min in dsp.t38                          |

| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |   |          |                          |  |
|--|-----|------------|------|------|-----|---|----------|--------------------------|--|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter                         | Activate | Range                    | Comments   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | <a href="#">tcf=local</a>                 | CALL     | local<br>transferred     | T38 fax modem training can either be handled locally or transferred across the VoIP link.<br><br>Typically local is used with t38tcp and transferred with t38udp |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [ <a href="#">media.packet.t38udp.1</a> ] |          |                          | Config for specific codec - currently only 1 profile supported   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | max_rate=144                              | CALL     | 24/48/72/96/<br>120/144  | Preferred maximum fax connection rate<br>- make sure that this value is between rate_max and rate_min in dsp.t38   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | <a href="#">tcf=transferred</a>           | CALL     | local<br>transferred     | T38 fax modem training can either be handled locally or transferred across the VoIP link.<br><br>Typically local is used with t38tcp and transferred with t38udp |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [ <a href="#">ntp</a> ]                   |          |                          |  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | dhcp_if=1                                 |          | 1 or 2                   | 1..2 - Lan interface to get DHCP IP address from - if DHCP for ntp is enabled in that interface<br><br>0 - do not use DHCP to get ntp IP                         |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | <a href="#">ip=0.0.0.0</a>                | APPLY    | IP address/<br>host name | Network time protocol server/hostname (0.0.0.0 for none)   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | lan_profile=1                             |          | 0 to 10                  | Lan profile to use for ntp accesses  |
| 8.2                                    | 8.2 | 8.2        | 8.2  | 8.2  | 8.2 | <a href="#">local_offset=0000</a>         | APPLY    | +/- 0 to 2400            | Offset from UTC for local time; +/-HHMM format<br><br>From Release 8.2 see systime.local_offset  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | <a href="#">poll_interval=0</a>           | APPLY    | 0 to 99999               | Interval for polling time server: HHHMM (max 999hrs + 99 mins)   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | port=123                                  |          | 1 to 65535               | IP port number for NTP   |

| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |                   |          |       |          |
|--|-----|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|----------|-------|----------|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter | Activate | Range | Comments |
|  |     |            |      |      |     |                   |          |       |          |

| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |  |          |                                      |  |
|--|-----|------------|------|------|-----|--|----------|--------------------------------------|--|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter  | Activate | Range                                | Comments   |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | <a href="#">[planner]</a>  |          |                                      | Dial planner section   |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | <a href="#">[planner.cpg.1]</a>                                      |          |                                      | First of up to 40 Call Presentation Groups - CPGs define virtual interface IDs which define which physical interfaces to send calls to, and in what order. N.B. do not use CPG interface IDs in source expressions of dial plans.  |
| 7.4                                    | 7.4 | 7.4        | 7.4  | 7.4  | 7.4 | cause=17   |          | comma separated list of cause codes  | Comma separated list of Q.850 clear-down cause codes that will cause the Vega to try the next interface in the dest list.  |
| 7.4                                    | 7.4 | 7.4        | 7.4  | 7.4  | 7.4 | dest=IF:0101 IF:0102 IF:0103 IF:0104 IF:0105 IF:0106 IF:0107 IF:0108 |          | list of interfaces, separated by ' ' | Group of destination (physical) interfaces to try when placing a call (list in order of use; physical interfaces may appear in the list more than once if required)  |
| 7.4                                    | 7.4 | 7.4        | 7.4  | 7.4  | 7.4 | dest_timeout=180   |          | 1 .. 10000                           | Time in seconds to try each interface - after the timeout do as specified in dest_timeout_action   |
| 7.4                                    | 7.4 | 7.4        | 7.4  | 7.4  | 7.4 | dest_timeout_action=hangup   |          | hangup or try_next_dest              | hangup - if a call times out (dest_timeout expires) then exit the CPG - if the calling dial plan is in a call representation group, the Vega will re-present the call, otherwise the call will clear.<br><br>try_next_dest - if a call times out (dest_timeout expires) then try the next entry in the CPG |
| 7.4                                    | 7.4 | 7.4        | 7.4  | 7.4  | 7.4 | enable=0   |          | 0 or 1                               | Disable / enable   |
| 7.4                                    | 7.4 | 7.4        | 7.4  | 7.4  | 7.4 | interface=1001   |          | interface ID 1 to 63 characters      | (Virtual) Interface ID   |
| 7.4                                    | 7.4 | 7.4        | 7.4  | 7.4  | 7.4 | max_dest_attempts=8  |          | 1 to 120                             | How many different destinations to check before failing the call (max_dest_attempts is designed to allow only a subset of the dest interfaces to be tried; whatever the value of max_dest_attempts the Vega will only try each entry in the dest list once - though the same physical interface            |

| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |                  |             |                                   | Section/Parameter | Activate                                   | Range  | Comments |
|--|-----|------------|------|------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|--|--|----------|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H<br>3<br>2<br>3 | S<br>I<br>P |                                   |                   |  |  |          |
|  |     |            |      |                  |             |                                   |                   |  | may appear more than once in the dest list)  |          |
| 7.4                                    | 7.4 | 7.4        | 7.4  | 7.4              | 7.4         | name=default                      |                   | length<32                                  | Group name - for self documentation purposes   |          |
| 7.4                                    | 7.4 | 7.4        | 7.4  | 7.4              | 7.4         | seq_mode=round_robin              |                   | linear_up,<br>round_robin<br>or random     | How to use dest list:<br><br>linear_up - from first to last,<br><br>round_robin - each call tries the next interface as its first interface, working from the first entry in the list up to the last entry and then to te first entry again<br><br>random - random choice of interface |          |
|  |     |            |      |                  |             |                                   |                   |  |  |          |
|  |     |            |      |                  |             | <a href="#">[planner.group]</a>   |                   |  | Groups for redundant routes  |          |
|  |     |            |      |                  |             |                                   |                   |  |  |          |
|  |     |            |      |                  |             | <a href="#">[planner.group.1]</a> |                   |  | Up to 10 planner.group.x   |          |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓                | ✓           | name=default                      | S/R               | length<32                                  | Group name - for self documentation purposes   |          |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓                | ✓           | active_times=0000-2359            |                   |  | Disable dial plans in this group outside the active times.<br><br>Start HHMM to end HHMM - times are inclusive   |          |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓                | ✓           | cause=0                           | S/R               | comma separated list of values<br>0 to 127 | Applicable cause code list for this group  |          |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓                | ✓           | lan=off                           |                   | off<br>active<br>inactive                  | Do not disable dial plans in this group due to LAN status<br><br>Disable dial plans in this group if the LAN is inactive<br><br>Disable dial plans in this group if the LAN is active  |          |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓                | ✓           | gatekeeper=off                    |                   | off<br>active                              | Do not disable dial plans in this group due to GK registration status<br><br>Disable dial plans in this group if there is no GK  |          |

| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |   |          |   |  |
|--|-----|------------|------|------|-----|---|----------|---|--|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter                             | Activate | Range   | Comments   |
|  |     |            |      |      |     |   |          | inactive  | registration<br>Disable dial plans in this group if there is valid GK registration<br><br>**** This feature may not be supported in this manner in future builds ****  |
| ✓                                      |     |            |      | ✓    | ✓   | priority=0                                    |          | 0 or 1  | Used on 8 FXS + 2 FXO units to indicate a priority (emergency) call - so that if a priority call is placed and there is currently a non priority call in progress on a line, the non-priority call will be cleared and the priority call placed. |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | <a href="#">[planner.post_profile]</a>        |          |   |  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | enable=0                                      | APPLY    | 0 or 1  | disable or enable all post_profile entries   |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | <a href="#">[planner.post_profile.plan.1]</a> |          |   | Up to 20 plans   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | name=International                            | APPLY    | length<32   | Plan name - for self documentation purposes  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | enable=0                                      | APPLY    | 0 or 1  | disable or enable this post_profile entry  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | srce= TEL:00<.*>                              | APPLY    | IF:<br>TEL:<br>TA:<br>NAME:<br>TAC:<br>TELC:<br>DISP: |  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | dest= TYPE:international                      | APPLY    | TYPE:<br>PLAN:  | TYPE: populate the called party number "Type Of Number" field with: national, International, network_specific, subscriber, abbreviated, and unknown  |

| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |                            |          |  |   |
|--|-----|------------|------|------|-----|----------------------------|----------|--|---|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter          | Activate | Range  | Comments  |
|  |     |            |      |      |     |                            |          | TYPEC:<br>PLANC:<br>PRESC:<br>SCRNC:<br>TELC:<br>DISP: | PLAN: populate the called party number "Numbering Plan Information" field with: isdn_telephony, data, telex, national, private, and unknown<br>TYPEC: populate the calling party number "Type Of Number" field with: national, international, network_specific, subscriber, abbreviated, or unknown<br>PLANC: populate the calling party number "Numbering Plan Information" field with: isdn_telephony, data, telex, national, private, or unknown<br>PRESC: populate the calling party PRESENTATION indicator with: allowed, not_available, or restricted<br>SCRNC: populate the calling party SCREENING indicator with: failed <sup>4</sup> , not_screened, passed, or network<br>TELC: caller ID (ANI)<br>DISP: display field |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [planner.profile.1]        |          |  | Profile 1 (up to 25 profiles)   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | name=default               | APPLY    | length<32  | Profile name - for self documentation purposes  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | enable=1                   | APPLY    | 0 or 1   | disable / enable  |
|  |     |            |      |      |     |                            |          |  |   |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [planner.profile.1.plan.1] |          |  | First plan (up to 50 plans per profile)   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | name=default               | APPLY    | length<32  | Plan name - for self documentation purposes   |





<sup>4</sup> 'failed' is not a valid ETSI value (even though it is defined in Q.931)





| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |                        |          |   |  |
|--|-----|------------|------|------|-----|------------------------|----------|---|--|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter      | Activate | Range   | Comments   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | srce=IF:<...>,TEL:<.*> | APPLY    | IF:<br>TEL:<br>TA:<br>NAME:<br>TAC:<br>TELC:<br>DISP:   | Source (incoming) expression to match<br>(see section 8)       |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | dest=IF:<1>,TEL:<2>    | APPLY    | IF:<br>TEL:<br>TA:<br>NAME:<br>TAC:<br>TELC:<br>DISP:<br>QOS:<br>CAPDESC:<br>NAMEC:<br>TYPE:<br>TYPEC:<br>PLAN:<br>PLANC:<br>SCRNC:<br>PRESC: | Destination (outgoing) expression to create<br>(see section 8) |

| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |                                       |          |                            |  |
|--|-----|------------|------|------|-----|---------------------------------------|----------|----------------------------|--|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter                     | Activate | Range                      | Comments   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | group=0                               | APPLY    | index, or zero             | Used to group dial plans together, and also act as an index into <a href="#">planner.group</a> parameters to be used with this plan                      |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | cost=0                                | APPLY    | 0-9                        | Plan cost index  |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | <a href="#">[planner.whitelist]</a>   |          |                            | Whitelist section - up to 50 entries   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | enable=0                              | APPLY    | 0 or 1                     | disable / enable whitelist security  |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | <a href="#">[planner.whitelist.1]</a> |          |                            | First whitelist entry (up to 50 entries allowed)   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | name=default                          | IMM      | length<32                  | Name of this white list - for self documentation purposes  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | number=IF:.*                          | APPLY    | length<64                  | Expression defining who/where to accept calls from (see section <a href="#">8.12</a> )   |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | <a href="#">[pots]</a>                |          |                            | POTS (telephone handset) config  |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | <a href="#">[pots.port.1]</a>         |          |                            |  |
| ✓                                      |     |            |      | ✓    | ✓   | callerid=on                           | APPLY    | On or off or cidcw         | Caller ID enable/disable (cidcw is for future expansion when caller ID on call waiting is supported)   |
| ✓                                      |     |            |      | ✓    | ✓   | enable=1                              | APPLY    | 0 or 1                     | disable / enable port<br><br>SIP: NOTE this does not disable the port registering with the SIP proxy; disable registration as well as disabling the port |
| ✓                                      |     |            |      | ✓    | ✓   | fx_profile=1                          |          | 1 to 10                    | Hardware profile for this port (see <code>_advanced.pots.fxs.y</code> or <code>_advanced.pots.fxo.y</code> )   |
| ✓                                      |     |            |      | ✓    | ✓   | lyr1=g711Alaw64k                      | APPLY    | g711Alaw64k or g711Ulaw64k | Companding codec used on this port<br><br>DO NOT ALTER FROM FACTORY DEFAULT - this must match with   |

| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |                  |             |                     |          |             |   |
|--|-----|------------|------|------------------|-------------|---------------------|----------|-------------|---|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H<br>3<br>2<br>3 | S<br>I<br>P | Section/Parameter   | Activate | Range       | Comments  |
|  |     |            |      |                  |             |                     |          | g711Ulaw64k | the hardware on board.  |
| ✓<br>7.5                               |     |            |      | ✓<br>7.5         | ✓<br>7.5    | nt=1                | P,S/R    | 0 or 1      | 0 for FXO (network facing)<br>1 for FXS (phone facing)<br>- non used on 8 FXS + 2 FXO and 10 FXO port Vegas as these automatically detect the type of hardware fitted.  |
| ✓                                      |     |            |      | ✓                | ✓           | tx_gain=0           | APPLY    | 0 or 1      | 0 - default gain setting in analogue transmit hardware<br>1 - apply additional gain in the analogue transmit hardware   |
|  |     |            |      |                  |             | [pots.port.1.if.1]  |          |             |   |
| ✓<br>7.5                               |     |            |      | ✓<br>7.5         | ✓           | auth_username=port1 | APPLY    | length<32   | H.323: Not used<br>SIP: Not used  |
| ✓<br>7.5                               |     |            |      | ✓<br>7.5         | ✓           | auth_usernumber=01  | APPLY    | length<32   | H.323: Not used<br>SIP: Number section used between prefix and suffix for SIP authentication if _advanced.sip.use_auth_user=1   |
| 7.5                                    |     |            |      | 7.5              |             | cost=1              | APPLY    | 0-9         | Not used  |
| ✓                                      |     |            |      | ✓                | ✓           | dn=0101             | APPLY    | length<32   | FXS dn = directory number, the Caller ID (ANI) associated with calls made from that telephony interface<br>FXO dn = directory number, the Caller ID (ANI) associated with calls made from that telephony interface - if caller ID reception is turned off<br>SIP units that register with a SIP Proxy: dn specifies the nn in the contact address nn@ip_address_of_vega |
| ✓                                      |     |            |      | ✓                | ✓           | interface=0101      | APPLY    | length<32   | Interface for this group  |
| ✓<br>7.5                               |     |            |      | ✓<br>7.5         | ✓           | password=user1      | APPLY    | length<32   | Password for SIP authentication - not used in H.323   |

| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |                   |          |           |   |
|--|-----|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|----------|-----------|---|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter | Activate | Range     | Comments  |
| ✓                                      |     |            |      | ✓    | ✓   | profile=1         |          | 1 to 10   | POTS profile (pots.profile.x) to use to define profile for this interface   |
| ✓                                      |     |            |      |      | ✓   | reg_enable=1      | APPLY    | 0 or 1    | Enable SIP registration on this port  |
| 7.5                                    |     |            |      |      | 7.5 | ring_index=2      | APPLY    | Index     | Index to the distinctive (power) ring pattern to be used to ring attached phone <b>for FXS ports only</b><br>See <a href="#">_advanced.pots.ring.n</a>  |
| F<br>X<br>S                            |     |            |      | ✓    | ✓   | username=port1    | APPLY    | length<32 | H.323: Name used in display field on calls originating from POTS interfaces<br><br>SIP:  Name section used for SIP proxy registration, and for all other SIP messages use in the From: field<br><br>SIP:  Name section used between prefix and suffix for SIP proxy registration, and for all other SIP messages use in the From: field |
| ✓                                      |     |            |      |      | ✓   | usernumber=01     | APPLY    | length<32 | H.323: Not used<br><br>SIP:  Number section used for SIP proxy registration, and for all other SIP messages in the From: field<br><br>SIP:  Number section used between prefix and suffix for SIP proxy registration, and for all other SIP messages in the From: field  |
|  |     |            |      |      |     |                   |          |           |   |

| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |          |  |          |  |  |
|--|-----|------------|------|------|----------|--|----------|--|--|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP      | Section/Parameter                            | Activate | Range  | Comments   |
|  |     |            |      |      |          | [pots.profile.1]                             |          |  | First of up to 10 POTS hardware profiles (currently up to 2 profiles are supported)<br>Profile 1 is for FXS, profile 2 is for FXO  |
| ✓<br>7.5                               |     |            |      |      | ✓<br>7.5 | <a href="#">auth_username_prefix</a> =NULL   | S/R      | length<32  | H.323: Not used<br>SIP: Not used   |
| ✓<br>7.5                               |     |            |      |      | ✓<br>7.5 | <a href="#">auth_username_suffix</a> =vegal  | S/R      | length<32  | H.323: Not used<br>SIP: Not used   |
| ✓<br>7.5                               |     |            |      |      | ✓<br>7.5 | <a href="#">auth_usernumber_prefix</a> =NULL | S/R      | length<32  | H.323: Not used<br>SIP: Prefix used with auth_usernumber and auth_usernumber_suffix for SIP authentication if _advanced.sip.use_auth_user=1  |
| ✓<br>7.5                               |     |            |      |      | ✓<br>7.5 | <a href="#">auth_usernumber_suffix</a> =01   | S/R      | length<32  | H.323: Not used<br>SIP: Suffix used with auth_usernumber_prefix and auth_usernmber for SIP authentication if _advanced.sip.use_auth_user=1   |
| 8.1<br>F<br>X<br>S                     |     |            |      | 8.1  | 8.1      | callerid_time=DST                            | APPLY    | base or DST  | Base: use base local time for Caller ID time<br>DST: use Daylight Saving Time for Caller ID time   |
| ✓                                      |     |            |      | ✓    | ✓        | callerid_type=off                            | APPLY    | off/gr30-sdmf/gr30-mdmf/bt   | Caller ID encoding method ( <b>for Vega 50 analogue only</b> )<br>NOTE: on an FXO unit, turning this to off does not stop the Vega waiting to receive the caller ID (after the first ring), to speed up call reception on FXO, also turn off caller ID per port:- pots.port.x.callerid=off |
| F<br>X<br>O                            |     |            |      | ✓    | ✓        | callerid_wait=6000                           | IMM      |  10 to 10000<br> 10 to 20000 | Time (in milli seconds)that an FXO port will wait for the incoming caller ID after detecting an incoming power ring.   |

| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |                  |             |   |          |  |  |
|--|-----|------------|------|------------------|-------------|---|----------|--|--|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H<br>3<br>2<br>3 | S<br>I<br>P | Section/Parameter                       | Activate | Range                                  | Comments   |
| ✓                                      |     |            |      | ✓                | ✓           | dtmf_dial_digit=#                       | S/R      | 1 char<br>* or #, 0 to 9, A to F, or Z | DTMF dial termination character - the DTMF character that indicates the dialled number is complete (overrides dtmf_dial_timeout) forcing the received number to be passed to the dial plan router (set to Z to disable this function)                                  |
| ✓                                      |     |            |      | ✓                | ✓           | dtmf_dial_timeout=5                     | S/R      | 1-999                                  | Time after last dialled digit is received that dialled number is forwarded to the dial plan router (in seconds)<br>999 = no timeout used   |
| ✓                                      |     |            |      | ✓                | ✓           | line_busy_cause=17                      | APPLY    | 1 to 127                               | Cause code to be returned when POTS line is in use   |
| ✓<br>7.5                               |     |            |      | ✓<br>7.5         | ✓<br>7.5    | <a href="#">username_prefix</a> =NULL   | S/R      | length<32                              | H.323: Prefix used for display field on calls originating from POTS interfaces<br><br>SIP: Prefix used for SIP proxy registration, for use in the From: field in the SIP header.   |
| ✓<br>7.5                               |     |            |      | ✓<br>7.5         | ✓<br>7.5    | <a href="#">username_suffix</a> =unit1  | S/R      | length<32                              | H.323: Suffix used for display field on calls originating from POTS interfaces<br><br>SIP: Suffix used for SIP proxy registration, for use in the From: field in the SIP header.   |
| ✓<br>7.5                               |     |            |      |                  | ✓<br>7.5    | <a href="#">usernumber_prefix</a> =NULL | S/R      | length<32                              | H.323: Not used<br><br>SIP: Prefix used with usernumber and usernumber_suffix for SIP proxy registration, for use in the From: field in the SIP header, and (if_advanced.sip.use_auth_user=0) prefix used with usernumber and usernumber_suffix for SIP authentication |

| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |                  |             |   |          |            |   |
|--|-----|------------|------|------------------|-------------|---|----------|------------|---|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H<br>3<br>2<br>3 | S<br>I<br>P | Section/Parameter                                       | Activate | Range      | Comments  |
| ✓<br>7.5                               |     |            |      |                  | ✓<br>7.5    | <a href="#">username_suffix=01</a>                      | S/R      | length<32  | H.323: Not used<br><br>SIP: Suffix used with username_prefix and username for SIP proxy registration, for use in the From: field in the SIP header, and (if _advanced.sip.use_auth_user=0) suffix used with username_prefix and username for SIP authentication |
| ✓<br>7.5                               |     |            |      | ✓<br>7.5         | ✓<br>7.5    | voice_detect=0  |          |            | Reserved for future use   |
|  |     |            |      |                  |             | [pots.profile.2]  |          |            | Profile 2 is for FXO  |
|  |     |            |      |                  |             | ... as per pots.profile.1, except<br>line_busy_cause=34 |          |            |   |
|  |     |            |      |                  |             | <a href="#">[qos_profile]</a>                           |          |            |   |
|  |     |            |      |                  |             | [qos_profile.1]   |          |            | QOS profile (up to 10 profiles are supported)   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓                | ✓           | name=default  | APPLY    | Length<=50 | Name of this QOS profile - for self documentation purposes  |
|  |     |            |      |                  |             | [qos_profile.1.tos]                                     |          |            | Ethernet Type Of Service configuration  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓                | ✓           | default_priority=0                                      | APPLY    | 0 to 255   | default_priority is used for any LAN traffic not associated with either call signalling or call media.  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓                | ✓           | media_priority=0  | APPLY    | 0 to 255   | media_priority is used for media packets, ie audio RTP packets and T.38 packets   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓                | ✓           | signalling_priority=0                                   | APPLY    | 0 to 255   | signalling_priority is used for the VoIP signalling messages  |

Table 3: Configuration Database Values

| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |                                       | Activate | Range                | Comments  |
|--|-----|------------|------|------|-----|---------------------------------------|----------|----------------------|---|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter                     |          |                      |   |
|  |     |            |      |      |     |                                       |          |                      |   |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | <a href="#">[qos_profile.1.8021q]</a> |          |                      | 802.1 p/q QOS configuration   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | default_priority=0                    | APPLY    | 0 to 7               | default_priority is used for any LAN traffic not associated with either call signalling or call media.  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | media_priority=0                      | APPLY    | 0 to 7               | media_priority is used for media packets, ie audio RTP packets and T.38 packets   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | signalling_priority=0                 | APPLY    | 0 to 7               | signalling_priority is used for the VoIP signalling messages  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | vlan_id=0                             | APPLY    | 0 to 4095            | VLAN ID for all packets sent out using this profile   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | vlan_name=Default                     | APPLY    | Length<=50           | Name of this 802.1 p/q QOS profile - for self documentation purposes  |
|  |     |            |      |      |     |                                       |          |                      |   |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | <a href="#">[qos_profile.stats]</a>   |          |                      |   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | cdr_detail=low                        | IMM      | low, medium, or high | Level of detail required in the QOS CDRs  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | enable=0                              | IMM      | 0 or 1               | Disable / enable QOS monitoring   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | max_no_cdrs=100                       | S/R      | 10 to 100            | QOS statistics buffer size. After the specified number of entries have been used, new entries will over-write the eldest ones.                |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | monitoring_interval=300               | IMM      | 100 to 5000          | Period (in media poll intervals) that statistics are collected.<br><br>For engineering use only, do not change                                |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | monitoring_threshold=50               | IMM      | 10 to 80             | Limit of percentage of media interrupt time that collecting QOS statistics is allowed to take.<br><br>For engineering use only, do not change |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | qos_warn_threshold=80                 | IMM      | 0 to 100             | Percentage level of QOS CDR buffer capacity when a warning alarm is issued  |




| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |  |          |          |   |
|--|-----|------------|------|------|-----|--|----------|----------|---|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter                                    | Activate | Range    | Comments  |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [qos_profile.stats.events.call]                      |          |          |   |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [qos_profile.stats.events.call.average_jitter]       |          |          |   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | enable=0   | IMM      | 0 or 1   | Enables the reporting of excessive average jitter                   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | threshold=50   | IMM      | 1 to 200 | This defines the level of jitter defined to be excessive (ms)       |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [qos_profile.stats.events.call.jitter_buf_overflow]  |          |          |   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | enable=0   | IMM      | 0 or 1   | Enable the reporting of jitter buffer overflows                     |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [qos_profile.stats.events.call.jitter_buf_underflow] |          |          |   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | enable=0   | IMM      | 0 or 1   | Enable the reporting of jitter buffer underflows                    |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [qos_profile.stats.events.call.packet_error_rate]    |          |          |   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | enable=0   | IMM      | 0 or 1   | Enables the reporting of excessive packet errors                    |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | threshold_rate=5                                     | IMM      | 1 to 100 | This defines the level of packet errors defined to be excessive (%) |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [qos_profile.stats.events.call.packet_loss]          |          |          |   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | enable=0   | IMM      | 0 or 1   | Enables the reporting of excessive packet loss                      |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | threshold_rate=5                                     | IMM      | 1 to 100 | This defines the level of packet loss defined to be                 |


| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |   |          |           |  |
|--|-----|------------|------|------|-----|---|----------|-----------|--|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter                                 | Activate | Range     | Comments   |
|  |     |            |      |      |     |   |          |           | excessive (%)  |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [qos_profile.stats.events.call.pkt_playout_delay] |          |           |  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | enable=0  | IMM      | 0 or 1    | Enables the reporting of excessive one way delay                     |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | threshold=250                                     | IMM      | 1 to 1000 | This defines the level of one way delay defined to be excessive (ms) |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [qos_profile.stats.events.gateway]                |          |           |  |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [qos_profile.stats.events.gateway.average_jitter] |          |           |  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | enable=0  | IMM      | 0 or 1    | Enables the reporting of excessive average jitter                    |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | threshold=50                                      | IMM      | 1 to 200  | This defines the level of jitter defined to be excessive (ms)        |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [qos_profile.stats.events.gateway.lan_link]       |          |           |  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | enable=0  | IMM      | 0 or 1    | Enables the reporting of lan link down and lan link recovery         |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [qos_profile.stats.events.gateway.packet_loss]    |          |           |  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | enable=0  | IMM      | 0 or 1    | Enables the reporting of excessive packet loss                       |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | threshold_rate=5                                  | IMM      | 1 to 100  | This defines the level of packet loss defined to be excessive (%)    |




| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |  |          |                                  |   |
|--|-----|------------|------|------|-----|--|----------|----------------------------------|---|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter                                    | Activate | Range                            | Comments  |
|  |     |            |      |      |     |  |          |                                  |   |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [qos_profile.stats.events.gateway.pkt_playout_delay] |          |                                  |   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | enable=0   | IMM      | 0 or 1                           | Enables the reporting of excessive one way delay  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | threshold=250  | IMM      | 1 to 1000                        | This defines the level of one way delay defined to be excessive (ms)  |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [qos_profile.stats.report]                           |          |                                  |   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | frequency=50   | IMM      | 10 to 100                        | This defines when QoS stats records will be sent out of the Vega. When the QoS stats buffer reaches this number of records full, the Vega will send out all those records according to the current setting of Reporting Method      |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | method=off   | IMM      | off, terminal or transfer_method | This parameter defines whether and how QoS reports will be produced. (Currently only Off and Terminal are available.) Terminal means send records out to any/all telnet or serial interface sessions that are currently in progress |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | type=gateway   | IMM      | calls, gateway or both           | This defines whether the reports are to contain just gateway statistics, just call statistics or both   |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [qos_profile.stats.syslog]                           |          |                                  | <b>See IN_15 QoS Statistics for details on use of these parameters</b>  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | billing=0  |          | 0 or 1                           | Disable / enable billing records to be sent in Syslog QoS statistics  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | codec=0  |          | 0 or 1                           | Disable / enable codec information to be sent in Syslog QoS statistics  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | load_stats=0   |          | 0 or 1                           | Disable / enable system load information to be sent in Syslog QoS statistics  |

| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |  |          |   |   |
|--|-----|------------|------|------|-----|--|----------|---|---|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter                          | Activate | Range                                   | Comments  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | network_events=0                           |          | 0 or 1                                  | Disable / enable network event information to be sent in Syslog QoS statistics  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | network_stats=0                            |          | 0 or 1                                  | Disable / enable network statistics information to be sent in Syslog QoS statistics   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | profiles=0                                 |          | 0 or 1                                  | Disable / enable QoS profile information to be sent in Syslog QoS statistics  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | telephony_stats=0                          |          | 0 or 1                                  | Disable / enable telephony statistics information to be sent in Syslog QoS statistics   |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [serviceprofile]                           |          |   |   |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [serviceprofile.1]                         |          |   | H.450 supplementary service section (up to 10 entries can be supported)   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          |      | ✓    |     | name=default                               | CALL     | length<32                               | Name of this service profile - for self documentation purposes  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          |      | ✓    |     | transfer=1                                 | CALL     | 0 or 1                                  | 0 = do not support call transfer, 1 = support call transfer   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          |      | ✓    |     | divert=1                                   | CALL     | 0 or 1                                  | 0 = do not support call diversion, 1 = support call diversion   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          |      | ✓    |     | transfer_caller_id=transferred_party       | CALL     | transferring_party<br>transferred_party | When a transferred call is passed to the Vega, the Vega has a choice of two caller ids that it can pass on - the caller id of the transferring party or the caller id of the party being transferred. |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [sip]                                      |          |   |   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    |      | ✓   | <a href="#">accept_non_proxy_invites=0</a> | APPLY    | 0<br>1                                  | 0 = Only allow SIP INVITES from the SIP Proxy (or backup proxies)<br>1 = Accept SIP INVITES from any SIP device   |


| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |          |            |          |      |          |   |          |   |  |
|--|----------|------------|----------|------|----------|---|----------|---|--|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI      | V100 T1/E1 | V400     | H323 | SIP      | Section/Parameter                       | Activate | Range   | Comments   |
| ✓<br>7.5                               | ✓<br>7.5 | ✓<br>7.5   | ✓<br>7.5 |      | ✓<br>7.5 | alt_domain=abcdefghijklwhatever.com     | APPLY    | length<32<br>length<256                             | Alternate public domain to use in SIP INVITE headers<br><br>Select to use alt_domain rather than reg_domain, choose the appropriate value in _advanced.sip.from_header_host and _advanced.sip.to_header_host   |
| 7.5                                    | 7.5      | 7.5        | 7.5      |      | 7.5      | capset=2                                |          | 1 .. 30   | Codec capability set to use  |
| ✓<br>7.5                               | ✓<br>7.5 | ✓<br>7.5   | ✓<br>7.5 |      | ✓<br>7.5 | cost=1                                  |          |   | Unused parameter   |
| ✓                                      | ✓        | ✓          | ✓        |      | ✓        | <a href="#">dtmf_info</a> =model        | APPLY    | model or mode2                                      | model: Vega format INFO messages for out of band DTMF<br>mode2: Cisco format INFO messages for out of band DTMF  |
| ✓                                      | ✓        | ✓          | ✓        |      | ✓        | <a href="#">dtmf_transport</a> =rfc2833 | APPLY    | rfc2833<br>info<br>rfc2833_txinfo<br>rfc2833_rxinfo | Use RFC2833 method for communicating out of band DTMF<br>Use INFO messages for communicating out of band DTMF<br>Transmit out of band DTMF both as RFC2833 messages and INFO messages (on receive, only action RFC2833 out of band DTMF messages)<br>Transmit out of band DTMF both as RFC2833 and action both RFC2833 and INFO DTMF messages - be careful using this mode, if both INFO and RFC2833 messages are received for a single tone, the Vega will action both the RFC2833 and the INFO request, and so double tones will be played.<br><br>N.B. Out Of Band DTMF must be configured for each relevant codec in order to transfer DTMF as info or RFC2833 messages. |
| ✓<br>7.5                               | ✓<br>7.5 | ✓<br>7.5   | ✓<br>7.5 |      | ✓<br>7.5 | <a href="#">enable_fax</a> =1           | APPLY    | 0 or 1  | 0 = disable fax tone detection<br><br>1 = enable fax tone detection for T.38 or G.711 up-speeding<br><br>7.5 - See now media.capset; this function is implicit if a data mode G.711 or a T38 codec is included in the capability set   |


| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |          |            |          |      |          |  |          |                               |  |
|--|----------|------------|----------|------|----------|--|----------|-------------------------------|--|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI      | V100 T1/E1 | V400     | H323 | SIP      | Section/Parameter                              | Activate | Range                         | Comments   |
| ✓                                      | ✓        | ✓          | ✓        |      | ✓        | enable_modem=1                                 | APPLY    | 0 or 1                        | 0 = treat fax and low speed modem calls as fax calls<br>1 = low speed modem calls use G.711 up-speeding unless V21 tone is heard, in which case call is handled as a fax call  |
| ✓<br>7.5                               | ✓<br>7.5 | ✓<br>7.5   | ✓<br>7.5 |      | ✓<br>7.5 | <a href="#">enable_t38=1</a>                   | APPLY    | 0 or 1                        | Disable or Enable (udp) T.38 for fax handling (SIP Annex D) - enable_fax needs to be 1 as well to support T.38<br>7.5 - See now media.capset; this function is implicit if a T38 codec is included in the capability set   |
| 7.5                                    | 7.5      | 7.5        | ✓        |      | ✓        | fax_detect=terminating                         | APPLY    | terminating,<br>always, never | terminating: Vega only monitors for fax tones on calls made out of its telephony interface. (The dialled fax machine is the fax machine that will initiate the fax tones)<br><br>always: Vega monitors for fax tones on calls from both telephony and LAN interfaces<br><br>never: Vega does not monitor for fax tones |
|  | 7.5      |            |          | 7.5  | 7.5      | <a href="#">incoming_cause_mapping_index=0</a> | APPLY    | Index                         | Cause code mapping entry to use from <a href="#">advanced.incoming_cause_mapping</a> to map incoming cause codes from this SIP interface   |
| ✓<br>⊕                                 | ✓<br>⊕   | ✓<br>⊕     | ✓<br>⊕   |      | ✓<br>⊕   | interface=9901                                 | S/R      | length<32                     | Interface ID of SIP interface<br><br> ... moved to sip.profile.x  |
|  |          |            | ✓        | ✓    | ✓        | lan_profile=1                                  |          | 0 to 10                       | Lan profile to use for SIP calls   |
| ✓                                      | ✓        | ✓          | ✓        |      | ✓        | <a href="#">local_rx_port=5060</a>             | APPLY    | 1 to 65535                    | IP Port number to receive SIP messages on  |

| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |          |            |        |      |          |   |          |   |   |
|--|----------|------------|--------|------|----------|---|----------|---|---|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI      | V100 T1/E1 | V400   | H323 | SIP      | Section/Parameter                                   | Activate | Range                                     | Comments  |
| ✓                                      | ✓        | ✓          | ✓      |      | ✓        | max_calls=60  | S/R      | E1: 1..120<br>T1: 1..96<br>Vega 50: 1..10 | Maximum allowable calls in progress<br><br>(call clears with cause code 34 if max calls is exceeded)  |
| ✓                                      | ✓        | ✓          | ✓      | ✓    | ✓        | media_control_profile=0                             |          | 0..10                                     | Define which media control profile (x) to use in media.control.x.dynamic_update   |
| ✓                                      | ✓        | ✓          | ✓      | ✓    | ✓        | modem_detect=terminating                            | APPLY    | terminating,<br>always, never             | terminating: Vega only monitors for modem tones on calls made out of its telephony interface. (The dialled modem is the modem that will initiate the modem tones)<br><br>always: Vega monitors for modem tones on calls from both telephony and LAN interfaces<br><br>never: Vega does not monitor for modem tones  |
|  | 7.5      |            |        | 7.5  | 7.5      | <a href="#">outgoing_cause_mapping_index=0</a>      | APPLY    | Index                                     | Cause code mapping entry to use from <a href="#">_advanced.outgoing_cause_mapping</a> to map outgoing cause codes from this SIP interface   |
| ✓                                      | ✓        | ✓          | ✓      |      | ✓        | <a href="#">PRACK=off</a>                           | APPLY    | off<br>supported<br>required              | PRovisional ACKnowledge - not enabled<br><br>- Vega will respond if remote gateway asks for PRACK<br>- Vega will insist that the remote device uses PRACK   |
| ✓<br>7.5                               | ✓<br>7.5 | ✓<br>7.5   |        |      | ✓<br>7.5 | <a href="#">qos_profile=0</a>                       | APPLY    | 0 to 10                                   | Default QOS profile to use for SIP Vegas<br><br>Vega 400 and code >= R7.5 specifies qos_profile in the lan_profile  |
| ✓<br>⊘                                 | ✓<br>⊘   | ✓<br>⊘     | ✓<br>⊘ |      | ✓<br>⊘   | <a href="#">reg_domain=abcdefghijklwhatever.com</a> | APPLY    | length<32<br>length<256                   | Public domain to use in SIP INVITE headers<br><br>To use reg_domain rather than alt_domain, choose the appropriate value in _advanced.sip.from_header_host and _advanced.sip.to_header_host<br><br> ... moved to sip.profile.x |
| ✓                                      | ✓        | ✓          | ✓      |      | ✓        | reg_enable=1  | APPLY    | 0 or 1                                    | Disable / enable SIP registration   |



| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |          |            |          |      |          |                         |          |   |   |
|--|----------|------------|----------|------|----------|-------------------------|----------|---|---|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI      | V100 T1/E1 | V400     | H323 | SIP      | Section/Parameter       | Activate | Range   | Comments  |
| ✓                                      | ✓        | ✓          | ✓        |      | ✓        | reg_expiry=600          | APPLY    | 1 to 10000  | Lifetime of registration (ms) (before re-registration attempted)<br><br> Minimum time Vega actions is 10 seconds<br> Minimum time Vega actions is 20 seconds  |
| ✓                                      | ✓        | ✓          | ✓        |      | ✓        | reg_on_startup=0        | S/R      | 0<br>1  | Register on first call to that port<br>Register on power up or re-boot  |
| ✓<br>7.1                               | ✓<br>7.1 | ✓<br>7.1   | ✓<br>7.1 |      | ✓<br>7.1 | reg_proxy=0.0.0.0       | APPLY    | IP address or DNS resolvable name (up to 32 characters) | IP address of SIP registration server<br>From R7.1 see sip.registrar.n.ipname   |
| ✓<br>7.1                               | ✓<br>7.1 | ✓<br>7.1   | ✓<br>7.1 |      | ✓<br>7.1 | reg_remote_rx_port=5060 |          | 0 to 65535  | IP Port number for Vega to use to access SIP registration server<br>From R7.1 see sip.registrar.n.port  |
| ✓<br>⊕                                 | ✓<br>⊕   | ✓<br>⊕     | ✓<br>⊕   |      | ✓<br>⊕   | reg_req_uri_port=5060   |          | 0 to 65535  | 1..65535: port number to be used in the request URI of Registration requests. This is separately configurable from the reg_remote_rx_port (the port that the Registration messages are sent to) so that in cases where an outbound proxy is being used, the destination port in the URI can be different from the port of the outbound proxy<br><br>0: no port will appear in the request URI<br><br> ... moved to sip.profile.x |
| ✓<br>⊕                                 | ✓<br>⊕   | ✓<br>⊕     | ✓<br>⊕   |      | ✓<br>⊕   | req_uri_port=5060       |          | 0 to 65535  | 1..65535: port number to be used in the request URI of Vega initiated SIP calls. This is separately configurable from the remote_rx_port (the port that the SIP messages are sent to) so that in cases where an outbound proxy is being used, the destination port in the URI can be  |









| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |          |            |          |      |          |   |          |                                  |   |
|--|----------|------------|----------|------|----------|---|----------|----------------------------------|---|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI      | V100 T1/E1 | V400     | H323 | SIP      | Section/Parameter                       | Activate | Range                            | Comments  |
|  |          |            |          |      |          |   |          |                                  | different from the port of the outbound proxy<br>0: no port will appear in the request URI<br> ... moved to sip.profile.x  |
| ✓                                      | ✓        | ✓          | ✓        |      | ✓        | <a href="#">rfc2833_payload</a> =96     | APPLY    | 96 to 127                        | Alters the payload field in the RTP message that carries the rfc2833 data; valid values for rfc2833 data are 96 to 127. (A Vega receiving a call will always use the value provided by the calling party sdp). Some devices, like Cisco units need the rfc2833_payload to match at both ends - e.g. Cisco config<br>> rtp payload-type nte 96<br>> dtmf-relay rtp-nte |
| ✓<br>7.5                               | ✓<br>7.5 | ✓<br>7.5   | ✓<br>7.5 |      | ✓<br>7.5 | <a href="#">RTP_AVP</a> =0              | APPLY    | 0<br>4<br>8<br>18                | RTP Audio Video Protocol - G.711ulaw<br>- G.723.1<br>- G.711Alaw<br>- G.729<br>Comma delimited list of codecs, preferred codec first<br>From R7.5 this is now defined in media.capset.n   |
| 7.4                                    | 7.4      | 7.4        | 7.4      |      | 7.4      | sess_timer_index=1                      |          | 1 to 3                           | Select session timer profile to use   |
| ✓                                      | ✓        | ✓          | ✓        |      | ✓        | <a href="#">sig_transport</a> =udp      |          | udp or tcp                       | Transport protocol for SIP messaging, UDP or TCP.   |
| ✓                                      | ✓        | ✓          | ✓        |      | ✓        | <a href="#">signalling_app_id</a> =none | APPLY    | alpha numeric string 1..40 chars | Signalling Application ID - part of the SIP info message header   |
| ✓                                      | ✓        | ✓          | ✓        |      | ✓        | T38_annexe_accept=0                     |          | 0 or 1                           | 1: Vega will accept T38 Annex E requests in incoming SIP INVITE messages, allowing switching between voice and T.38 without a re-INVITE, RTP media can be changed on the fly  |
| ✓                                      | ✓        | ✓          | ✓        |      | ✓        | T38_annexe_use=0                        |          | 0 or 1                           | 1: Vega will offer T38 Annex E in outgoing SIP INVITE messages (offers both T.38 and a voice codec in the sdp   |




| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |                                   |          |                     |   |
|--|-----|------------|------|------|-----|-----------------------------------|----------|---------------------|---|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter                 | Activate | Range               | Comments  |
|  |     |            |      |      |     |                                   |          |                     | offer allowing switching between voice and T.38 without a re-INVITE, RTP media can be changed on the fly)   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    |      | ✓   | T1=2000                           | APPLY    | 1 to 5000           | <p>T1 is the value of the first SIP timeout of a new message. For every SIP message retransmission the previous SIP timeout is doubled. (Up to 5 retries are attempted for PRACK and INVITE, and up to 10 retries for other methods). If no response is received after all the retries the Vega will send a CANCEL (with retries if it is not acknowledged).</p> <p>In the case of an INVITE, if a 100 trying is received a new timer of value 64 * T1 is started. If no 180 ringing (or other message &gt;180) is received within this time then the Vega will send a CANCEL (with retries if it is not acknowledged).</p> <p>Note also interactions with multiple proxies - see section 15.4.2.1 " Multiple SIP Proxy Support"</p> |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    |      | ✓   | T2=4000                           | APPLY    | 1 to 40000          | T2 limits the maximum SIP retry timeout; if $T1 * 2^n > T2$ , then the timeout limits to T2.  |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | <a href="#">[sip.auth.user]</a>   |          |                     |   |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | <a href="#">[sip.auth.user.1]</a> |          |                     | First of up to 20 authentication users  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    |      | ✓   | enable=1                          | APPLY    | 0 or 1              | Enable this user authentication username / password combination   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    |      | ✓   | password=pass1                    | APPLY    | Up to 31 characters | Password  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    |      | ✓   | prefix_token_index=0              | APPLY    | 0 to 100            | <p>0 = use no prefix for authentication username</p> <p>n = use sip.token.n.value as prefix for authentication username</p>   |
| 8                                      | 8   |            | 8    |      | 8   | sip_profile=1                     |          | 1 .. 5              | SIP profile to use for this authentication user   |


| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |        |            |        |      |        |                      |          |                                       |  |
|--|--------|------------|--------|------|--------|----------------------|----------|---------------------------------------|--|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI    | V100 T1/E1 | V400   | H323 | SIP    | Section/Parameter    | Activate | Range                                 | Comments   |
| ✓<br>Φ                                 | ✓<br>Φ | ✓<br>Φ     | ✓<br>Φ |      | ✓<br>Φ | srce=IF:0101         | APPLY    | Up to 63 characters<br>(IF: and TEL:) | This username / password can only be used on calls which are associated with this / these telephone interfaces / telephone numbers                         |
| 8                                      | 8      |            | 8      |      | 8      | subscriber=IF:0101   | APPLY    | Up to 63 characters<br>(IF: and TEL:) | This authentication is used on calls which are associated with this / these telephone interfaces / telephone numbers                                       |
| ✓<br>Φ                                 | ✓<br>Φ | ✓<br>Φ     | ✓<br>Φ |      | ✓<br>Φ | suffix_token_index=1 | APPLY    | 0 to 100                              | 0 = use no suffix for authentication username<br>n = use sip.token.n.value as suffix for authentication username   |
| ✓                                      | ✓      | ✓          | ✓      |      | ✓      | username=authuser1   | APPLY    | Up to 31 characters                   | Username is used as the <body> of the authentication username;<br>Ⓢ authentication username = <prefix><body><suffix><br>⚠ authentication username = <body> |
|  |        |            |        |      |        |                      |          |                                       |  |

| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |  |          |                                      |  |
|--|-----|------------|------|------|-----|--|----------|--------------------------------------|--|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter                                    | Activate | Range                                | Comments   |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [sip.profile.1]                                      |          |                                      | 1 <sup>st</sup> of up to 5 SIP profiles  |
| 7.5                                    | 7.5 |            | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | alt_domain=abcdefghijklwhatever.com                  | APPLY    | length<32<br>length<256              | Alternate public domain to use in SIP INVITE headers<br><br>Select to use alt_domain rather than reg_domain, choose the appropriate value in _advanced.sip.from_header_host and _advanced.sip.to_header_host   |
| 7.5                                    | 7.5 |            | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | from_header_host=reg_domain                          | APPLY    | ipname/<br>reg_domain/<br>alt_domain | outgoing INVITE uses ipname / sip.reg_domain / alt_domain in SIP From: header  |
| 7.5                                    | 7.5 |            | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | from_header_userinfo=calling_party                   |          | calling_party<br>or<br>auth_username | calling_party: in an outgoing INVITE calling party number is used in the From: header before the @<br><br>auth_username:  in an outgoing INVITE authentication username is used in the From: header before the @<br><br>auth_username:  in an outgoing INVITE authentication username (authentication username prefix + authentication username + authentication username suffix) is used in the From: header before the @ |
| 8                                      | 8   |            | 8    |      | 8   | interface=9901                                       | S/R      | length<32                            | Interface ID of SIP interface  |
| 8                                      | 8   |            | 8    |      | 8   | name=profile1  | APPLY    | length<32                            | Name of this SIP profile - for self documentation purposes   |
| 8                                      | 8   |            | 8    |      | 8   | <a href="#">reg_domain</a> =abcdefghijklwhatever.com | APPLY    | length<32<br>length<256              | Public domain to use in SIP INVITE headers<br><br>To use reg_domain rather than alt_domain, choose the appropriate value in _advanced.sip.from_header_host and _advanced.sip.to_header_host  |
| 8                                      | 8   |            | 8    |      | 8   | reg_req_uri_port=5060                                |          | 0 to 65535                           | 1..65535: port number to be used in the request URI of Registration requests. This is separately configurable from the reg_remote_rx_port (the port that the Registration messages are sent to) so that in cases where an outbound proxy is being used, the destination port in the URI can be different from the port of the outbound proxy   |

| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |  |          |                                      |   |
|--|-----|------------|------|------|-----|--|----------|--------------------------------------|---|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter  | Activate | Range                                | Comments  |
|  |     |            |      |      |     |  |          |                                      | 0: no port will appear in the request URI   |
| 8                                      | 8   |            | 8    |      | 8   | req_uri_port=5060  |          | 0 to 65535                           | 1..65535: port number to be used in the request URI of Vega initiated SIP calls. This is separately configurable from the remote_rx_port (the port that the SIP messages are sent to) so that in cases where an outbound proxy is being used, the destination port in the URI can be different from the port of the outbound proxy<br><br>0: no port will appear in the request URI   |
| 7.5                                    | 7.5 | 7.5        | 8    |      | 7.5 | to_header_host=reg_domain  | APPLY    | ipname/<br>reg_domain/<br>alt_domain | outgoing INVITE uses ipname / sip.reg_domain / alt_domain in SIP To: header and in SIP URI  |
|  |     |            |      |      |     |  [sip.profile.1.proxy]<br> [sip.proxy] |          |                                      |   |
| 7.1                                    | 7.1 | 7.1        | 7.1  |      | 7.1 | min_valid_response=180   | APPLY    | 0 to 1000                            | Once the Vega receives a response of the minimum value specified by this parameter (or greater), it knows that the proxy is "up" and the Vega will not try another proxy in the list  |
| 7.1                                    | 7.1 | 7.1        | 7.1  |      | 7.1 | mode=normal  | APPLY    | normal<br><br>cyclic<br><br>dnssrv   | normal = try other proxies only when first proxy in the list is not available, and then try proxy 2, proxy 3 etc. in order<br><br>cyclic = for each call try the next SIP proxy in sequence, proxy 1, proxy 2, proxy 3 etc.... then back to proxy 1.<br><br>dnssrv = use dns access on the 1 <sup>st</sup> proxy entry (only), pick up the dnssrv record (IP address, port and weighting) and use the weighting to select the proxy |
| 7.1                                    | 7.1 | 7.1        | 7.1  |      | 7.1 | timeout_ms=5000  | APPLY    | 0 to 100000                          | If the Vega does not receive a "minimum valid response" to an INVITE within the time specified by this parameter, then the Vega will try the next proxy in the list.  |

| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |  |          |                      |  |
|--|-----|------------|------|------|-----|--|----------|----------------------|--|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter  | Activate | Range                | Comments   |
|  |     |            |      |      |     |  |          |                      |  |
|  |     |            |      |      |     |  [sip.profile.1.proxy.1]<br> [sip.proxy.1]       |          |                      | First sip proxy (of a maximum of 10)<br>- superceeds sip.default_proxy, sip.remote_rx_proxy and all sip.backup_proxy.n   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    |      | ✓   | enable=1   | APPLY    | 0 or 1               | 0 = don't send INVITES to this proxy, but if a call arrives from this proxy accept it.<br><br>1 = allow sending of INVITES to this proxy   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    |      | ✓   | ipname=0.0.0.0   | APPLY    | Up to 32 characters  | The IP address or resolvable DNS name of the proxy   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    |      | ✓   | port=5060  | APPLY    | 1 to 65535           | IP port to use to access this proxy (not used when mode = dnssrv as dnssrv supplies IP port)   |
|  |     |            |      |      |     |  |          |                      |  |
|  |     |            |      |      |     |  [sip.profile.1.registrar]<br> [sip.registrar.1] |          |                      |  |
| 7.5                                    | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | max_registrars=3   |          |                      | Maximum number of Registrars that the Vega will search [in this profile] in order to find a Registrar that will respond with a 'success' response.   |
| 7.5                                    | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | min_valid_response=200   | APPLY    | 0 to 1000            | Minimum SIP response value that indicates a successful response from the Registrar   |
| 7.5                                    | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | mode=normal  | APPLY    | normal<br><br>dnssrv | normal = try next registrar only when previous registrar does not provide a 'success' response.<br><br>dnssrv = use dns access on the 1 <sup>st</sup> registrar entry (only), pick up the dnssrv record (IP address, port and weighting) and use the weighting to select the registrar |
| 7.5                                    | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | timeout_ms=5000  |          |                      | Timeout in milliseconds to wait for a response from each Registrar   |
|  |     |            |      |      |     |  |          |                      |  |

| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |  |          |                     |  |
|--|-----|------------|------|------|-----|--|----------|---------------------|--|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter  | Activate | Range               | Comments   |
|  |     |            |      |      |     |  [sip.profile.1.registrar.1]<br> [sip.registrar.1] |          |                     |  |
| 7.5                                    | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | enable=0   | APPLY    | 0 or 1              | 1 = enable this registrar to be used [in this profile] by the Vega   |
| 7.5                                    | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | ipname=0.0.0.0   | APPLY    | Up to 32 characters | The IP address or resolvable DNS name of the registrar   |
| 7.5                                    | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | port=5060  | APPLY    | 1 to 65535          | IP port to use to access this registrar (not used when mode = dnssrv as dnssrv supplies IP port)   |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [sip.reg.user.1]   |          |                     | Sip registration parameters<br>- first of up to 16 entries   |
| 7.5                                    | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | ✓  |          | ✓                   | Authentication parameters to use if SIP authentication is demanded (see sip.auth.user.n)   |
| 7.5                                    | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | ✓  |          | ✓                   | Dn specifies the nn in the SIP registration contact address <a href="#">nn@ip_address_of_vega</a>  |
| 7.5                                    | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | ✓  |          | ✓                   | Enable these registration details  |
| 7.5                                    | ⊗   | ⊗          | ⊗    |      | ⊗   | prefix_token_index=0   | APPLY    | 0 to 100            | 0 = use no prefix for registration username<br>n = use sip.token.n.value as prefix for registration username   |
| 8                                      | 8   |            | 8    |      | 8   | sip_profile=1  |          | 1 .. 5              | SIP profile to use for this registration user  |
| 7.5                                    | ⊗   | ⊗          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   |  | ✓        | 0 to 100            | 0 = use no suffix for registration username<br>n = use sip.token.n.value as suffix for registration username   |
| 7.5                                    | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    |      | ✓   | username=reguser1  | APPLY    | Up to 31 characters | Username is used as the <body> of the registration username;<br> registration username = <prefix><body><suffix> |

| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |            |        |      |        |                                    |          |                     |  |
|--|-----|------------|--------|------|--------|------------------------------------|----------|---------------------|--|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400   | H323 | SIP    | Section/Parameter                  | Activate | Range               | Comments   |
|  |     |            |        |      |        |                                    |          |                     |  registration username = <body>   |
|  |     |            |        |      |        | <a href="#">[sip.sess_timer.1]</a> |          |                     | First of up to 3 session timer profiles; Active session timer profile defined by sip.session_timer_index<br>See RFC 4028 for full details on Session Timers                    |
| 7.4                                    | 7.4 | 7.4        | 7.4    |      | 7.4    | enable=0                           |          | 0 or 1              | 1 = enable this session timer  |
| 7.4                                    | 7.4 | 7.4        | 7.4    |      | 7.4    | interval=1800                      |          | 120 .. 7200         | Preferred time interval Vega will negotiate with far end for checking continued connection of the call (in seconds)- uses a re-INVITE, and checks that it receives a response. |
| 7.4                                    | 7.4 | 7.4        | 7.4    |      | 7.4    | min_interval=300                   |          | 120 .. 7200         | Minimum time interval Vega will negotiate with far end for checking continued connection of the call (in seconds).   |
| 7.4                                    | 7.4 | 7.4        | 7.4    |      | 7.4    | refresher_pref=remote              |          | local or remote     | local: this Vega will initiate Session Timer re-invites<br>remote: destination device is requested to initiate Session Timer re-invites  |
|  |     |            |        |      |        | <a href="#">[sip.token]</a>        |          |                     |  |
|  |     |            |        |      |        | <a href="#">[sip.token.1]</a>      |          |                     | First of up to 100 tokens  |
|  |     |            | ✓<br>☒ |      | ✓<br>☒ | value=unit1                        | APPLY    | Up to 31 characters | Token 1 value  |
|  |     |            |        |      |        | <a href="#">[sip.token.2]</a>      |          |                     | Second of up to 100 tokens   |
|  |     |            | ✓<br>☒ |      | ✓<br>☒ | value=01                           | APPLY    | Up to 31 characters | Token 2 value  |
|  |     |            |        |      |        |                                    |          |                     |  |



| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |                                     |          |            |  |
|--|-----|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------------------------|----------|------------|--|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter                   | Activate | Range      | Comments   |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [snmp.mib2]                         |          |            |  |
| 8                                      | 8   | 8          | 8    | 8    | 8   | lan_profile=1                       |          | 0 .. 10    | Lan profile to use for SNMP  |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [snmp.mib2.communities.1]           |          |            |  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | name=public                         |          |            | Community name (referenced by snmp.mib2.managers.x.community)      |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | get=1                               |          |            | 1 = allow members of this community to read MIBs                   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | set=1                               |          |            | 1 = allow members of this community to set values via SNMP         |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | traps=1                             |          |            | 1 = enable traps to be sent to members of this community           |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [snmp.mib2.managers.1]              |          |            | List of who is allowed to manage this Vega                         |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | community=public                    |          |            | Manager's community (one of the snmp.mib2.communities.x.name)      |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | ip=0.0.0.0                          |          |            | Manager's IP address   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | Subnet=255.255.255.0                |          |            | Mask to identify significant part of manager's ip address to check |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [snmp.mib2.system]                  |          |            |  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | SysContact=abcdefghijklwhatever.com |          |            | Contact name for this device (to populate MIB)                     |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | sysLocation=PlanetEarth             |          |            | Location of this device (to populate MIB)                          |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [ssh]                               |          |            |  |
| 8                                      | 8   |            | 8    | 8    | 8   | port=22                             | P,IMM    | 1 to 65535 | IP port number for SSH   |



Table 3: Configuration Database Values

| FXS/FXO | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H<br>3<br>2<br>3 | S<br>I<br>P | Section/Parameter     | Activate | Range                   | Comments  |
|---------|-----|------------|------|------------------|-------------|-----------------------|----------|-------------------------|---|
|         |     |            |      |                  |             | [suppserv]            |          |                         |   |
| 7.2     |     |            |      |                  | 7.2         | enable=0              | IMM      |                         | Enable supplementary services (on FXS ports)  |
|         |     |            |      |                  |             | [suppserv.profile.1]  |          |                         | See also "IN_27 FXS Call transfer"  |
| 7.2     |     |            |      |                  | 7.2         | code_blind_xfer=*98*  |          |                         | IF these DTMF tones are heard after a 'recall' then initiate a blind transfer   |
| 7.2     |     |            |      |                  | 7.2         | code_call_clear=*52   |          |                         | IF these DTMF tones are heard when in command mode of a call hold / transfer, clear the caller you were last connected to   |
| 7.2     |     |            |      |                  | 7.2         | code_call_cycle!      |          |                         | Signal to Vega to switch between calls on hold and command mode.  |
| 7.2     |     |            |      |                  | 7.2         | code_consult_xfer=*99 |          |                         | By pressing these keys when in command mode, having got 2 parties on hold, the Vega will connect the two parties, and drop the initiator out of the call. (Often easier just to clear down to cause the other two parties to be connected, but xfer_on_hangup must = 1) |
| 7.2     |     |            |      |                  | 7.2         | dial_timeout=10       |          |                         | Time to wait after telephone number / extension number digits are dialled to ensure that whole number is complete.  |
| 7.2     |     |            |      |                  | 7.2         | recall=!              |          |                         | Signal used to indicate the recall event:<br>! = hookflash (time-break)   |
| 7.2     |     |            |      |                  | 7.2         | termination=#         | APPLY    | 0 to 9, *, #, A to D, Z | DTMF dial termination character - the DTMF character that indicates that the dialled number is complete (overrides dial_timeout) forcing the received number to be passed to be used as the complete number (set to Z to disable this function)                         |
| 7.2     |     |            |      |                  | 7.2         | xfer_on_hangup=1      |          |                         | 0 = kill all legs of the call if the person initiating the call transfer clears their leg of the call   |

| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |                     |          |   |   |
|--|-----|------------|------|------|-----|---------------------|----------|---|---|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter   | Activate | Range   | Comments  |
|  |     |            |      |      |     |                     |          |   | 1 = Complete the call transfer if the person initiating the call transfer clears their leg of the call. |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [systime]           |          |   |   |
| 8.1                                    | 8.1 |            | 8.1  |      | 8.1 | local_offset=0000   | APPLY    | 0 to +/-2359  | HHMM or -HHMM ... base time offset from UTC   |
| 8.1                                    | 8.1 |            | 8.1  |      | 8.1 | dst_offset=0000     | APPLY    | 0 to +/-0600  | HHMM or -HHMM ... time offset to apply from local time when changing to DST                             |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [systime.dst_begin] |          |   |   |
| 8.1                                    | 8.1 |            | 8.1  |      | 8.1 | day=LastSun         | APPLY    | 1st, 2nd,<br>3rd, 4th,<br>Last<br><br>concatenated<br>with<br><br>Mon, Tue,<br>Wed, Thu,<br>Fri, Sat, Sun | day that DST starts, e.g. LastSun, or SecondThu   |
| 8.1                                    | 8.1 |            | 8.1  |      | 8.1 | localtime=1         |          |   | DO NOT CHANGE - ensure that this is set to 1  |
| 8.1                                    | 8.1 |            | 8.1  |      | 8.1 | mon=Jan             | APPLY    | Jan, Feb,<br>Mar, Apr,<br>May, Jun,<br>Jul, Aug.<br>Sep, Oct,<br>Nov, Dec                                 | month of change   |
| 8.1                                    | 8.1 |            | 8.1  |      | 8.1 | time=0100           | APPLY    | 0000 to 2359  | time of change (specified in base time)   |
|  |     |            |      |      |     |                     |          |   |   |

| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |                   |          |   |   |
|--|-----|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|----------|---|---|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter | Activate | Range   | Comments  |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [system.dst_end]  |          |   |   |
| 8.1                                    | 8.1 |            | 8.1  |      | 8.1 | day=LastSun       | APPLY    | 1st, 2nd,<br>3rd, 4th,<br>Last<br><br>concatenated<br>with<br><br>Mon, Tue,<br>Wed, Thu,<br>Fri, Sat, Sun | day that DST ends, e.g. LastSun, or 2ndThu  |
| 8.1                                    | 8.1 |            | 8.1  |      | 8.1 | localtime=1       |          |   | DO NOT CHANGE - ensure that this is set to 1  |
| 8.1                                    | 8.1 |            | 8.1  |      | 8.1 | mon=Jan           | APPLY    | Jan, Feb,<br>Mar, Apr,<br>May, Jun,<br>Jul, Aug,<br>Sep, Oct,<br>Nov, Dec                                 | month of change   |
| 8.1                                    | 8.1 |            | 8.1  |      | 8.1 | time=0100         | APPLY    | 0000 to 2359  | time of change (specified in DST time)  |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [telnet]          |          |   | Telnet parameters   |
| 8                                      | 8   |            | 8    | 8    | 8   | enable=1          |          | 0 .. 1  | Enable telnet access  |
| 7.5                                    | 7.5 |            | 7    | 7    | 7   | lan_profile=3     |          | 0 to 10   | Lan profile to use for telnet accesses  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | port=23           |          | 1 to 65535  | Port number on which Vega will accept telnet traffic  |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [tftp]            |          |   | TFTP parameters   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | dhcp_if=1         |          | 0 or 1 or 2   | 1..2 - Lan interface to get DHCP IP address from - if<br>DHCP for tftp is enabled in that interface<br><br>0 - do not use DHCP to get tftp IP |

| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |                            |          |                          |  |
|--|-----|------------|------|------|-----|----------------------------|----------|--------------------------|--|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter          | Activate | Range                    | Comments   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | <a href="#">ip=0.0.0.0</a> | P, APPLY | IP address/<br>host name | TFTP server IP address (0.0.0.0 for none)  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | lan_profile=1              |          | 0 to 10                  | Lan profile to use for tftp accesses   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | ping_test=1                | P, IMM   | 0 or 1                   | Before a tftp transfer is performed a ping is sent to the far end. The sending of the ping can be disabled by setting this parameter to 0. |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | port=69                    | P, IMM   | 1 to 65535               | IP port number for TFTP  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | timeout=4                  | P, IMM   | 1 to 60                  | TFTP timeout   |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | <a href="#">[tones]</a>    |          |                          | <b>Tones Definition Section</b>  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | busytone_seq=3             | APPLY    | index                    | Index number of busy tone sequence in the tone sequence table (y in tones.seq.y)   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | callwait1_seq=6            | APPLY    | index                    | Index number of call waiting tone sequence 1 in the tone sequence table (y in tones.seq.y)   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | callwait2_seq=7            | APPLY    | index                    | Index number of call waiting tone sequence 2 in the tone sequence table (y in tones.seq.y)   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | dialtone_seq=1             | APPLY    | index                    | Index number of dial tone sequence in the tone sequence table (y in tones.seq.y)   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | fastbusy_seq=4             | APPLY    | index                    | Index number of fast busy tone sequence in the tone sequence table (y in tones.seq.y)  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | ringback_seq=5             | APPLY    | index                    | Index number of ringback tone sequence in the tone sequence table (y in tones.seq.y)   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | stutterd_seq=2             | APPLY    | index                    | Index number of stuttered dial tone sequence in the tone sequence table (y in tones.seq.y)   |
|  |     |            |      |      |     |                            |          |                          |  |

| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |                   |          |           |   |
|--|-----|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|----------|-----------|---|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter | Activate | Range     | Comments  |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [tones.def.1]     |          |           | Tone definition entry table   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | name=dialtone     | APPLY    | length<32 | Name of this tone definition - for self documentation purposes  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | amp1=6000         | APPLY    | 0-32500   | amplitude of frequency 1  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | amp2=6000         | APPLY    | 0-32500   | amplitude of frequency 2  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | amp3=0            | APPLY    | 0-32500   | amplitude of frequency 3  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | amp4=0            | APPLY    | 0-32500   | amplitude of frequency 4  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | freq1=350         | APPLY    | 0-4000    | frequency 1   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | freq2=440         | APPLY    | 0-4000    | frequency 2   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | freq3=0           | APPLY    | 0-4000    | frequency 3   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | freq4=0           | APPLY    | 0-4000    | frequency 4   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | off_time=0        | APPLY    | 0-10000   | Duration of silence following on time tone  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | on_time=0         | APPLY    | 0-10000   | Duration tone is on for   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | repeat=1          | APPLY    | 0 or 1    | 0 = just play tone on / off<br>1 = repeat cycling tone on / off   |
|  |     |            |      |      |     |                   |          |           |   |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [tones.net]       |          |           |   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    |      | ✓   | ring=1            | APPLY    | 0 or 1    | set to '1' enables the playing of ringback tone towards the packet network when an Alerting is received, provided that no media is indicated.<br> This parameter does not affect operation if in ISDN or CAS a Progress message is received<br> This parameter operates on Progress messages as well as Alerting messages |

| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |                      |          |           |  |
|--|-----|------------|------|------|-----|----------------------|----------|-----------|--|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter    | Activate | Range     | Comments   |
|  |     |            |      |      |     |                      |          |           |  |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [tones.seq.1]        |          |           | Tones sequencing table   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | name=dial_seq        | APPLY    | length<32 | Name of this tone sequence - for self documentation purposes   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | repeat=0             | APPLY    | 0 or 1    | 0 = just play sequence through once<br>1 = repeat cycling through specified sequence of tones  |
|  |     |            |      |      |     |                      |          |           |  |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [tones.seq.1.tone.1] |          |           | First entry in tone sequence play list   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | duration=600000      | APPLY    | 0-7200000 | Duration to play this tone   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | play_tone=1          | APPLY    | index     | Index number of tone definition to play (x in tones.def.x)   |
|  |     |            |      |      |     |                      |          |           |  |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [users]              |          |           | 1 User account section   |
|  |     |            |      |      |     |                      |          |           |  |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | [users.admin]        | LOG      |           | Administrator user section   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | billing=0            | LOG      | 0-2       | 0=No billing at login<br>1=Set 'bill on' and 'bill display on' at login<br>2=Set 'bill z' and 'bill display on' at login   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | logging=3            | LOG      | 0-6       | 0=no logging, 1=all messages logged, 2=Alert and above messages logged, 3=Warning and above messages logged, 4=Failure and above messages logged, 5=Error and above messages logged, 6=X_fatal messages logged ... from next login |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | prompt=%u%p>         | LOG      | length<32 | Admin user prompt:<br>%n = host name<br>%i = host IP address (Lan 1)<br>%t = local time<br>%p = configuration path   |

| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |                                 |          |           |  |
|--|-----|------------|------|------|-----|---------------------------------|----------|-----------|--|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter               | Activate | Range     | Comments   |
|  |     |            |      |      |     |                                 |          |           | %u = user name   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | remote_access=1                 | LOG      | 0 or 1    | Disable / enable remote access (Telnet and www)  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | timeout=240                     | LOG      | 0 to 7200 | 1 to 7200 = timeout in seconds<br>0 = no timeout - but this can cause <a href="#">adverse effects with the web browser</a>   |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | <a href="#">[users.billing]</a> |          |           | Billing user section (no www access)   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | billing=1                       | LOG      | 0-2       | 0=No billing at login<br>1=Set 'bill on' and 'bill display on' at login<br>2=Set 'bill z' and 'bill display on' at login   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | logging=0                       | LOG      | 0-6       | 0=no logging, 1=all messages logged, 2=Alert and above messages logged, 3=Warning and above messages logged, 4=Failure and above messages logged, 5=Error and above messages logged, 6=X_fatal messages logged ... from next login |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | prompt=%u%p>                    | LOG      | length<32 | Billing user prompt:<br>%n = host name<br>%i = host IP address (Lan 1)<br>%t = local time<br>%p = configuration path<br>%u = user name   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | remote_access=1                 | LOG      | 0 or 1    | Disable / enable remote access (Telnet)  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | timeout=0                       | LOG      | 0-7200    | 1 to 7200 = timeout in seconds<br>0 = no timeout   |
|  |     |            |      |      |     |                                 |          |           |  |
|  |     |            |      |      |     | <a href="#">[users.user]</a>    |          |           | Ordinary user section (no www access)  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | billing=0                       | LOG      | 0-2       | 0=No billing at login<br>1=Set 'bill on' and 'bill display on' at login<br>2=Set 'bill z' and 'bill display on' at login   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | logging=3                       | LOG      | 0-6       | 0= no logging, 1=all messages logged, 2=Alert and above  |




| Table 3: Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |                   |          |           |   |
|--|-----|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|----------|-----------|---|
| FXS/FXO                                | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter | Activate | Range     | Comments  |
|  |     |            |      |      |     |                   |          |           | messages logged, 3=Warning and above messages logged, 4=Failure and above messages logged, 5=Error and above messages logged, 6=X_fatal messages logged ... from next login |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | prompt=%u%p>      | LOG      | length<32 | User user prompt:<br>%n = host name<br>%i = host IP address(Lan 1)<br>%t = local time<br>%p = configuration path<br>%u = user name  |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | remote_access=1   | LOG      | 0 or 1    | Disable / enable remote access (Telnet)   |
| ✓                                      | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | timeout=0         | LOG      | 0-7200    | 1 to 7200 = timeout in seconds<br>0 = no timeout  |
|  |     |            |      |      |     |                   |          |           |   |

## 6.8 Advanced configuration entries

The following configuration entries are to be used for advanced setup of the product. The section [\_advanced] is not listed by using wildcard section names from the SHOW command; it must be explicitly specified by typing SHOW \_advanced, or by specifying the whole subsection/parameter path required.

| Table 4: Advanced Configuration Database Values |          |            |          |          |          |                        |          |               |   |
|---|----------|------------|----------|----------|----------|------------------------|----------|---------------|---|
| FXS / FXO                                       | BRI      | V100 T1/E1 | V400     | H323     | SIP      | Section/Parameter      | Activate | Range         | Comments  |
|   |          |            |          |          |          | [_advanced]            |          |               | Advanced section  |
| ✓   | ✓        | ✓          | ✓        | ✓        | ✓        | auto_apply=0           |          | 0 or 1        | 1 = Automatically action an APPLY following each SET command  |
| ✓   | ✓        | ✓          | ✓        | ✓        | ✓        | block_calls=0          | S/R      | 0 or 1        | 0 = normal call handling<br>1 = new calls will be blocked.<br><br>This is an extension of the BLOCK CALLS command which allows the blocked state to be saved and asserted at reboot time.   |
| ✓   | ✓        | ✓          | ✓        | ✓        | ✓        | blocking_cause=34      | APPLY    | 1-127         | Cause code returned to caller when incoming calls are blocked.  |
| ✓   | ✓        | ✓          | ✓        | ✓        | ✓        | boot_debug=3           |          | 0 to 3        | Save diagnostic state for next reboot<br><br>0 = debug disabled,<br>1 = Radvision debug level 1 (info only) enabled<br>2 = Radvision debug level 4 (detail) enabled<br>3 = debug disabled, and ask for code selection at start up               |
| ✓<br>7.5  | ✓<br>7.5 | ✓<br>7.5   | ✓<br>7.5 | ✓<br>7.5 | ✓<br>7.5 | log_in_secs=0          | S/R      | 0 or 1        | The time stamp in log messages is now accurate to milliseconds (this is the default behaviour). To revert back to the previous format for seconds resolution only set this value to 1.<br><br><b>From R7.5 see _advanced.logger.log_in_secs</b> |
| ✓   | ✓        | ✓          | ✓        | ✓        | ✓        | oem_banner=0           | P,S/R    | 0 or 1        | 0 = standard banner<br>1 = more generic / non Vega banner on web browser  |
| 7.5   | 7.5      |            |          | 7.5      | 7.5      | temp_alert_action=none |          | none or block | If an over-temperature condition is observed, should calls be blocked or the system allowed to continue normal operation?   |

| Table 4: Advanced Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |                                      |          |                                       |  |
|---|-----|------------|------|------|-----|--------------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------|--|
| FXS / FXO                                       | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter                    | Activate | Range                                 | Comments   |
|   |     |            |      |      |     | <a href="#">[_advanced.autoexec]</a> |          |                                       |  |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | enable=1                             |          | 0 or 1                                | Disable / enable autoexec functionality  |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | lastconfig=none                      |          | alpha numeric string                  | Internal storage for autoexec function (stores last loaded config reference); there is typically no need to alter this parameter   |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | scriptfile1=%iscript.txt             |          | alpha numeric string <=31 characters  | Primary filename to use for autoexec script<br>%i = IP address<br>%m = MAC address<br>%n = Name of Vega (lan.name)<br> %p = product type (introduced in R8.2) |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | scriptfile2=defaultscript.txt        |          | alpha numeric string <= 31 characters | Secondary filename to use for autoexec script  |
|   |     |            |      |      |     |                                      |          |                                       |  |

| Table 4: Advanced Configuration Database Values |          |            |          |          |          |   |          |   |  |
|---|----------|------------|----------|----------|----------|---|----------|---|--|
| FXS / FXO                                       | BRI      | V100 T1/E1 | V400     | H323     | SIP      | Section/Parameter                           | Activate | Range   | Comments   |
|   |          |            |          |          |          | <a href="#">[_advanced.cause_mapping]</a>   |          |   | Translation for Q.850 cause codes (see IN 18 for cause code details)   |
|   |          |            |          |          |          | <a href="#">[_advanced.cause_mapping.1]</a> |          |   | Override values for ETSI cause codes.<br>From R7.5 see <a href="#">_advanced.incoming.cause_mapping.1</a> , <a href="#">_advanced.outgoing.cause_mapping.1</a> and <a href="#">_advanced.sip.cause_to_response_mapping</a> , <a href="#">_advanced.sip.response_to_cause_mapping</a> |
| ✓<br>7.5  | ✓<br>7.5 | ✓<br>7.5   | ✓<br>7.5 | ✓<br>7.5 | ✓<br>7.5 | name=default                                | IMM      | Length<32                                     | Name of this cause mapping list - for self documentation purposes  |
| ✓<br>7.5  | ✓<br>7.5 | ✓<br>7.5   | ✓<br>7.5 | ✓<br>7.5 | ✓<br>7.5 | C1=1  | APPLY    | 1-127   | Cx=y substitutes the cause code y when the cause code x is supplied.   |
| ✓<br>7.5  | ✓<br>7.5 | ✓<br>7.5   | ✓<br>7.5 | ✓<br>7.5 | ✓<br>7.5 | C2=2  | APPLY    | 1-127   | "  |
|   |          |            |          |          |          | -   |          |   |  |
| ✓<br>7.5  | ✓<br>7.5 | ✓<br>7.5   | ✓<br>7.5 | ✓<br>7.5 | ✓<br>7.5 | C127=127                                    | APPLY    | 1-127   | "  |
|   |          |            |          |          |          | <a href="#">[_advanced.console]</a>         |          |   |  |
| 7.5   | 7.5      | 7.5        | ✓        | ✓        | ✓        | baudrate=115200                             |          | 9600,<br>19200,<br>38400,<br>57600,<br>115200 | Baud rate of console (serial) interface  |
|   |          |            |          |          |          |   |          |   |  |

| Table 4: Advanced Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |   |          |  |   |
|---|-----|------------|------|------|-----|---|----------|--|---|
| FXS / FXO                                       | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter                               | Activate | Range  | Comments  |
|   |     |            |      |      |     | <b>[_advanced.debug]</b>                        |          |  | <b>Advanced diagnostic information</b>  |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | content=0                                       | S/R      | 0-255  | For engineering use only, do not change   |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | entity=0  | S/R      | 0-255  | For engineering use only, do not change   |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  | 7.5  | 7.5 | entity_watchdog=on                              | S/R      | 1 to 64 characters   | For engineering use only, do not change   |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | entity2=0                                       | S/R      | 0-255  | For engineering use only, do not change   |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | module=0  | S/R      | 0-255  | For engineering use only, do not change   |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | module2=0                                       | S/R      | 0-255  | For engineering use only, do not change   |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | watchdog=on                                     | S/R      | on or off  | For engineering use only, do not change   |
|   |     |            |      |      |     | <b>[_advanced.dsl.port.1.tunnel_protocol.Y]</b> |          |  | <b>Y = protocol number +1 (protocol numbers = 0 to 255)</b>   |
|   |     |            | ✓    |      |     | cpn=OFF   | S/R      | Off /<br>TEL:Called<br>party<br>number                                 | Used for tunnelling non voice signalling messages   |
|   |     |            |      |      |     | <b>[_advanced.dsp]</b>                          |          |  |   |
| 7.2   | 7.2 | 7.2        | 7.2  | 7.2  | 7.2 | allocation_mode=best_match                      | APPLY    | best_match,<br>least_used,<br>least_used_<br>all,<br>least_used_<br>50 | <p>best_match: Vega allocates a channel on a DSP which already has channels allocated as long as it has the correct DSP image and there is space on the DSP for a new channel of the type being opened. (This ensures that on systems which have multiple DSP images, each with only a subset of the full complement of codecs, there is minimal chance of trying to allocate a channel for a specific codec and finding that no DSP has a free channel which can run that codec.</p> <p>least_used: this allows for a more even spread of the call loading on the DSPs within the system; Vega allocates a channel on a DSP which is least loaded. However, in order to preserve the ability to switch compressed CODEC types the last 1 (or, in the case of 5441 DSPs which</p> |

| Table 4: Advanced Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |                  |             |   |          |                         |  |
|---|-----|------------|------|------------------|-------------|---|----------|-------------------------|--|
| FXS / FXO                                       | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H<br>3<br>2<br>3 | S<br>-<br>P | Section/Parameter                         | Activate | Range                   | Comments   |
|   |     |            |      |                  |             |   |          |                         | work as pairs, the last 2) DSP(s) will be reserved and no channel will be allocated on this/these DSP(s) until all the other DSPs are 100% loaded.<br><br>least_used_all: same as least_used except no DSPs are reserved for switching to another compressed CODEC.<br><br>least_used_50: same as least_used but the reserved DSPs will only be used if all the other DSPs in the system are 50% or more loaded. |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓                | ✓           | disable=none                              |          | string <= 63 characters | For engineering use only, do not change  |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓                | ✓           | dtmf_cadence_off_time=60                  | APPLY    | 25 to 10000             | Off time for outgoing DTMF   |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓                | ✓           | dtmf_cadence_on_time=90                   | APPLY    | 25 to 10000             | On time for outgoing DTMF  |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓                | ✓           | dtmf_hi_gain=9000                         | APPLY    | 0 to 32767              | Relative amplitude for the high frequency part of the outgoing DTMF tone<br>N.B. Changing this value from default may cause the Vega to produce out-of-spec DTMF tones. [Gain = (20*log <sub>10</sub> (value/32767))+3]  |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓                | ✓           | dtmf_lo_gain=7500                         | APPLY    | 0 to 32767              | Relative amplitude for the low frequency part of the outgoing DTMF tone<br>N.B. Changing this value from default may cause the Vega to produce out-of-spec DTMF tones. [Gain = (20*log <sub>10</sub> (value/32767))+3]   |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓                | ✓           | dtmf_threshold=-80                        | APPLY    | -80 to 0                | Ignore DTMF tones if they are below <dtmf_threshold> dBm<br>- applies to in-call out-of-band dtmf detection, this parameter does not affect the call set up on FXS units<br><br>-80, the default, is effectively never ignore DTMF tones   |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓                | ✓           | <a href="#">fax_disconnect_delay</a> =200 | IMM      | 0 to 10000              | Delay between receiving disconnect and actually ending call  |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓                | ✓           | poll_interrupt=1                          | APPLY    | 0 or 1                  | For engineering use only, do not change  |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓                | ✓           | poll_period=8                             | APPLY    | 3 to 400                | For engineering use only, do not change  |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓                | ✓           | rtp_pkt_buffer=4                          | APPLY    | 0 to 10                 | Enable use of an extended RTP packet buffer to buffer packets before they are sent to the DSP: 0=off, 1 to 10 sets maximum buffer size.  |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓                | ✓           | t38_diags=0                               | IMM      | 0 or 1                  | Enable detailed diagnostics for T.38 - For engineering use only, do  |

| Table 4: Advanced Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |  |          |            |  |
|---|-----|------------|------|------|-----|--|----------|------------|--|
| FXS / FXO                                       | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter                                  | Activate | Range      | Comments   |
|   |     |            |      |      |     |  |          |            | not change.  |
|   |     |            |      |      |     | <code>[_advanced.dsp.buffering.fax]</code>         |          |            |  |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  | 7.5  | 7.5 | depth=100  |          | 10 ... 200 | T.38 packet resynchronisation buffer depth   |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  | 7.5  | 7.5 | enable=0   |          | 0 or 1     | Disable / enable T.38 packet resynchronisation   |
|   |     |            |      |      |     | <code>[_advanced.dsp.buffering.voice]</code>       |          |            |  |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  | 7.5  | 7.5 | depth=60   |          | 10 ... 120 | voice packet resynchronisation buffer depth  |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  | 7.5  | 7.5 | enable=0   |          | 0 or 1     | Disable / enable T.38 packet resynchronisation   |
|   |     |            |      |      |     | <a href="#">[_advanced.incoming_cause_mapping]</a> |          |            | Translation for Q.850 cause codes (see 'IN 18 Q.850 Cleardown cause codes' for cause code details) |
|   |     |            |      |      |     | <code>[_advanced.incoming_cause_mapping.1]</code>  |          |            | Override values for cleardown cause codes.   |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  | 7.5  | 7.5 | name=default                                       | IMM      | Length<32  | Name of this cause mapping list - for self documentation purposes                                  |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  | 7.5  | 7.5 | C1=1   | APPLY    | 1-127      | Cx=y substitutes the cause code y when the cause code x is supplied.                               |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  | 7.5  | 7.5 | C2=2   | APPLY    | 1-127      | "  |
|   |     |            |      |      |     | -  |          |            |  |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  | 7.5  | 7.5 | C127=127   | APPLY    | 1-127      | "  |
|   |     |            |      |      |     | <code>[_advanced.h323]</code>                      |          |            |  |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    |     | RAS_h225_version=0                                 | S/R      | 0 to 3     | Set the h.225 version that is output in the Gatekeeper RAS messages.                               |

| Table 4: Advanced Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |                                |          |                      |  |
|---|-----|------------|------|------|-----|--------------------------------|----------|----------------------|--|
| FXS / FXO                                       | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter              | Activate | Range                | Comments   |
|   |     |            |      |      |     |                                |          |                      | 0 means the real (RAD stack) version number is reported, other values force an artificial value.                                   |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    |     | rtd_failure_cause=41           | S/R      | 1 to 127             | Round trip delay failure cause code  |
| FXO   |     |            |      | ✓    |     | nocallerid=No_Caller_ID        |          | alpha numeric string | If no caller ID is received (typically from incoming POTS FXO) then use this string as the caller ID name in an ongoing H323 call. |
| FXO   |     |            |      | ✓    |     | notavail=Not_Available         |          | alpha numeric string | if caller ID is not available then use this string as the caller ID name in an ongoing H323 call.                                  |
| FXO   |     |            |      | ✓    |     | restricted=Caller_ID_Blocked   |          | alpha numeric string | if the caller ID is blocked then use this string as the caller ID name in an ongoing H323 call.                                    |
|   |     |            |      |      |     |                                |          |                      |  |
|   |     |            |      |      |     | <b>[_advanced.h450]</b>        |          |                      | H.450 parameters   |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          |      | ✓    |     | max_calls=30                   |          | 0 to 240             | For Engineering use only, do not change  |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          |      | ✓    |     | max_services=30                |          | 0 to 240             | For Engineering use only, do not change  |
|   |     |            |      |      |     |                                |          |                      |  |
|   |     |            |      |      |     | <b>[_advanced.h450.h450_2]</b> |          |                      | Parameters for H.450_2   |
|   |     |            |      | ✓    |     | timer_ct-t1=20                 |          |                      | For Engineering use only, do not change  |
|   |     |            |      | ✓    |     | timer_ct-t2=22                 |          |                      | For Engineering use only, do not change  |
|   |     |            |      | ✓    |     | timer_ct-t3=24                 |          |                      | For Engineering use only, do not change  |
|   |     |            |      | ✓    |     | timer_ct-t4=26                 |          |                      | For Engineering use only, do not change  |
|   |     |            |      |      |     |                                |          |                      |  |
|   |     |            |      |      |     | <b>[_advanced.h450.h450_3]</b> |          |                      | Parameters for H.450_2   |
|   |     |            |      | ✓    |     | timer_t1=20                    |          |                      | For Engineering use only, do not change  |
|   |     |            |      | ✓    |     | timer_t2=22                    |          |                      | For Engineering use only, do not change  |



| Table 4: Advanced Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |                                       |          |                     |  |
|---|-----|------------|------|------|-----|---------------------------------------|----------|---------------------|--|
| FXS / FXO                                       | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter                     | Activate | Range               | Comments   |
|   |     |            |      | ✓    |     | timer_t3=24                           |          |                     | For Engineering use only, do not change  |
|   |     |            |      | ✓    |     | timer_t4=26                           |          |                     | For Engineering use only, do not change  |
|   |     |            |      | ✓    |     | timer_t5=28                           |          |                     | For Engineering use only, do not change  |
|   |     |            |      |      |     |                                       |          |                     |  |
|   |     |            |      |      |     | <b>[_advanced.isdn]</b>               |          |                     | Note: some of these parameters are appropriate to CAS signalling too.  |
|   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | <a href="#">alert_with_progress=1</a> | APPLY    | 0, 1 or 2           | 0= ignore / 1= accept / 2= assume : in-band media indicator in ISDN ALERTING messages<br><br>Only supported on ISDN; CAS signalling schemes do not support an inband media indication  |
|   | 8   | 8          |      | 8    | 8   | call_proceeding_with_progress=1       | APPLY    | 0 or 1              | Enable passage of in-band (audio) information on call proceeding.<br><br>Applies to both CAS and ISDN.   |
|   | 7.2 | 7.2        | 7.2  | 7.2  | 7.2 | connect_datetime=off                  |          | off, nt, te, always | Include 'date and time' IE in ISDN connect message:<br><br>off: never<br><br>nt: on calls on NT ports<br><br>te: on calls on TE ports<br><br>always: on all calls  |
|   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | disc_with_progress=1                  | APPLY    | 0 or 1              | Enable passage of in-band (audio) information on call disconnect.<br><br>Applies to both CAS and ISDN.   |
|   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    |     | end_to_end_call_proceeding=0          | S/R      | 0 or 1              | Affects calls H.323 to ISDN<br><br>0=return call proceeding to H.323 interface when dialing information has been received from H.323 interface<br><br>1=return call proceeding to H.323 interface only after call proceeding has been returned on ISDN interface<br><br>Not supported on CAS; CAS signalling schemes do not support a call proceeding indication |

| Table 4: Advanced Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |                             |          |                             |   |
|---|-----|------------|------|------|-----|-----------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|---|
| FXS / FXO                                       | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter           | Activate | Range                       | Comments  |
|   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | force_disconnect_progress=0 | S/R      | 0 to 30                     | Time to play tone (in seconds)<br><br>Normally when a disconnect is sent to an ISDN call leg (from the Router / dial planner) if there is no tone indicated as being present (disconnect without progress) then a Disconnect is sent on the ISDN connection and no tone is played. If this parameter is set to a non zero value, the Vega will send a Disconnect with Progress message and play a tone out for the configured duration. |
|   | ✓   |            |      | ✓    | ✓   | frame_test_mode=0           | S/R      | 0 or 1                      | 0 = Normal operation<br><br>1 = Test mode for ISDN Layer1 driver (driver continuously transmits/receives fixed-length Information Frames - but does not pass them to/from Layer2).<br><br>Applies only to Vega 50 BRI.  |
|   | ✓   |            | ✓    | ✓    |     | IEs_to_tunnel=7e            |          | Comma separated list of IEs | List of IEs to tunnel when Tunnelling of specific information elements has been enabled.<br><br>See table in section <a href="#">10.5.3 "Tunnelling full signalling messages and IEs in ISDN (ETSI, ATT, DMS, DMS-M1, NI, VN 3/4) and QSIG"</a> for details of interactions of various parameters with IEs_to_tunnel.   |
|   |     | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    |     | int_id_present=0            | APPLY    | 0 or 1                      | Channel ID Information Element: "IntID Present field" in outgoing messages is defined:<br><br>0 = implicitly<br>1 = explicitly (see <a href="#">_advanced.isdn.interface_id</a> )   |
|   |     | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | interface_id=0              | APPLY    | 0 to 2                      | If <a href="#">_advanced.isdn.int_id_present</a> = 1, then:<br><br><code>interface_id</code> → the Channel ID Information Element: "Interface ID" in outgoing ISDN messages   |
|   |     |            | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | link_error_count=0          |          | 0..16                       | 0: function disabled<br><br>1..16: count of cumulative (not necessarily consecutive) frame errors before link is removed and restored to try and correct the problem  |
|   |     |            | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | link_error_drop_time=2000   |          | 1..60000                    | Number of milliseconds to drop the ISDN link for under error conditions to allow it to clear and re-start (triggered by   |

| Table 4: Advanced Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |  |                     |                               |   |
|---|-----|------------|------|------|-----|--|---------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| FXS / FXO                                       | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter                        | Activate            | Range                         | Comments  |
|   |     |            |      |      |     |  |                     |                               | link_error_count frame errors being reached)  |
|   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | nt_alt_chan_if_collision=1               |                     | 0 or 1                        | If two calls each attempt to use the same channel, or a new call is set up and tries to use a channel which has not yet cleared, either the NT end or the TE end can change the proposed channel for use. Typically this channel conflict resolution is carried out by the NT device, but this parameter allows the Vega to be configured to action the resolution as a TE.<br><br>0 = TE device to apply the resolution<br>1 = NT device to apply the resolution |
|   | ✓   |            |      | ✓    | ✓   | nt_initial_frame_allowance=3             | Next DSL activation | 0 to 32                       | max. number of frames NT port sends before a frame must be received.<br><br>Applies only to Vega 50 BRI when frame_test_mode=1.   |
|   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | <a href="#">progress_with_progress=1</a> | APPLY               | 0, 1 or 2                     | 0= ignore / 1= accept / 2= assume : in-band media indicator in ISDN PROGRESS messages<br><br>Only supported on ISDN; CAS signalling schemes do not support an inband media indication   |
|   |     | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    |     | <a href="#">qsig_mode=non_contiguous</a> | APPLY               | contiguous/<br>non_contiguous | For E1 systems it is necessary to select the Uq numbering scheme - to be the same as the QSIG device to which the Vega is attached<br><br>contiguous = Uqs 1..30<br>non-contiguous = Uqs 1..15 and 17..31   |
|   | ✓   |            |      | ✓    | ✓   | restart_l2_after_disc=1                  | Next DSL activation | 0 or 1                        | 0 = re-establish layer 2 only if layer 1 is also down.<br>1 = force re-establishment of layer 2 on Vega 5008 BRI ISDN if a layer 2 disconnect occurs.   |
|   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | send_display_as=display                  |                     | none / display / facility     | none = no display information will be sent out over ISDN<br>display = display information sent to ISDN will be in a display IE<br>facility = display information sent to ISDN will be in a facility IE<br>Note 1. This parameter affects all DSLs on the gateway<br>Note 2. As per Q.931 DISPLAY is only handled NT to TE (it is not  |

| Table 4: Advanced Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |                  |             |  |                     |           |  |
|---|-----|------------|------|------------------|-------------|--|---------------------|-----------|--|
| FXS / FXO                                       | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H<br>3<br>2<br>3 | S<br>I<br>P | Section/Parameter                            | Activate            | Range     | Comments   |
|   |     |            |      |                  |             |  |                     |           | handled TE to NT)  |
|   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓                | ✓           | <a href="#">send_progress_as_alerting</a> =0 |                     | 0 or 1    | 0 = progress message passed through<br>1 = On receiving a progress message from an ISDN interface convert it to an alerting message before forwarding to the VoIP interface or another ISDN interface. |
|   | ✓   |            |      | ✓                | ✓           | te_initial_frame_allowance=0                 | Next DSL activation | 0 to 32   | max. number of frames TE port sends before a frame must be received<br>Applies only to Vega 50 BRI when frame_test_mode=1.   |
|   | ✓   |            |      | ✓                | ✓           | test_frame_len=100                           | S/R                 | 3 to 1024 | length of Information frame.<br>Applies only to Vega 50 BRI when frame_test_mode=1.  |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓                | ✓           | tn_heap_debug                                | APPLY               | 0 or 1    | For engineering use only, do not change  |
|   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓                | ✓           | <a href="#">user_dialtone</a> =0             | APPLY               | 0 or 1    | If set to 1, TE DSLs will generate dial tone<br>Only supported on ISDN (CAS does not support dial tone generation)   |
|   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓                | ✓           | <a href="#">user_progress</a> =0             | APPLY               | 0 or 1    | If set to 1, TE DSLs will generate progress tones for alerting and disconnect<br>Applies to both CAS and ISDN.   |
|   | ✓   |            | ✓    | ✓                | ✓           | verify_IEs=1                                 |                     |           | 0: disables checking of IE types (and contents of those IEs)<br>(See section <a href="#">10.3.6 "Verifying ISDN IEs (Information Elements)"</a> for more details)                                      |
|   | ✓   |            | ✓    | ✓                | ✓           | verify_IE_contents=1                         |                     |           | 0: disables checking of contents of IEs<br>(See section <a href="#">10.3.6 "Verifying ISDN IEs (Information Elements)"</a> for more details)   |
|   |     |            |      |                  |             | <b>[_advanced.lan]</b>                       |                     |           | Advanced LAN parameters  |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓                | ✓           | dns_rev_enable=0                             | S/R                 | 0 or 1    | Disable/enable reverse DNS lookup facility   |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓                | ✓           | <a href="#">help_path</a> =Help/default/usr  |                     | Alpha     | Path to access help files. (N.B. use forward slashes "/" not back  |

| Table 4: Advanced Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |                                     |          |                                  |  |
|---|-----|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------|--|
| FXS / FXO                                       | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter                   | Activate | Range                            | Comments   |
|   |     |            |      |      |     | guide/framedefn.htm                 |          | numeric string of chars          | slashes "\"  |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    |     | h323_push_enable=1                  | S/R      | 0 or 1                           | Disable/enable PUSH bit to expedite H.323 TCP signalling packets   |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | link_down_cause=38                  | S/R      | 0 to 127                         | Cause code returned if a call is attempted on the LAN interface and the physical layer is down           |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | rtp_checksum_enable=1               | S/R      | 0 or 1                           | Disable/enable generation of UDP checksum for RTP packets  |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | tcp_max_retries=2                   | S/R      | 0 to 10                          | Max retries for TCP connections  |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | tcp_max_time=4                      | S/R      | 0 to 60                          | Max timeout for TCP connections  |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | tcp_push_enable=0                   | S/R      | 0 or 1                           | Disable/enable PUSH bit to expedite TELNET packets   |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | udpMaxDatagrams=250                 | S/R      | 10..1000                         | Maximum number of UDP packets that may be queued on a UDP port. For engineering use only, do not change. |
|   |     |            |      |      |     |                                     |          |                                  |  |
|   |     |            |      |      |     | <b>[_advanced.lan.port_range.1]</b> |          |                                  | IP port number ranges (up to 40 entries allowed)   |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | max=19999                           |          | 0 to 65535                       | Maximum IP port number in this range   |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | min=10000                           |          | 0 to 65535                       | Minimum port number in this range  |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | name=rtp_range1                     |          | String of between 1 and 31 chars | Name of this range - for self documentation purposes   |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | protocol=udp                        |          | tcp or udp                       | Protocol that this range refers to   |
|   |     |            |      |      |     |                                     |          |                                  |  |
|   |     |            |      |      |     | <b>[_advanced.lan.port_range.2]</b> |          |                                  | IP port number ranges (up to 40 entries allowed)   |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | max=19999                           |          | 0 to 65535                       | Maximum IP port number in this range   |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | min=10000                           |          | 0 to 65535                       | Minimum port number in this range  |

| Table 4: Advanced Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |                              |          |                                  |  |
|---|-----|------------|------|------|-----|------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------|--|
| FXS / FXO                                       | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter            | Activate | Range                            | Comments   |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | name=t38_tcp_range1          |          | String of between 1 and 31 chars | Name of this range - for self documentation purposes |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | protocol=tcp                 |          | tcp or udp                       | Protocol that this range refers to                   |
|   |     |            |      |      |     |                              |          |                                  |  |
|   |     |            |      |      |     | [_advanced.lan.port_range.3] |          |                                  | IP port number ranges (up to 40 entries allowed)     |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | max=80                       |          | 0 to 65535                       | Maximum IP port number in this range                 |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | min=80                       |          | 0 to 65535                       | Minimum port number in this range                    |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | name=webserver               |          | String of between 1 and 31 chars | Name of this range - for self documentation purposes |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | protocol=tcp                 |          | tcp or udp                       | Protocol that this range refers to                   |
|   |     |            |      |      |     |                              |          |                                  |  |
|   |     |            |      |      |     | [_advanced.lan.port_range.4] |          |                                  | IP port number ranges (up to 40 entries allowed)     |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | max=19999                    |          | 0 to 65535                       | Maximum IP port number in this range                 |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | min=10000                    |          | 0 to 65535                       | Minimum port number in this range                    |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | name=t38_udp_range1          |          | String of between 1 and 31 chars | Name of this range - for self documentation purposes |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | protocol=udp                 |          | tcp or udp                       | Protocol that this range refers to                   |
|   |     |            |      |      |     |                              |          |                                  |  |

| Table 4: Advanced Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |                                   |          |                                  |   |
|---|-----|------------|------|------|-----|-----------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------|---|
| FXS / FXO                                       | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter                 | Activate | Range                            | Comments  |
|   |     |            |      |      |     | [_advanced.lan.port_range.5]      |          |                                  | IP port number ranges (up to 40 entries allowed)  |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | max=5060                          |          | 0 to 65535                       | Maximum IP port number in this range  |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | min=5060                          |          | 0 to 65535                       | Minimum port number in this range   |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | name=sip_udp                      |          | String of between 1 and 31 chars | Name of this range - for self documentation purposes  |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | protocol=udp                      |          | tcp or udp                       | Protocol that this range refers to  |
|   |     |            |      |      |     |                                   |          |                                  |   |
|   |     |            |      |      |     | [_advanced.lan.port_range.6]      |          |                                  | IP port number ranges (up to 40 entries allowed)  |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | max=5060                          |          | 0 to 65535                       | Maximum IP port number in this range  |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | min=5060                          |          | 0 to 65535                       | Minimum port number in this range   |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | name=sip_tcp                      |          | String of between 1 and 31 chars | Name of this range - for self documentation purposes  |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | protocol=tcp                      |          | tcp or udp                       | Protocol that this range refers to  |
|   |     |            |      |      |     |                                   |          |                                  |   |
|   |     |            |      |      |     | [_advanced.lan.port_range_list.1] |          |                                  | Lists of IP port number ranges (up to 100 entries allowed)                                  |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | list=1                            |          | 1 to 40                          | Comma separated list of ranges (allows non contiguous blocks of port numbers to be defined) |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | name=rtp_ports                    |          | String of between 1 and 31 chars | Name of this list of ranges - for self documentation purposes                               |

| Table 4: Advanced Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |                                   |          |                                  |  |
|---|-----|------------|------|------|-----|-----------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------|--|
| FXS / FXO                                       | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter                 | Activate | Range                            | Comments   |
|   |     |            |      |      |     |                                   |          |                                  |  |
|   |     |            |      |      |     | [_advanced.lan.port_range_list.2] |          |                                  | Lists of IP port number ranges (up to 100 entries allowed)   |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | list=2                            |          | 1 to 40                          | Comma separated list of ranges (allows non contiguous blocks of port numbers to be defined)  |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | name=t38_tcp_ports                |          | String of between 1 and 31 chars | Name of this list of ranges - for self documentation purposes  |
|   |     |            |      |      |     |                                   |          |                                  |  |
|   |     |            |      |      |     | [_advanced.lan.port_range_list.3] |          |                                  | Lists of IP port number ranges (up to 100 entries allowed)   |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | list=4                            |          | 1 to 40                          | Comma separated list of ranges (allows non contiguous blocks of port numbers to be defined)  |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | name=t38_udp_ports                |          | String of between 1 and 31 chars | Name of this list of ranges - for self documentation purposes  |
|   |     |            |      |      |     |                                   |          |                                  |  |
|   |     |            |      |      |     | [_advanced.lan.telnet]            |          |                                  |  |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | port=23                           |          | 1 to 65535                       | Port number on which Vega will accept telnet traffic   |
|   |     |            |      |      |     |                                   |          |                                  |  |
|   |     |            |      |      |     | [_advanced.lan.webserver]         |          |                                  |  |
|   |     |            |      |      |     |                                   |          |                                  |  |
|   |     |            |      |      |     | [_advanced.logger]                |          |                                  |  |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  | 7.5  | 7.5 | log_in_secs=0                     | S/R      | 0 or 1                           | The time stamp in log messages is now accurate to milliseconds (this is the default behaviour). To revert back to the previous format for seconds resolution only set this value to 1. |



| Table 4: Advanced Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |                               |          |                   |   |
|---|-----|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------------------|----------|-------------------|---|
| FXS / FXO                                       | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter             | Activate | Range             | Comments  |
|   |     |            |      |      |     | [_advanced.media]             |          |                   |   |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | control_v25=fax               | IMM      | data, fax, ignore | data: use G.711 data rather than T.38 codec for modem and fax calls<br>fax: use T.38 or G.711 for fax / modem calls. T.38 for G3 fax (V.25 tone followed by V.21 tone), and G.711 for Super G3 fax (phase reversed V.25 tone) and modem (V.25 tone but no V.21 tone)<br>ignore: ignore the V.25 tone  |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | direct_TDM_enable=1           | APPLY    | 0 or 1            | 0 = For loopback telephony to telephony calls, loop the audio back on the packet side of the DSP (i.e. after applying codec and gain functionality of the dsp)<br>1 = For loopback telephony to telephony calls pass the media directly from port/channel to port/channel (i.e. loop it as TDM data without passing it to/through the DSPs).  |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  | 7.5  |     | enforce_pkt_time_boundaries=1 | APPLY    | 0 or 1            | 0 = do not validate that the H.323 packet time is within the range that can be processed by the Vega - used where the Vega is being connected to by devices who populate the packet time field wrongly (field is in units of 10ms, not 1ms!)<br>1 = usual setting - do check that packet time is valid  |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | rtp_port_range_list=1         |          | 0 to 100          | Index into _advanced.lan.port_range_list.x that defines the list of ranges of IP port numbers to use for RTP  |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | rx_udp_source_check=0         | CALL     | 0 or 1            | 0 = Normal mode of operation - RTP packets arriving on the agreed local IP port will be played to the telephony interface<br>1 = Before RTP packets arriving on the agreed local IP port are played, they are checked to see that they have originated from the expected remote endpoint IP address and IP port number. Note: the remote endpoint MUST send and receive RTP data for that call on the same IP port. |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | sysload=85                    |          |                   | For engineering use only, do not change   |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | sysload_period=400            |          |                   | For engineering use only, do not change   |

| Table 4: Advanced Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |                  |             |  |          |                    |   |
|---|-----|------------|------|------------------|-------------|--|----------|--------------------|---|
| FXS / FXO                                       | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H<br>3<br>2<br>3 | S<br>I<br>P | Section/Parameter                                    | Activate | Range              | Comments  |
|   |     |            |      |                  |             | <a href="#">[_advanced.mods]</a>                     |          |                    |   |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  | 7.5              | 7.5         | bits=0   | CALL     | 1 to 33 characters | For engineering use only, do not change   |
|   |     |            |      |                  |             | <a href="#">[_advanced.outgoing_cause_mapping.1]</a> |          |                    | Override values for clear-down cause codes. For details on what the codes mean, see Information Note 'IN18 Q850 clear-down cause codes'   |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  | 7.5              | 7.5         | name=default   | IMM      | Length<32          | Name of this cause mapping list - for self documentation purposes   |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  | 7.5              | 7.5         | C1=1   | APPLY    | 1-127              | Cx=y substitutes the cause code y when the cause code x is supplied.  |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  | 7.5              | 7.5         | C2=2   | APPLY    | 1-127              | "   |
|   |     |            |      |                  |             | -  |          |                    |   |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  | 7.5              | 7.5         | C127=127   | APPLY    | 1-127              | "   |
|   |     |            |      |                  |             | <a href="#">[_advanced.pacing.1]</a>                 |          |                    |   |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  | 7.5              | 7.5         | delay=5  | S/R      | 1..10000           | For Engineering use only, do not change   |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  | 7.5              | 7.5         | threshold=120  | S/R      | 1..1000            | For Engineering use only, do not change   |
|   |     |            |      |                  |             | <a href="#">[_advanced.pots]</a>                     |          |                    |   |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  | 7.5              | 7.5         | poll_timer=25  | S/R      | 5 to 1000          | Polling interval used within POTS firmware (milliseconds) - For engineering use only, do not change   |
| FXS   |     |            |      | 7.5              | 7.5         | ring_mode_control=0                                  | APPLY    | 0 or 1             | If set to 1 this staggers the ringing cadence on groups of 4 pots ports to avoid overloading the driver circuitry when all 4 ports are ringing and are driving into loads > 1 REN each. |



| Table 4: Advanced Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |                  |             |  |          |            |   |
|---|-----|------------|------|------------------|-------------|--|----------|------------|---|
| FXS / FXO                                       | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H<br>3<br>2<br>3 | S<br>-<br>P | Section/Parameter  | Activate | Range      | Comments  |
| 7.5   |     |            |      |                  |             |  |          |            |   |
|   |     |            |      |                  |             | [_advanced.pots.fxo.1]   |          |            | FXO hardware interface configuration (up to 10 entries)   |
| FXO   |     |            |      | ✓                | ✓           | busy_tonedetect_profile=1  |          |            | FXO answer and disconnect supervision busy tone detection profile to use to detect busy tone - see _advanced.tonedetect.busy.n  |
| FXO   |     |            |      | ✓                | ✓           | call_connection_time=30  |          |            | FXO disconnect supervision time that must expire before cleardown tones will be looked for  |
| FXO   |     |            |      | ✓                | ✓           | cong_tonedetect_profile=1  |          |            | FXO answer and disconnect supervision congestion tone detection profile to use to detect congestion tone - see _advanced.tonedetect.cong.n  |
| FXO   |     |            |      | ✓                | ✓           | digital_rx_gain=0  | APPLY    | -18 .. 6   | Db level for input gain on FXO port   |
| FXO   |     |            |      | ✓                | ✓           | digital_tx_gain=0  | APPLY    | -18 .. 6   | Db level for output gain on FXO port  |
| FXO   |     |            |      | ✓                | ✓           | disc_tonedetect_profile=1  |          |            | FXO answer and disconnect supervision disconnect tone detection profile to use to detect disconnection tone - see _advanced.tonedetect.disc.n   |
| FXO   |     |            |      | ✓                | ✓           | dtmf_holdoff_time=  1500<br> 200 | APPLY    | 0 to 10000 | Time in milliseconds to wait before playing DTMF after offhook  |
| FXO   |     |            |      | ✓                | ✓           | early_line_seize=0   |          | 0 or 1     | 0 = a call coming in from the POTS side will wait for the LAN side to connect before the Vega 50 seizes the POTS line.<br><br>1 = the Vega 50 FXO will answer ("pick up") any incoming POTS call immediately ringing is detected. |
| FX  |     |            |      | ✓                | ✓           | early_line_seize_to=30   |          | 0 to 1000  | If early_line_seize=1 and early_line_seize_to is non-zero, a timer will be started when ring tone has been detected. The timer stops  |

Table 4: Advanced Configuration Database Values

| FXS / FXO   | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H<br>3<br>2<br>3 | S<br>-<br>P | Section/Parameter              | Activate | Range                            | Comments  |
|-------------|-----|------------|------|------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------|---|
| 0           |     |            |      |                  |             |                                |          |                                  | when the call is connected on the LAN side. If, the timer exceeds the configured timeout value then the call is automatically disconnected.<br>Note - for calls that are abandoned by the calling party, where there is no disconnect supervision, the line will remain seized until the timeout is reached, so closely following calls will find the line busy).<br><br>If early_line_seize=1 and early_line_seize_to=0, the timer does not run and so a call into the FXO telephony interface will not be dropped until the LAN side connects then disconnects. |
| ✓           |     |            |      | ✓                | ✓           | force_disconnects=1            | APPLY    | 0 or 1                           | Force an off-hook then an on-hook if call is dropped before POTS FXO answers  |
| ✓           |     |            |      | ✓                | ✓           | hookflash_time=200             | APPLY    | 0 to 10000                       | Period for hookflash generation (milliseconds)  |
| ✓           |     |            |      | ✓                | ✓           | impedance=ctr21                | S/R      | ctr21,<br>default,<br>600R, 900R | Specifies the hardware impedance of the FXO line interface  |
| F<br>X<br>O |     |            |      | ✓                | ✓           | line_reversal_debounce_time=50 | APPLY    | 0 to 10000                       | Specify the time in milli seconds to pause to debounce the line reversal signal (allow the line reverse voltage to maintain a steady state after a change)  |
| ✓           |     |            |      | ✓                | ✓           | line_reversal_detect=0         | APPLY    | 0 or 1                           | Enable line reversal detection (aka battery reversal)   |
| F<br>X<br>O |     |            |      | ✓                | ✓           | line_reversal_sample_delay=0   | APPLY    | 0 to 10000                       | Value is in milliseconds; Exchanges take a finite time to stop presenting ringing after the answer reversal is performed - this delay should be set such that the value is just greater than the ringing cancellation delay, so that if a call is answered and immediately cleared then the Vega does not still see ringing and so believe that there is a new call arriving.   |
| ✓           |     |            |      | ✓                | ✓           | loop_current_detect=0          | APPLY    | 0 to 10000                       | 0: disable loop current detection of clear-down<br>>0: Enable loop current detection of clear-down - parameter value = time in ms, which if exceeded indicates a call clear.  |
| ✓           |     |            |      | ✓                | ✓           | port_not_released_cause=34     | APPLY    | 1 to 127                         | Cause code returned if a new call is presented to a POTS port before its port release delay has expired. (Use this in a group definition  |

| Table 4: Advanced Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |                  |             |                                  |          |              |   |
|---|-----|------------|------|------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|----------|--------------|---|
| FXS / FXO                                       | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H<br>3<br>2<br>3 | S<br>I<br>P | Section/Parameter                | Activate | Range        | Comments  |
|   |     |            |      |                  |             |                                  |          |              | to re-present the call to another port).  |
| ✓   |     |            |      | ✓                | ✓           | port_release_delay=0             | APPLY    | 0 to 32      | Delay (in seconds) after POTS line clears before Vega will allow a new call to be placed through this port again - this avoids failed calls on lines which take a long time to clear, e.g. on GSM lines it can take up to 20s for the line to clear   |
| ✓<br>7.4  |     |            |      | ✓<br>7.4         | ✓<br>7.4    | ring_cadence_delta=14            | APPLY    | 1 .. 1000    | Ring cadence detection parameter - see <a href="#">Ring Cadence Detection</a> section below.  |
| ✓<br>7.4  |     |            |      | ✓<br>7.4         | ✓<br>7.4    | ring_cadence_limit=200           | APPLY    | 1 .. 1000    | Ring cadence detection parameter - see <a href="#">Ring Cadence Detection</a> section below.  |
| ✓<br>7.4  |     |            |      | ✓<br>7.4         | ✓<br>7.4    | ring_cadence_threshold=56        | APPLY    | 1 .. 1000    | Ring cadence detection parameter - see <a href="#">Ring Cadence Detection</a> section below.  |
| 7.4<br>F<br>X<br>O                              |     |            |      | 7.4              | 7.4         | ring_detect_longest_ring_of=5000 |          | 100 .. 10000 | Detecting no ringing for >= this value indicates a call has stopped ringing on a Vega FXO port - if the call has not been answered, the call will be cleared.   |
| 7.4<br>F<br>X<br>O                              |     |            |      | 7.4              | 7.4         | ring_detect_shortest_ring_on=250 |          | 100 .. 20000 | Detecting ringing for >= this value indicates a call arrival to a Vega FXO port   |
| F<br>X<br>O                                     |     |            |      | ✓                | ✓           | ringback_present=1               |          | 0 or 1       | 0: On an FXO outbound call, ringback tone is passed to the VoIP interface until the FXO answer is received<br><br>1: On an FXO outbound call, audio from the FXO line is passed across the VoIP interface as soon "early media" allows audio to be transferred<br><br>Note: On standard loopstart lines, the "answer" occurs on seizing the FXO line, so all dialling etc. will be heard whatever the value of this parameter. On line current reversal lines ringback tone will be heard until answer if this parameter is set to 0. |
| F<br>X<br>O                                     |     |            |      | ✓                | ✓           | ringback_tonedetect_profile=1    |          |              | FXO answer and disconnect supervision ringback tone detection profile to use to detect ringback tone - see _advanced.tonedetect.ringback.n  |

| Table 4: Advanced Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |                    |                    |                                  |          |            |   |
|---|-----|------------|------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|----------|------------|---|
| FXS / FXO                                       | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H<br>3<br>2<br>3   | S<br>I<br>P        | Section/Parameter                | Activate | Range      | Comments  |
| F<br>X<br>O                                     |     |            |      | ✓                  | ✓                  | tone_detect=0                    |          |            | FXO disconnect supervision enable   |
| F<br>X<br>O<br>7.4                              |     |            |      | F<br>X<br>O<br>7.4 | F<br>X<br>O<br>7.4 | voice_detect=0                   |          | 0 or 1     | Enable / disable voice based answer detection   |
| F<br>X<br>O<br>7.4                              |     |            |      | F<br>X<br>O<br>7.4 | F<br>X<br>O<br>7.4 | voice_detect_delay=0             |          | 0 or 10000 | Delay listening for voice for 'n' ms to avoid treating echo from the Vega being detected as voice.  |
| F<br>X<br>O<br>7.4                              |     |            |      | F<br>X<br>O<br>7.4 | F<br>X<br>O<br>7.4 | voice_detect_min_time=800        |          |            | Time in ms that power level must be above voice_detect_power_threshold (after and ring tone has been detected) to indicate that there has been voice activity |
| F<br>X<br>O<br>7.4                              |     |            |      | F<br>X<br>O<br>7.4 | F<br>X<br>O<br>7.4 | voice_detect_power_threshold=-60 |          |            | Power threshold, above which audio is deemed to be voice  |
| F<br>X<br>O<br>7.4                              |     |            |      | F<br>X<br>O<br>7.4 | F<br>X<br>O<br>7.4 | voice_lost_disc_time=0           |          |            | 0: Do not clear call based on silence detection<br>>0: Time in ms that power level must be below voice_detect_power_threshold for call to be cleared          |
| F<br>X<br>S                                     |     |            |      | F<br>X<br>S        | F<br>X<br>S        | wink_on_disconnect=0             | APPLY    | 0 or 1     | 0: No wink on disconnect<br>1: on disconnect, immediately after going on hook perform an off hook / on hook (Wink)  |
|   |     |            |      |                    |                    |                                  |          |            |   |

| Table 4: Advanced Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |                                 |          |                                  |   |
|---|-----|------------|------|------|-----|---------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------|---|
| FXS / FXO                                       | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter               | Activate | Range                            | Comments  |
|   |     |            |      |      |     | [_advanced.pots.fxs.1]          |          |                                  | FXS hardware interface configuration (up to 10 entries)   |
| FXS   |     |            |      | ✓    | ✓   | digital_rx_gain=0               | APPLY    | -18 .. 6                         | Db level for input gain on FXS port   |
| FXS   |     |            |      | ✓    | ✓   | digital_tx_gain=-12             | APPLY    | -18 .. 6                         | Db level for output gain on FXS port  |
| FXS   |     |            |      | ✓    | ✓   | hookflash_debounce_time=70      | APPLY    | 0 to 10000                       | Minimum time in milliseconds for hookflash detection (line current loss for less than this time will be ignored).   |
| FXS   |     |            |      | ✓    | ✓   | hookflash_time=200              | APPLY    | 0 to 10000                       | Maximum time in milliseconds for hookflash detection (line current loss for greater than this time will cause a call clear-down)  |
| FXS   |     |            |      | ✓    | ✓   | impedance=default               | S/R      | ctr21,<br>default,<br>600R, 900R | Specifies the hardware impedance of the FXS interface<br>- Only used on Vega 5024 and Vega 5048   |
| FXS   |     |            |      | ✓    | ✓   | line_reversal=0                 | APPLY    | 0 or 1                           | Enable line reversal generation (aka battery reversal)  |
| FXS   |     |            |      | ✓    | ✓   | loop_current_break=off          | APPLY    | off or on                        | Disable or enable Loop Current Disconnect generation on FXS ports to indicate that the other caller has cleared   |
| FXS   |     |            |      | ✓    | ✓   | loop_current_delay=9000         | APPLY    | 0 to 100000                      | Time in milliseconds before Loop Current is dropped after the far end has cleared. (This gives the caller on the FXS port time to clear their side of the call before the Vega indicates call drop) |
| FXS   |     |            |      | ✓    | ✓   | loop_current_time=300           | APPLY    | 300 to 10000                     | Period that the Vega will drop the Loop current for (in milliseconds) to indicate other party has cleared ... see also loop_current_transition_time   |
| FXS   |     |            |      | ✓    | ✓   | loop_current_transition_time=10 | APPLY    | 0 to 100                         | When removing loop current, line capacitance can delay the drop. Vega actually drops the line current for loop_current_time + loop_current_transition_time  |

| Table 4: Advanced Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |                  |             |                                   |          |             |  |
|---|-----|------------|------|------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|--|
| FXS / FXO                                       | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H<br>3<br>2<br>3 | S<br>I<br>P | Section/Parameter                 | Activate | Range       | Comments   |
| FXS   |     |            |      | ✓                | ✓           | onhook_line_reversal=0            |          | 0 or 1      | Enable onhook line reversal - a double reversal of the line voltage to acknowledging the loss of line current on the telephone interface (i.e. to acknowledge detection of the telephone line clearing down) |
| FXS   |     |            |      | ✓                | ✓           | onhook_line_reversal_interval=300 |          | 30 to 10000 | Duration between the first and second reversal of the clear-down acknowledge signal  |
| FXS   |     |            |      | ✓                | ✓           | vring_rms=48                      |          | 49.5, 60.5  | Line voltage to supply on FXS port   |
|   |     |            |      |                  |             |                                   |          |             |  |
|   |     |            |      |                  |             | <b>[_advanced.pots.ring.1]</b>    |          |             | Ring description table for FXS POTS ports (Power ringing)  |
| ✓   |     |            |      | ✓                | ✓           | frequency=50                      | S/R      | Not used    | Not used   |
| ✓   |     |            |      | ✓                | ✓           | name=External                     | S/R      | Length<32   | Power ringing cadence name - for self documentation purposes   |
| ✓   |     |            |      | ✓                | ✓           | repeat=1                          | S/R      | 0 or 1      | 0 = play sequence ring1 ... ring3 through once only<br>1 = repeat cycling through the ring definitions ring1, 2, 3   |
| ✓   |     |            |      | ✓                | ✓           | ring1_on=400                      | S/R      | 0-10000     | Ring 1 on time   |
| ✓   |     |            |      | ✓                | ✓           | ring1_off=200                     | S/R      | 0-10000     | Ring 1 off time  |
| ✓   |     |            |      | ✓                | ✓           | ring2_on=400                      | S/R      | 0-10000     | Ring 2 on time   |
| ✓   |     |            |      | ✓                | ✓           | ring2_off=2000                    | S/R      | 0-10000     | Ring 2 off time  |
| ✓   |     |            |      | ✓                | ✓           | ring3_on=0                        | S/R      | 0-10000     | Ring 3 on time   |
| ✓   |     |            |      | ✓                | ✓           | ring3_off=500                     | S/R      | 0-10000     | Ring 3 off time  |
|   |     |            |      |                  |             |                                   |          |             |  |
|   |     |            |      |                  |             | <b>[_advanced.rad.debug]</b>      |          |             | Debug  |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓                |             | enable=0                          |          |             | For Engineering use only, do not change  |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓                |             | filters=NULL                      | S/R      | Length<32   | For Engineering use only, do not change  |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓                |             | startup=NULL                      |          |             | For Engineering use only, do not change  |



| Table 4: Advanced Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |                              |          |            |   |
|---|-----|------------|------|------|-----|------------------------------|----------|------------|---|
| FXS / FXO                                       | BR1 | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter            | Activate | Range      | Comments  |
|   |     |            |      |      |     |                              |          |            |   |
|   |     |            |      |      |     | <b>[_advanced.rad.h225]</b>  |          |            | Low level H.225 control   |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    |     | multicast_ip=224.000.001.041 |          |            | IP address to send GRQ (multicast gatekeeper request) to  |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    |     | multicast_port=1718          |          |            | IP port number to send GRQ (multicast gatekeeper request) to  |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    |     | rasPort=1719                 |          |            | IP port number on which Vega will listen for RAS messages   |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    |     | retries=3                    | S/R      | 1 to 5     | Number of retries for Gatekeeper operations   |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    |     | timeout=4                    | S/R      | 0 to 20    | Timeout period for Gatekeeper operations  |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    |     | ttl_advance=1                |          |            | For Engineering use only, do not change   |
|   |     |            |      |      |     |                              |          |            |   |
|   |     |            |      |      |     | <b>[_advanced.rad.h245]</b>  |          |            | Low level H.245 control   |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    |     | capabilitiesTimeout=10       |          |            | Timeout for H.245 set capabilities message not responded to   |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    |     | channelsTimeout=10           |          |            | Timeout for H.245 open logical channel message not responded to   |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    |     | masterSlaveTimeout=10        |          |            | Timeout for H.245 master / slave determination message not responded to   |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    |     | requestCloseTimeout=10       |          |            | Timeout for H.245 close logical channel message not responded to  |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    |     | requestModeTimeout=10        |          |            | Timeout for H.245 request mode message not responded to   |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    |     | roundTripTimeout=5           | S/R      | 0 to 999   | Round trip delay - time to wait for the RTD response after request has been sent  |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    |     | terminalType=0               |          |            | Specifies the "terminalType" value presented in the H.245 master/slave exchange - the value 0 results in the default value "60" (gateway) being used. |
|   |     |            |      |      |     |                              |          |            |   |
|   |     |            |      |      |     | <b>[_advanced.rad.q931]</b>  |          |            | Low level Q.931 control in H.323 messages   |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    |     | callSignallingPort=1720      | S/R      | 1 to 65535 | IP port number that the Vega will listen to for incoming H323 calls.  |

| Table 4: Advanced Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     | Section/Parameter             | Activate | Range            | Comments   |
|---|-----|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------------------|----------|------------------|--|
| FXS / FXO                                       | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP |                               |          |                  |  |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    |     | connectTimeout=120            | S/R      | 1 to 9999        | After an outgoing H323 call has been started, this is the time (in seconds) that the Vega will wait before disconnecting the call if it does not receive a connect message from the far end.   |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    |     | maxCalls=60                   |          |                  | How many calls can be handled in the RAD stack   |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    |     | responseTimeout=5             | S/R      | 1 to 9999        | After an outgoing H323 call has been started, this is the time (in seconds) that the Vega will wait before it disconnects the call if it does not receive any response from the far end. This is most commonly used to clear the call when the far end or the system gatekeeper have been disconnected from the LAN. |
|   |     |            |      |      |     |                               |          |                  |  |
|   |     |            |      |      |     | <b>[_advanced.rad.system]</b> |          |                  | Low level h.323 system resource control  |
|   |     |            |      |      |     | extraCalls=5                  |          |                  | Rad stack resources - For engineering use only, do not change  |
|   |     |            |      |      |     | extraData=2048                |          |                  | Rad stack resources - For engineering use only, do not change  |
|   |     |            |      |      |     | extraNodes=50                 |          |                  | Rad stack resources - For engineering use only, do not change  |
|   |     |            |      |      |     | maxBufferSize=20480           |          | 1024, 2048, 4096 | Q.931 buffer resources - For engineering use only, do not change   |
|   |     |            |      |      |     | maxCalls=60                   |          |                  | Rad stack resources - For engineering use only, do not change  |
|   |     |            |      |      |     | maxChannels=4                 |          |                  | Rad stack resources - For engineering use only, do not change  |
|   |     |            |      |      |     |                               |          |                  |  |
|   |     |            |      |      |     | <b>[_advanced.rfc2833]</b>    |          |                  | N.B. Out of Band DTMF must be configured in the codec configuration for OTMF tones to be sent as RFC2833 messages  |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    |      | ✓   | audio_packet_sync=1           | S/R      | 0 or 1           | For engineering use only, do not change  |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    |      | ✓   | audio_with_DTMF=0             | S/R      | 0 or 1           | 0 = no audio packets are sent when RFC2833 tone packets are sent<br>1 = send both audio packets and RFC2833 tone packets when tone present<br><br>(does not work when OOB DTMF is sent in info messages)   |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    |      | ✓   | digit_mute_time=0             | Apply    | 0 to 2000        | 0: no mute   |

| Table 4: Advanced Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |      |  |          |           |  |
|---|-----|------------|------|------|------|--|----------|-----------|--|
| FXS / FXO                                       | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP  | Section/Parameter                        | Activate | Range     | Comments   |
|   |     |            |      |      |      |  |          |           | >0 (ms): on echoey analogue lines the generation of DTMF tones by the vega can cause enough echo that tones are sent back to the originator. Adding a digit mute means that the reverse path is muted whilst the echo cancellor cuts in and itself removes the tone.   |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    |      | ✓    | marker_bit=0                             | S/R      | 0 or 1    | This parameter is only applicable if <code>_advanced.rfc2833.ones_shot=1</code> :<br>0 = ignore marker bit in RFC2833 messages<br>1 = use marker bit in RFC2833 messages to indicate start of new events   |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    |      | ✓    | <a href="#">one_shot=0</a>               | IMM      | 0 or 1    | This parameter controls how the Vega will generate DTMF tones when it receives RFC2833 DTMF messages.<br>0 = the true duration of the DTMF tones (that the far end detector detected) will be played<br>1 = single fixed length DTMF tone pulses will be played however long the original tones were (tone on period is defined by <code>dtmf_cadence_on_time</code> ) |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    |      | ✓    | tx_volume=10                             | S/R      | 0 to 63   | Power level of tone reported in Tx RFC2833 packets = -n dBm0 (e.g. 10 means -10dBm0). RFC2833 says tones with a power 0 to -36dBm0 must be accepted, and below -55dBm0 must be rejected.<br>If tx_volume is set above 63 then a value '36' is put in the RFC2833 messages  |
|   |     |            |      |      |      |  |          |           |  |
|   |     |            |      |      |      | <code>[_advanced.setup_mapping]</code>   |          |           | Mapping of SETUP message elements (Vega 400 ISDN, Vega 100 ISDN, Vega 50 BRI ISDN and All Vega H.323 setup messages).  |
|   |     |            |      |      |      | <code>[_advanced.setup_mapping.1]</code> |          |           |  |
| H323  | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ISDN | name=default                             | IMM      | Length<32 | Name of setup mapping list - for self documentation purposes   |

| Table 4: Advanced Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |       |     |   |          |  |  |
|---|-----|------------|------|-------|-----|---|----------|--|--|
| FXS / FXO                                       | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H.323 | SIP | Section/Parameter                             | Activate | Range  | Comments   |
|   |     |            |      |       |     | [_advanced.setup_mapping.1.bearer_capability] |          |  |  |
|   |     |            |      |       |     | l1_protocol=supplied                          |          | supplied/<br>v110/<br>u_law/<br>a_law/<br>adpcm/<br>non_ccitt/<br>v120/ x31/<br>unused | Override Layer 1 protocol value in outgoing setup message (to DSL or H.323)    |
|   |     | ✓          | ✓    | ✓     | ✓   | transfer_capability=speech                    |          | supplied/<br>speech/<br>unresDigital/<br>resDigital/<br>3.1khz/<br>unresDigitalTones   | Override transfer capability value in outgoing setup message (to DSL or H.323) |
|   |     | ✓          | ✓    | ✓     | ✓   | transfer_mode=supplied                        |          | supplied/<br>circuit/<br>packet  | Override transfer mode value in outgoing setup message (to DSL or H.323)       |
|   |     | ✓          | ✓    | ✓     | ✓   | transfer_rate=supplied                        |          | supplied/<br>packet/<br>64kbit/<br>2x64kbit/<br>384kbit/<br>1536kbit/<br>multirate     | Override transfer rate value in outgoing setup message (to DSL or H.323)       |
|   |     |            |      |       |     | user_rate=supplied                            |          | supplied/<br>56kbps/<br>64kbps/<br>unused  | Override user rate value in outgoing setup message (to DSL or H.323)           |
|   |     |            |      |       |     |   |          |  |  |

| Table 4: Advanced Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |      |   |          |   |   |
|---|-----|------------|------|------|------|---|----------|---|---|
| FXS / FXO                                       | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP  | Section/Parameter   | Activate | Range   | Comments  |
|   |     |            |      |      |      | <a href="#">[ advanced.setup.mapping.1.called_party_number]</a> |          |   |   |
| H323  | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ISDN | plan=supplied   | APPLY    | Unknown/<br>isdn_telephony/<br>data/<br>telex/<br>national/<br>private/<br>supplied                 | Override the Numbering Plan Identification field value for setup messages (ISDN or H.323); supplied = do not override the NPI value (pass it through from the incoming call)          |
| H323  | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ISDN | type=supplied   | APPLY    | Unknown/<br>international/<br>national/<br>network_specific/<br>subscriber/abbreviated/<br>supplied | Override the Type of Number field value for setup messages (ISDN or H.323); supplied = do not override the TON value (pass it through from the incoming call or planner.post_profile) |
|   |     |            |      |      |      |   |          |   |   |

| Table 4: Advanced Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |      |   |          |  |  |
|---|-----|------------|------|------|------|---|----------|--|--|
| FXS / FXO                                       | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP  | Section/Parameter   | Activate | Range  | Comments   |
|   |     |            |      |      |      | <a href="#">[ advanced.setup.mapping.1 .calling_party_number]</a> |          |  |  |
| H323  | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ISDN | plan=supplied   | APPLY    | Unknown/<br>isdn_telephony/<br>data/<br>telex/<br>national/<br>private/<br>supplied                  | Override the Numbering Plan Identification field value for setup messages (ISDN or H.323); supplied = do not override the NPI value (pass it through from the incoming call) |
| H323  | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ISDN | presentation=supplied   | APPLY    | Allowed/<br>restricted/<br>not_available /<br>supplied   | Override the Presentation Indicator field value for setup messages (ISDN or H.323); supplied = do not override the PI value (pass it through from the incoming call)         |
| H323  | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ISDN | screening=supplied  | APPLY    | not_screened/<br>passed/<br>failed/<br>supplied  | Override the Screening Indicator field value for setup messages (ISDN or H.323); supplied = do not override the SI value (pass it through from the incoming call)            |
| H323  | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ISDN | type=supplied   | APPLY    | Unknown/<br>international/<br>national/<br>network_specific/<br>subscriber/abbreviated /<br>supplied | Override the Type Of Number field value for setup messages (ISDN or H.323); supplied = do not override the TON value (pass it through from the incoming call)                |
|   |     |            |      |      |      |   |          |  |  |

Table 4: Advanced Configuration Database Values

| Table 4: Advanced Configuration Database Values |     |            |        |      |     |                                  |          |                         |   |
|---|-----|------------|--------|------|-----|----------------------------------|----------|-------------------------|---|
| FXS / FXO                                       | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400   | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter                | Activate | Range                   | Comments  |
|   |     |            |        |      |     | [_advanced.setup_mapping.1.nsf]  |          |                         | Network-Specific Facilities information element (NSF IE) - sent in the ISDN SETUP message (if this feature is enabled) for NI1, NI2, DMS100 or 5ESS signalling schemes. (Format of NSF IE is as per Q.931 section 4.5.21)   |
|   |     | T<br>1     | T<br>1 | ✓    | ✓   | coding=0                         | APPLY    | 0 to 31                 | Facility coding value   |
|   |     | T<br>1     | T<br>1 | ✓    | ✓   | enable=0                         | APPLY    | 0 or 1                  | Enable the sending of the Network Specific Facilities information element   |
|   |     | T<br>1     | T<br>1 | ✓    | ✓   | id=NULL                          | APPLY    | <=32 characters         | ASCII ID of NSF IE. If set to "NULL" the ASCII identifier, id_type and id_plan will not be included in the NSF IE.  |
|   |     | T<br>1     | T<br>1 | ✓    | ✓   | id_plan=0                        | APPLY    | 0 to 15                 | id_plan value, included in NSF IE if id <> NULL   |
|   |     | T<br>1     | T<br>1 | ✓    | ✓   | id_type=0                        | APPLY    | 0 to 7                  | id_type value, included in NSF IE if id <> NULL   |
|   |     | T<br>1     | T<br>1 | ✓    | ✓   | service=1                        | APPLY    | 0 or 1                  | Service flag  |
|   |     |            |        |      |     |                                  |          |                         |   |
|   |     |            |        |      |     | [_advanced.sip]                  |          |                         |   |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓      |      | ✓   | anonymous_display_name=Anonymous | S/R      | String <= 40 characters | Anonymous: when incoming ISDN call has caller ID presentation indicator marked as restricted, "display name" in From field in outbound SIP message = 'Restricted user'<br><br><> Anonymous: when incoming ISDN call has caller ID presentation indicator marked as restricted, this value specifies the name used as "display name" in From field in outbound SIP message |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓      |      | ✓   | 3xx_invite_to_proxy=0            | S/R      | 0 or 1                  | 0: send the redirected INVITE directly to the destination specified in the Contact: header in the 3xx message.<br><br>1: send the redirected INVITE to the default proxy (and default proxy port) no matter what is specified in the 3xx Contact: field.  |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓      |      | ✓   | bye_also_invite_to_proxy=0       | S/R      | 0 or 1                  | 0: send the INVITE directly to the destination specified in the "Also" header in the BYE  |

| Table 4: Advanced Configuration Database Values |            |            |            |      |            |  |          |                                      |   |
|---|------------|------------|------------|------|------------|--|----------|--------------------------------------|---|
| FXS / FXO                                       | BRI        | V100 T1/E1 | V400       | H323 | SIP        | Section/Parameter                        | Activate | Range                                | Comments  |
|   |            |            |            |      |            |  |          |                                      | 1: send the new INVITE to the default proxy no matter what is specified in the "Also" header in the BYE.  |
|   | ✓          | ✓          | ✓          |      | ✓          | disc_if_progress_with_cause=0            |          | 0 or 1                               | 0: function disabled<br>1: if a progress message with cause indication is received on ISDN then clear the call to SIP (e.g. if the called number is Out of Order then clear SIP call with SIP 500, Destination out of order) - this allows a SIP proxy to, for example, sequentially try other phones if the called party is unreachable at that destination. |
| ✓   | ✓          | ✓          | ✓          |      | ✓          | early_ok_timer=0                         | APPLY    | 0 to 6000                            | 0: function disabled<br>n: answer call with SIP OK after time n seconds (from the 18x message) if the call has not been answered on the telephony interface before then.<br>N.B. not for general use - typically used when connecting to ISDN endpoints known not to provide a Connect.   |
| 7.5<br>7.5                                      | 7.5<br>7.5 | 7.5<br>7.5 | 7.5<br>7.5 |      | 7.5<br>7.5 | from_header_host=reg_domain              | APPLY    | ipname/<br>reg_domain/<br>alt_domain | outgoing INVITE uses ipname / sip.reg_domain / alt_domain in SIP From: header<br>From R7.5, see sip.profile.x   |
| ✓<br>7.5  | ✓<br>7.5   | ✓<br>7.5   | ✓<br>7.5   |      | ✓<br>7.5   | from_header_userinfo=calling_party       |          | calling_party or<br>auth_username    | calling_party: in an outgoing INVITE calling party number is used in the From: header before the @<br>auth_username: in an outgoing INVITE authentication username (authentication username prefix + authentication username + authentication username suffix) is used in the From: header before the @<br>From R7.5, see sip.profile.x                       |
| ✓   | ✓          | ✓          | ✓          |      | ✓          | ignore_udp_bye=0                         |          | 0 or 1                               | For engineering use only, do not change   |
| ✓   | ✓          | ✓          | ✓          |      | ✓          | ignore_udp_invite=0                      |          | 0 or 1                               | For engineering use only, do not change   |
| ✓   | ✓          | ✓          | ✓          |      | ✓          | <a href="#">international_prefix=off</a> | APPLY    | off or<br>digits                     | Off = no prefix will be added<br>if prefix digits are defined then these will be added to the front of the calling party number sent out in the SIP INVITE if the incoming  |



| Table 4: Advanced Configuration Database Values |          |            |          |      |          |                                     |          |               |   |
|---|----------|------------|----------|------|----------|-------------------------------------|----------|---------------|---|
| FXS / FXO                                       | BRI      | V100 T1/E1 | V400     | H323 | SIP      | Section/Parameter                   | Activate | Range         | Comments  |
|   |          |            |          |      |          |                                     |          |               | ISDN TON=international. For further details see section <a href="#">8.10.3</a>  |
| ✓   | ✓        | ✓          | ✓        |      | ✓        | match_req_uri=1                     | APPLY    | 0 or 1        | 0: Do not use the "request-URI" when matching call legs<br>1: Include the "request-URI" when matching call legs   |
| ✓   | ✓        | ✓          | ✓        |      | ✓        | max_forks=3                         | APPLY    | 1..12         | Maximum number of forked destinations supported by the Vega, per call   |
| ✓   | ✓        | ✓          | ✓        |      | ✓        | <a href="#">national_prefix=off</a> | APPLY    | Off or digits | Off = no prefix will be added<br>if prefix digits are defined then these will be added to the front of the calling party number sent out in the SIP INVITE if the incoming ISDN TON=national. For further details see section <a href="#">8.10.3</a>  |
| ✓   | ✓        | ✓          | ✓        |      | ✓        | outgoing_call_setup_to=15000        |          | 0 to 300000   | With multiple proxies, and their respective timeouts, it is possible for the Vega to try for a long time to place a call if there are proxy problems. This parameter puts an upper limit on the time the Vega will try to make the call over SIP before rejecting the call back to the dial planner with reason code=3.<br><br>This can also be used for liming the maximum time the Vega will try to place the SIP call before re-presenting the call, for example over the telephony network  |
| ✓<br>7.5  | ✓<br>7.5 | ✓<br>7.5   | ✓<br>7.5 |      | ✓<br>7.5 | parse_rpid=0                        |          | 0 or 1        | 1: Enable reception of Caller id from the SIP RPID header in received INVITES and the generation of the rpid header in generated INVITES<br>From R07.5 see <code>_advanced.sip.privacy.standard</code>  |
| ✓   | ✓        | ✓          | ✓        |      | ✓        | <a href="#">progress_if_media=2</a> | APPLY    | 0, 1 or 2     | 0: When an ISDN ALERTING message is received use the SIP 180 Ringing message to indicate ringing (an sdp will be present if in-band media is present)<br><br>1: When an ISDN ALERTING message is received with in-band media indication use the SIP 183 Session progress to indicate media in the RTP stream. If there is no in-band media indication then a SIP 180 Ringing message will be sent.<br><br>2: When an ISDN ALERTING message is received and audio is to be passed (whether media is generated locally or passed through from ISDN) use the SIP 183 Session Progress message to indicate media in the RTP stream. 180 will be used if no media is to be passed. |

| Table 4: Advanced Configuration Database Values |            |            |            |      |            |  |          |                                      |  |
|---|------------|------------|------------|------|------------|--|----------|--------------------------------------|--|
| FXS / FXO                                       | BRI        | V100 T1/E1 | V400       | H323 | SIP        | Section/Parameter                                | Activate | Range                                | Comments   |
| ✓   | ✓          | ✓          | ✓          |      | ✓          | refer_invite_to_proxy=0                          |          | 0 or 1                               | 0 = send INVITE directly to the destination specified by the REFER<br>1 = send INVITE to the proxy when handling a REFER   |
| ✓   | ✓          | ✓          | ✓          |      | ✓          | tel_srce=req_uri                                 |          | req_uri or to_header                 | req_uri: TEL string presented to the dial plan is taken from the characters appearing between the "sip:" and the "@" of the request-URI.<br><br>to_header: TEL string presented to the dial plan is taken from the characters appearing between the "sip:" and the "@" of the To header. |
| 7.5<br>7.5                                      | 7.5<br>7.5 | 7.5<br>7.5 | 7.5<br>7.5 |      | 7.5<br>7.5 | to_header_host=reg_domain                        | APPLY    | ipname/<br>reg_domain/<br>alt_domain | outgoing INVITE uses ipname / sip.reg_domain / alt_domain in SIP To: header and in SIP URI<br><br>From R7.5, see sip.profile.x   |
| ✓<br>7.5  | ✓<br>7.5   | ✓<br>7.5   | ✓<br>7.5   |      | ✓<br>7.5   | <a href="#">use_auth_user</a> =0                 |          | 0 or 1                               | 0 = use usernumber and usernumber prefix / suffix for SIP authorisations (REGISTER, INVITE, ACK, BYE)<br><br>1 = use auth_variants of usernumber and usernumber prefix / suffix for SIP authorisations (REGISTER, INVITE, ACK, BYE)  |
| 7.4   | 7.4        | 7.4        | 7.4        |      | 7.4        | use_maddr_in_contact=0                           |          | 0 or 1                               | 0 = do not include maddr in the contact header<br><br>1 = include maddr in the contact header  |
| ✓   | ✓          | ✓          | ✓          |      | ✓          | user_agent_header=1                              |          | 0 or 1                               | 0 = no user agent header in SIP messages<br><br>1 = include user agent header in SIP messages, e.g.:<br>User-Agent: Vega50-Wisc / 04.02.04xT025  |
| 8.2   | 8.2        |            | 8.2        |      | 8.2        | user_agent_header_ext=NULL                       |          | Up to 80 characters                  | NULL = no extension to be added to the user-agent header<br>anything else = appended to user-agent SIP header ... characters must be "token" characters as defined by RFC 3261   |
|   |            |            |            |      |            |  |          |                                      |  |
|   |            |            |            |      |            | <b>[_advanced.sip.cause_to_response_mapping]</b> |          |                                      |  |
| 7.5   | 7.5        | 7.5        | 7.5        |      | 7.5        | C1=404   | APPLY    | 400 .. 699                           | SIP response yyy is sent if clear-down cause code x is received.   |
| 7.5   | 7.5        | 7.5        | 7.5        |      | 7.5        | C2=404   | APPLY    | 400 .. 699                           | SIP response yyy is sent if clear-down cause code x is received.   |

| Table 4: Advanced Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |                   |          |            |  |
|---|-----|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|----------|------------|--|
| FXS / FXO                                       | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter | Activate | Range      | Comments   |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | C3=404            | APPLY    | 400 .. 699 | SIP response yyy is sent if clear-down cause code x is received. |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | C6=500            | APPLY    | 400 .. 699 | SIP response yyy is sent if clear-down cause code x is received. |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | C7=500            | APPLY    | 400 .. 699 | SIP response yyy is sent if clear-down cause code x is received. |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | C16=480           | APPLY    | 400 .. 699 | SIP response yyy is sent if clear-down cause code x is received. |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | C17=486           | APPLY    | 400 .. 699 | SIP response yyy is sent if clear-down cause code x is received. |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | C18=480           | APPLY    | 400 .. 699 | SIP response yyy is sent if clear-down cause code x is received. |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | C19=480           | APPLY    | 400 .. 699 | SIP response yyy is sent if clear-down cause code x is received. |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | C21=603           | APPLY    | 400 .. 699 | SIP response yyy is sent if clear-down cause code x is received. |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | C22=410           | APPLY    | 400 .. 699 | SIP response yyy is sent if clear-down cause code x is received. |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | C26=404           | APPLY    | 400 .. 699 | SIP response yyy is sent if clear-down cause code x is received. |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | C27=500           | APPLY    | 400 .. 699 | SIP response yyy is sent if clear-down cause code x is received. |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | C28=484           | APPLY    | 400 .. 699 | SIP response yyy is sent if clear-down cause code x is received. |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | C29=501           | APPLY    | 400 .. 699 | SIP response yyy is sent if clear-down cause code x is received. |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | C30=500           | APPLY    | 400 .. 699 | SIP response yyy is sent if clear-down cause code x is received. |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | C31=404           | APPLY    | 400 .. 699 | SIP response yyy is sent if clear-down cause code x is received. |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | C34=500           | APPLY    | 400 .. 699 | SIP response yyy is sent if clear-down cause code x is received. |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | C38=500           | APPLY    | 400 .. 699 | SIP response yyy is sent if clear-down cause code x is received. |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | C41=500           | APPLY    | 400 .. 699 | SIP response yyy is sent if clear-down cause code x is received. |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | C42=503           | APPLY    | 400 .. 699 | SIP response yyy is sent if clear-down cause code x is received. |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | C43=500           | APPLY    | 400 .. 699 | SIP response yyy is sent if clear-down cause code x is received. |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | C44=500           | APPLY    | 400 .. 699 | SIP response yyy is sent if clear-down cause code x is received. |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | C47=503           | APPLY    | 400 .. 699 | SIP response yyy is sent if clear-down cause code x is received. |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | C49=500           | APPLY    | 400 .. 699 | SIP response yyy is sent if clear-down cause code x is received. |

| Table 4: Advanced Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |                   |          |            |  |
|---|-----|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|----------|------------|--|
| FXS / FXO                                       | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter | Activate | Range      | Comments   |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | C50=500           | APPLY    | 400 .. 699 | SIP response yyy is sent if clear-down cause code x is received. |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | C57=403           | APPLY    | 400 .. 699 | SIP response yyy is sent if clear-down cause code x is received. |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | C58=501           | APPLY    | 400 .. 699 | SIP response yyy is sent if clear-down cause code x is received. |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | C63=500           | APPLY    | 400 .. 699 | SIP response yyy is sent if clear-down cause code x is received. |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | C65=501           | APPLY    | 400 .. 699 | SIP response yyy is sent if clear-down cause code x is received. |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | C66=500           | APPLY    | 400 .. 699 | SIP response yyy is sent if clear-down cause code x is received. |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | C69=500           | APPLY    | 400 .. 699 | SIP response yyy is sent if clear-down cause code x is received. |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | C70=500           | APPLY    | 400 .. 699 | SIP response yyy is sent if clear-down cause code x is received. |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | C79=501           | APPLY    | 400 .. 699 | SIP response yyy is sent if clear-down cause code x is received. |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | C81=500           | APPLY    | 400 .. 699 | SIP response yyy is sent if clear-down cause code x is received. |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | C82=500           | APPLY    | 400 .. 699 | SIP response yyy is sent if clear-down cause code x is received. |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | C83=500           | APPLY    | 400 .. 699 | SIP response yyy is sent if clear-down cause code x is received. |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | C84=500           | APPLY    | 400 .. 699 | SIP response yyy is sent if clear-down cause code x is received. |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | C85=500           | APPLY    | 400 .. 699 | SIP response yyy is sent if clear-down cause code x is received. |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | C86=500           | APPLY    | 400 .. 699 | SIP response yyy is sent if clear-down cause code x is received. |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | C88=400           | APPLY    | 400 .. 699 | SIP response yyy is sent if clear-down cause code x is received. |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | C91=500           | APPLY    | 400 .. 699 | SIP response yyy is sent if clear-down cause code x is received. |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | C95=400           | APPLY    | 400 .. 699 | SIP response yyy is sent if clear-down cause code x is received. |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | C96=500           | APPLY    | 400 .. 699 | SIP response yyy is sent if clear-down cause code x is received. |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | C97=500           | APPLY    | 400 .. 699 | SIP response yyy is sent if clear-down cause code x is received. |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | C98=500           | APPLY    | 400 .. 699 | SIP response yyy is sent if clear-down cause code x is received. |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | C99=500           | APPLY    | 400 .. 699 | SIP response yyy is sent if clear-down cause code x is received. |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | C100=500          | APPLY    | 400 .. 699 | SIP response yyy is sent if clear-down cause code x is received. |

| Table 4: Advanced Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |                                |          |                      |  |
|---|-----|------------|------|------|-----|--------------------------------|----------|----------------------|--|
| FXS / FXO                                       | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter              | Activate | Range                | Comments   |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | C101=500                       | APPLY    | 400 .. 699           | SIP response yyy is sent if clear-down cause code x is received.   |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | C102=408                       | APPLY    | 400 .. 699           | SIP response yyy is sent if clear-down cause code x is received.   |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | C111=400                       | APPLY    | 400 .. 699           | SIP response yyy is sent if clear-down cause code x is received.   |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | C127=500                       | APPLY    | 400 .. 699           | SIP response yyy is sent if clear-down cause code x is received.   |
|   |     |            |      |      |     |                                |          |                      |  |
|   |     |            |      |      |     | <b>[_advanced.sip.info]</b>    |          |                      |  |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    |      | ✓   | <a href="#">tx_dtmf=1</a>      | APPLY    | 0 or 1               | 1: Enable the transmission of DTMF information in INFO messages (when Out Of Band DTMF and DTMF using INFO messages are enabled [dtmf_transport= rfc2833_txinfo or info])  |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    |      | ✓   | <a href="#">tx_hookflash=1</a> | APPLY    | 0 or 1               | 1: Enable the transmission of Hookflash information in INFO messages (when Out Of Band DTMF and DTMF using INFO messages are enabled [dtmf_transport= rfc2833_txinfo or info])   |
|   |     |            |      |      |     |                                |          |                      |  |
|   |     |            |      |      |     | <b>[_advanced.sip.invite]</b>  |          |                      |  |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    |      | ✓   | registered=0                   | APPLY    | 0 or 1               | 0: Send INVITE to the configured SIP proxy<br>1: Only send INVITE to the proxy if the SIP user associated with this call is currently in a registered state - if not registered, return a call clear-down cause code 38.<br>This is used to allow faster re-presentation of the calls if registration is lost (e.g. proxy failure) |
|   |     |            |      |      |     |                                |          |                      |  |
|   |     |            |      |      |     | <b>[_advanced.sip.oli]</b>     |          |                      | PSTN / POTS to SIP   |
| 7.4   | 7.4 | 7.4        | 7.4  |      | 7.4 | ani_ii_digits=0                |          | 0 .. 127             | >0: Override / set up ANI Information digit (II) (provides information similar to CPC)   |
| 7.4   | 7.4 | 7.4        | 7.4  |      | 7.4 | cisco=0                        |          | 0 or 1               | 1: Make CPC cisco format.  |
| 7.4   | 7.4 | 7.4        | 7.4  |      | 7.4 | cpc_value=NULL                 |          | Alpha numeric string | <> NULL: Add calling party category field 'cpc=<string>' to FROM: field, e.g. 'cpc=payphone'   |

| Table 4: Advanced Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |                          |          |                             |   |
|---|-----|------------|------|------|-----|--------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|---|
| FXS / FXO                                       | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter        | Activate | Range                       | Comments  |
|   |     |            |      |      |     |                          |          | 1..31 chars                 |   |
| 7.4   | 7.4 | 7.4        | 7.4  |      | 7.4 | user_phone=0             |          | 0 or 1                      | 1: Add "user=Phone" in sip From: field and RPID   |
|   |     |            |      |      |     | [_advanced.sip.privacy]  |          |                             | See RFC 3326  |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | standard=rfc3323         |          | none,<br>rfc3323 or<br>rpid | none: no privacy information is passed<br><br>rfc3323: use the Privacy: header in SIP messages as defined in RFC3323 and RFC3325<br><br>rpid: enable reception of Caller id from the SIP RPID header in received INVITEs and the generation of the rpid header in generated INVITEs   |
|   |     |            |      |      |     | [_advanced.sip.reason]   |          |                             | See RFC 3326  |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    |      | ✓   | rx_enable=1              | APPLY    | 0 or 1                      | 0: Do not act upon the 'Reason' header in call clearing SIP messages<br>1: Use the Q.850 value received in the 'Reason' header and use it as the call clear-down reason on the telecomms interface  |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    |      | ✓   | tx_enable=1              | APPLY    | 0 or 1                      | 0: Do not send the 'Reason' header in SIP call clearing messages<br>1: Use the Q.850 value received on the telecomms interface and put it in the reason header of the BYE / CANCEL or INVITE response (e.g. 486 BUSY) message   |
|   |     |            |      |      |     | [_advanced.sip.redirect] |          |                             |   |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    |      | ✓   | preserve_to_header=1     |          | 0 or 1                      | 1 - When the Vega receives a 3xx INVITE response, the SIP URI in the To header of the next INVITE (triggered by the 3xx response) is preserved<br><br>0 - When the Vega receives a 3xx INVITE response, the SIP URI in the To header of the next INVITE (triggered by the 3xx response) is not preserved but is overwritten with the URI in the request URI |
|   |     |            |      |      |     |                          |          |                             |   |

| Table 4: Advanced Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |   |          |   |   |
|---|-----|------------|------|------|-----|---|----------|---|---|
| FXS / FXO                                       | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter                         | Activate | Range   | Comments  |
|   |     |            |      |      |     | [_advanced.sip.refer]                     |          |   |   |
| 8   | 8   |            | 8    |      | 8   | refer_to_target=contact                   | apply    | aor,<br>contact or<br>contact_no_<br>url_params | <p>aor - Refer-To: to use the address of record details, e.g.<br/>Refer-To: sip:5001@sip.vegastream.com<br/>(operation used before R8.0x014)</p> <p>Contact - Refer-To: to use the contact header details, e.g.<br/>Refer-To: 5001@172.19.1.109:5060?urlparam1=whatever</p> <p>contact_no_url_params - Refer-To: to use the contact header details, but with url parameters stripped e.g.<br/>Refer-To: 5001@172.19.1.109:5060</p> <p>Assuming ...<br/>SIP/2.0 200 OK<br/>To: &lt;sip:5001@sip.vegastream.com&gt;;tag=bf166663<br/>From: "port1"&lt;sip:01@sip.vegastream.com&gt;;tag=0031-0006-87614925<br/>Contact: 5001@172.19.1.109:5060?urlparam1=whatever</p> |
|   |     |            |      |      |     | [_advanced.sip.referred_by]               |          |   |   |
| 8   | 8   |            | 8    |      | 8   | enable=1                                  |          | 0 or 1  | <p>1 - Enable the referred-by header when implementing a Refer</p> <p>0 - Do not use referred-by header</p>   |
|   |     |            |      |      |     | [_advanced.sip.response_to_cause_mapping] |          |   | Note: any cause code received in a SIP 'reason' header will be used in preference to the mapping defined below.   |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | R4xx=21                                   |          | 1 .. 127  | Cleardown cause x is sent if SIP response yyy is received.  |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | R5xx=41                                   |          | 1 .. 127  | Cleardown cause x is sent if SIP response yyy is received.  |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | R6xx=21                                   |          | 1 .. 127  | Cleardown cause x is sent if SIP response yyy is received.  |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | R400=127                                  |          | 1 .. 127  | Cleardown cause x is sent if SIP response yyy is received.  |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | R401=57                                   |          | 1 .. 127  | Cleardown cause x is sent if SIP response yyy is received.  |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | R402=21                                   |          | 1 .. 127  | Cleardown cause x is sent if SIP response yyy is received.  |

| Table 4: Advanced Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |                   |          |          |  |
|---|-----|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|----------|----------|--|
| FXS / FXO                                       | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter | Activate | Range    | Comments   |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | R403=57           |          | 1 .. 127 | Cleardown cause x is sent if SIP response yyy is received. |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | R404=1            |          | 1 .. 127 | Cleardown cause x is sent if SIP response yyy is received. |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | R405=127          |          | 1 .. 127 | Cleardown cause x is sent if SIP response yyy is received. |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | R406=127          |          | 1 .. 127 | Cleardown cause x is sent if SIP response yyy is received. |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | R407=21           |          | 1 .. 127 | Cleardown cause x is sent if SIP response yyy is received. |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | R408=102          |          | 1 .. 127 | Cleardown cause x is sent if SIP response yyy is received. |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | R409=41           |          | 1 .. 127 | Cleardown cause x is sent if SIP response yyy is received. |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | R410=1            |          | 1 .. 127 | Cleardown cause x is sent if SIP response yyy is received. |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | R411=127          |          | 1 .. 127 | Cleardown cause x is sent if SIP response yyy is received. |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | R413=127          |          | 1 .. 127 | Cleardown cause x is sent if SIP response yyy is received. |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | R414=127          |          | 1 .. 127 | Cleardown cause x is sent if SIP response yyy is received. |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | R415=79           |          | 1 .. 127 | Cleardown cause x is sent if SIP response yyy is received. |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | R416=21           |          | 1 .. 127 | Cleardown cause x is sent if SIP response yyy is received. |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | R420=127          |          | 1 .. 127 | Cleardown cause x is sent if SIP response yyy is received. |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | R422=21           |          | 1 .. 127 | Cleardown cause x is sent if SIP response yyy is received. |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | R480=18           |          | 1 .. 127 | Cleardown cause x is sent if SIP response yyy is received. |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | R481=127          |          | 1 .. 127 | Cleardown cause x is sent if SIP response yyy is received. |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | R482=127          |          | 1 .. 127 | Cleardown cause x is sent if SIP response yyy is received. |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | R483=127          |          | 1 .. 127 | Cleardown cause x is sent if SIP response yyy is received. |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | R484=28           |          | 1 .. 127 | Cleardown cause x is sent if SIP response yyy is received. |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | R485=1            |          | 1 .. 127 | Cleardown cause x is sent if SIP response yyy is received. |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | R486=17           |          | 1 .. 127 | Cleardown cause x is sent if SIP response yyy is received. |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | R487=127          |          | 1 .. 127 | Cleardown cause x is sent if SIP response yyy is received. |



| Table 4: Advanced Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |                            |          |                         |  |
|---|-----|------------|------|------|-----|----------------------------|----------|-------------------------|--|
| FXS / FXO                                       | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter          | Activate | Range                   | Comments   |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | R488=88                    |          | 1 .. 127                | Cleardown cause x is sent if SIP response yyy is received.   |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | R491=21                    |          | 1 .. 127                | Cleardown cause x is sent if SIP response yyy is received.   |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | R500=41                    |          | 1 .. 127                | Cleardown cause x is sent if SIP response yyy is received.   |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | R501=79                    |          | 1 .. 127                | Cleardown cause x is sent if SIP response yyy is received.   |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | R502=38                    |          | 1 .. 127                | Cleardown cause x is sent if SIP response yyy is received.   |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | R503=63                    |          | 1 .. 127                | Cleardown cause x is sent if SIP response yyy is received.   |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | R504=102                   |          | 1 .. 127                | Cleardown cause x is sent if SIP response yyy is received.   |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | R505=127                   |          | 1 .. 127                | Cleardown cause x is sent if SIP response yyy is received.   |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | R580=47                    |          | 1 .. 127                | Cleardown cause x is sent if SIP response yyy is received.   |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | R600=127                   |          | 1 .. 127                | Cleardown cause x is sent if SIP response yyy is received.   |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | R603=21                    |          | 1 .. 127                | Cleardown cause x is sent if SIP response yyy is received.   |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | R604=1                     |          | 1 .. 127                | Cleardown cause x is sent if SIP response yyy is received.   |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | R606=88                    |          | 1 .. 127                | Cleardown cause x is sent if SIP response yyy is received.   |
|   |     |            |      |      |     |                            |          |                         |  |
|   |     |            |      |      |     | <b>[_advanced.sip.sdp]</b> |          |                         |  |
| 7.5   | 7.5 | 7.5        | 7.5  |      | 7.5 | clear_channel_mode=rfc4040 |          | rfc4040 or octet-stream | When the 'octet' codec is negotiated this parameter defines the way the data stream should be encoded. (RFC4040 is a standard and uses RTP/AVP id 97, octet-stream is VegaStream proprietary - available for backward compatibility) |
| 7.4   | 7.4 | 7.4        | 7.4  |      | 7.4 | codec_selection=remote     |          | local or remote         | local: Vega will use its own codec priority order when negotiating the codec to use<br><br>remote: Vega will use the requested codec priority order when negotiating the codec to use  |

| Table 4: Advanced Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |  |          |  |   |
|---|-----|------------|------|------|-----|--|----------|--|---|
| FXS / FXO                                       | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter                      | Activate | Range                                      | Comments  |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    |      | ✓   | <a href="#">direction_attribute=on</a> |          | off or on                                  | off: a=<direction> is not generated by the Vega and reception of it is ignored<br>on: Enable handling of the a=<direction> attribute  |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    |      | ✓   | fqdn=1                                 |          | 0 or 1                                     | 0: use a dotted decimal IP address in the "c=" (connection information) and "o=" (owner/creator and session identifier) lines in the SDP.<br>1: use a FQDN (Fully Qualified Domain Name) in the "c="(connection information) and "o=" (owner/creator and session identifier) lines in the SDP (providing lan.name resolves to lan.if.x.ipname)  |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    |      | ✓   | <a href="#">maxptime_enable=0</a>      |          | 0 or 1                                     | 1: requests the a=maxptime attribute to be included in the SIP sdp  |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    |      | ✓   | nat_enable=1                           |          | 0 or 1                                     | For engineering use only, do not change.  |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    |      | ✓   | <a href="#">ptime_mode=0</a>           | APPLY    | 0 or 1, mptime, x_mptime, ptime30, ptime60 | 0: Vega ignores all ptime (packet time) requests in SDPs and does not generate any<br>1: Vega handles ptime (packet time) requests made in incoming INVITE SDPs and responds with ptime in outgoing RINGING SDPs, it also generates ptimes in outgoing INVITES<br>mptime: Multiple packet time; allows specification of packet times for each offered codec<br>x_mptime: as mptime, just uses a different keyword X-mptime<br>ptime30: as 1, but uses 30ms value, unless all codecs are G.711, when it will use a 20ms value.<br>ptime60: as 1, but uses 60ms value if all offered codecs are capable of supporting 60ms, and unless all codecs are G.711. If all codecs are G.711, then it will use a 20ms value, and if not all codecs are G.711, but 60ms is not supported by all codecs then 30ms will be used. |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    |      | ✓   | <a href="#">sess_desc_connection=1</a> | APPLY    | 0 or 1                                     | 0: SIP "c=" header is part of SDP media description<br>1: SIP "c=" header is part of SDP session description  |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    |      | ✓   | t38_single_media=1                     | APPLY    | 0 or 1                                     | 0: For T.38 request multiple SIP "m=" headers are included in the request - includes audio as well as image lines   |

| Table 4: Advanced Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |                            |          |        |   |
|---|-----|------------|------|------|-----|----------------------------|----------|--------|---|
| FXS / FXO                                       | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter          | Activate | Range  | Comments  |
|   |     |            |      |      |     |                            |          |        | 1: For T.38 request only a single SIP "m=" header is included in the request - just the image line  |
|   |     |            |      |      |     | [_advanced.sip.sdp.answer] |          |        |   |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    |      | ✓   | zero_ip_on_hold=0          | APPLY    | 0 or 1 | 0: Vega will supply its local IP address in the SDP answer when the remote endpoint initiates a call hold.<br>1: Vega will will supply an IP address of 0.0.0.0 in the SDP answer when the remote endpoint initiates a call hold.   |
|   |     |            |      |      |     | [_advanced.sip.sdp.offer]  |          |        |   |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    |      | ✓   | zero_ip_on_hold=0          | APPLY    | 0 or 1 | 0: Vega will supply its local IP address in the SDP offer (in the re-INVITE) when it initiates a call hold.<br>1: Vega will will supply an IP address of 0.0.0.0 in the SDP offer (in the re-INVITE) when it initiates a call hold.   |
|   |     |            |      |      |     | [_advanced.sip.tcp]        |          |        |   |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    |      | ✓   | cleanup_old_sockets=0      | S/R      | 0..120 | 0: release sockets as they are believed to be finished with<br>1..120: only clear up sockets if the far end close the socket, or all sockets are used up. If all sockets are used up, this value specifies how many sockets to free up at a time. (For engineering use only, do not change) |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    |      | ✓   | enable=1                   | S/R      | 0 or 1 | 0: Disable SIP TCP functionality (For engineering use only, do not change)<br>1: TCP SIP functionality available  |
|   |     |            |      |      |     |                            |          |        |   |

| Table 4: Advanced Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |                  |             |  |          |             |   |
|---|-----|------------|------|------------------|-------------|--|----------|-------------|---|
| FXS / FXO                                       | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H<br>3<br>2<br>3 | S<br>I<br>P | Section/Parameter                          | Activate | Range       | Comments  |
|   |     |            |      |                  |             | <code>[_advanced.tonedetect]</code>        |          |             | FXO port Tone detect based clear-down                     |
|   |     |            |      |                  |             | <code>[_advanced.tonedetect.busy.1]</code> |          |             | Busy Tone   |
| 7.4   |     |            |      | 7.4              | 7.4         | <code>freq_max=650</code>                  |          | 500..700    | Maximum frequency to look for tone                        |
| 7.4   |     |            |      | 7.4              | 7.4         | <code>freq_min=300</code>                  |          | 250..400    | Minimum frequency to look for tone                        |
| 7.4   |     |            |      | 7.4              | 7.4         | <code>min_off_time=375</code>              |          | 150 .. 4000 | Minimum off time cadence                                  |
| 7.4   |     |            |      | 7.4              | 7.4         | <code>min_on_time=375</code>               |          | 150 .. 4000 | Minimum on time cadence                                   |
|   |     |            |      |                  |             |  |          |             |   |
|   |     |            |      |                  |             | <code>[_advanced.tonedetect.cong.1]</code> |          |             | Congestion Tone   |
| 7.4   |     |            |      | 7.4              | 7.4         | <code>freq_max=650</code>                  |          | 500..700    | Maximum frequency to look for tone                        |
| 7.4   |     |            |      | 7.4              | 7.4         | <code>freq_min=300</code>                  |          | 250..400    | Minimum frequency to look for tone                        |
| 7.4   |     |            |      | 7.4              | 7.4         | <code>min_off_time1=350</code>             |          | 150 .. 4000 | Minimum off time cadence for first part of tone sequence  |
| 7.4   |     |            |      | 7.4              | 7.4         | <code>min_on_time1=400</code>              |          | 150 .. 4000 | Minimum on time cadence for first part of tone sequence   |
| 7.4   |     |            |      | 7.4              | 7.4         | <code>min_off_time2=525</code>             |          | 150 .. 4000 | Minimum off time cadence for second part of tone sequence |
| 7.4   |     |            |      | 7.4              | 7.4         | <code>min_on_time2=225</code>              |          | 150 .. 4000 | Minimum on time cadence for second part of tone sequence  |
|   |     |            |      |                  |             |  |          |             |   |
|   |     |            |      |                  |             | <code>[_advanced.tonedetect.disc.1]</code> |          |             | Disconnect Tone   |
| 7.4   |     |            |      | 7.4              | 7.4         | <code>freq_max=650</code>                  |          | 500..700    | Maximum frequency to look for tone                        |
| 7.4   |     |            |      | 7.4              | 7.4         | <code>freq_min=300</code>                  |          | 250..400    | Minimum frequency to look for tone                        |
| 7.4   |     |            |      | 7.4              | 7.4         | <code>min_off_time=375</code>              |          | 150 .. 4000 | Minimum off time cadence                                  |
| 7.4   |     |            |      | 7.4              | 7.4         | <code>min_on_time=375</code>               |          | 150 .. 4000 | Minimum on time cadence                                   |
|   |     |            |      |                  |             |  |          |             |   |

| Table 4: Advanced Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |                  |             |                                   |          |             |   |
|---|-----|------------|------|------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|---|
| FXS / FXO                                       | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H<br>3<br>2<br>3 | S<br>I<br>P | Section/Parameter                 | Activate | Range       | Comments  |
|   |     |            |      |                  |             | [_advanced.tonedetect.ringback.1] |          |             | Ring-back tone  |
| 7.4   |     |            |      | 7.4              | 7.4         | freq_max=650                      |          | 500..700    | Maximum frequency to look for tone  |
| 7.4   |     |            |      | 7.4              | 7.4         | freq_min=300                      |          | 250..400    | Minimum frequency to look for tone  |
| 7.4   |     |            |      | 7.4              | 7.4         | min_off_time1=200                 |          | 150 .. 4000 | Minimum off time cadence for first part of tone sequence  |
| 7.4   |     |            |      | 7.4              | 7.4         | min_on_time1=400                  |          | 150 .. 4000 | Minimum on time cadence for first part of tone sequence   |
| 7.4   |     |            |      | 7.4              | 7.4         | min_off_time2=200                 |          | 150 .. 4000 | Minimum off time cadence for second part of tone sequence   |
| 7.4   |     |            |      | 7.4              | 7.4         | min_on_time2=400                  |          | 150 .. 4000 | Minimum on time cadence for second part of tone sequence  |
|   |     |            |      |                  |             |                                   |          |             |   |
|   |     |            |      |                  |             | [_advanced.t38]                   |          |             |   |
|   |     |            |      |                  |             | allow_MR_page_compress=1          |          | 0 or 1      | 0 = suppress use of MR Page compression on fax traffic<br>1 = If fax machines try to use MR Page compression, Vega will pass it through |
|   |     |            |      |                  |             | allow_ecm=1                       |          | 0 or 1      | 0 = suppress use of Error Correction Mode on fax traffic<br>1 = If fax machines try to use ECM, Vega will pass it through               |
|   |     |            |      |                  |             | enable_Eflags_in_first_DIS=1      |          | 0 or 1      | Controls parameter in first T30 DIS message - for engineering use only, do not change   |
|   |     |            |      |                  |             | enable_TFoP=1                     |          | 0 or 1      | 0 = disable repetition of FrameComplete packet<br>1 = repeat FrameComplete packet over the packet network for improved performance      |
|   |     |            |      |                  |             | enable_scan_line_fix_up=1         |          | 0 or 1      | 0 = disable scan line fix-up<br>1 = fill in gaps in the received T.38 data to allow as much information as possible to be printed       |
|   |     |            |      |                  |             |                                   |          |             |   |

| Table 4: Advanced Configuration Database Values |     |            |      |      |     |                                   |          |          |  |
|---|-----|------------|------|------|-----|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|--|
| FXS / FXO                                       | BRI | V100 T1/E1 | V400 | H323 | SIP | Section/Parameter                 | Activate | Range    | Comments   |
|   |     |            |      |      |     | <code>[_advanced.t38.tcp]</code>  |          |          | T.38 TCP mode parameters   |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    |     | <code>collect_hdlc=0</code>       | CALL     | 0 or 1   | 1 = Collect fragmented V.21 HDLC packets (generated by the DSP) into a single TPKT before transmission over TCP  |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    |     | <code>connect_on_demand=1</code>  | S/R      | 0 or 1   | 0 = try to open a T.38 TCP socket at the start of every call<br>1 = only try to open a T.38 TCP sockets if fax tones are detected  |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    |     | <code>port_range_list=2</code>    |          | 0 or 1   | Index into <code>_advanced.lan.port_range_list.x</code> to specify which list of port ranges specifies the ones to use for TCP T.38 ... not needed for SIP as SIP only supports UDP T.38 |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    |     | <code>suppress_t30=0</code>       | CALL     | 0 or 1   | 1 = suppress transmission of the "T.30: no-signal" and the "T.30: V.21-preamble"   |
|   |     |            |      |      |     |                                   |          |          |  |
|   |     |            |      |      |     | <code>[_advanced.t38.udp]</code>  |          |          | T.38 TCP mode parameters   |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    |     | <code>check_start_packet=1</code> |          | 0 or 1   | 0: switch to fax mode immediately, whether fax packet is received, or further RTP audio<br>1: only switch to fax mode when first fax packet received                                     |
| ✓   | ✓   | ✓          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | <code>port_range_list=3</code>    |          | 1 .. 100 | Index into <code>_advanced.lan.port_range_list.x</code> to specify which list of port ranges specifies the ones to use for UDP T.38  |
|   |     |            |      |      |     |                                   |          |          |  |
|   |     |            |      |      |     |                                   |          |          |  |

## 6.9 Exporting / Importing configuration data

To export and import configuration data to/from an FTP or a TFTP server use the `PUT` and `GET` commands. These can be run from the CLI prompt or the `advanced>CLI Command` section of the web browser.

|                                    |  |
|------------------------------------|--|
| <code>PUT file_path section</code> | writes the configuration parameters in <code>section</code> of the user config memory to the FTP or TFTP server as named file <code>file_path</code> |
| <code>GET file_path</code>         | reads the file <code>file_path</code> from the FTP or TFTP server into user config memory  |

|      |
|------|
| NOTE |
|------|

- 1) Use `GET` with caution; `GET` overwrites parameters
- 2) This is very useful for archiving configuration parameters for re-load after an upgrade and to create template configuration files – allowing multiple Vegas to be configured with similar configurations
- 3) For more details on `PUT` and `GET`, see section [5.4 "TFTP and FTP"](#)

The file generated by the `PUT` or `TPUT` operation is in the form of a script file, using the `CP` and `SET` commands. When this script is echoed back to the CLI (using `GET` or by reading in via a terminal) it will recreate the appropriate configuration structures. Comment lines start with a `;` character and are ignored when the script is read back in.

The file can be edited on the server to change any entries specific to the individual gateway (eg. `lan.if.x.ip`).

```

;
; Script generated using
; PUT test6.txt lan
; Vega50WISC:01/01/1999 00:00:23
;
set .lan.dns=0.0.0.0
set .lan.gateway=0.0.0.0
set .lan.ip=172.16.30.130
set .lan.name=Vega50WISC
set .lan.ntp=0.0.0.0
set .lan.ntp_local_offset=0000
set .lan.ntp_poll_interval=0
set .lan.subnet=255.255.248.0
set .lan.tftp=172.16.30.8
set .lan.use_dhcp=1
purge .lan.localDNS
cp .lan.localDNS.1
  set .lan.localDNS.1.ip=172.16.30.8
  set .lan.localDNS.1.name=PHONE_06
cp .lan.localDNS.2
  set .lan.localDNS.2.ip=0.0.0.0

```

```
    set .lan.localDNS.2.name=PHONE_07
set .lan.phy.full_duplex=0
set .lan.phy.10baset=1
set .lan.phy.100basetx=0
cp .
;
; PUT end
;
```



## 7. USER ADMINISTRATION

### 7.1 User Accounts

The User Administration facility allows username/password login to the Vega products. The web browser allows access by the admin user only, telnet and serial interfaces allow access by the three users, admin, billing, and user. Each username (admin, billing and user) grants a particular level of access to the system.

#### Admin

Full access privileges; can modify anything.

Default state for logging:- system: ALL levels, billing: OFF

Can modify any password

Can access UPGRADE menu

Can action privileged commands

Initial password = 'admin'

Any admin user logged in is informed of other administrator actions in the following situations:

When any user with 'admin' privileges logs in.

When a user with 'admin' privileges makes a change to a password.

#### Billing

Cannot modify database; can only view it

Default state for logging:- system: OFF, billing: ON

Cannot access UPGRADE menu

Cannot action privileged commands

Can execute commands `bill display on/off/z`

Initial password = 'billing'

#### User

Cannot modify database; can only view it

Default state for logging:- system: ALERT, billing: OFF


No access allowed for billing

Cannot access UPGRADE menu

Cannot action privileged commands

Initial password = 'user'

Passwords can only be changed by an admin user using the PASSWORD command. Stored passwords are encrypted and immune from the FACTORY RESET operation.

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <br><b>WARNING!</b> | <p><b><i>If the admin password is lost or forgotten the only way to restore the system is to perform a BOOT menu erase operation to erase all the system configuration. This can only be performed via the serial interface and will destroy all saved data in the Vega (including, for example, lan.if.1.ip).</i></b></p> |
|--|--|




## 7.2 User Configuration

Customisation of each user type can be accomplished using the following parameters:

```
[users.admin], [users.billing] or [users.user]
remote_access=0/1
timeout=0-1000
logging=0-5
billing=0-5
prompt=...
```

The `remote access` parameter controls whether telnet and WWW access is allowable for this user.

`Timeout` is an inactivity timer used to automatically log a user out of the interface if no commands are typed within the specified period. The inactivity timeout period is specified in seconds from 1 to 7200; a value of zero has a special meaning "disable user inactivity timeouts".

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <br><b>WARNING!</b> | <p><b><i>If timeout is set to 0, although telnet sessions close down when exited, web browser sessions ONLY close down if exited using the  button – sessions will be left hanging if the window close button  is used, and they can only be cleared by rebooting the Vega, or explicitly using the kill command.</i></b></p> |
|--|---|

The `logging` and `billing` parameters control the default state of "log" and "bill" at login:

For logging,

```
0=no logging,
1=all messages logged,
2=Alert and above messages logged,
3=Warning and above messages logged,
4=Failure and above messages logged,
5=Error and above messages logged,
6=X_fatal messages logged.
```

For billing,

```
0=bill display off,
1=bill display on at logon time
```

Prompt defines the format of the CLI prompt. The definition can consist of characters and any of the following tokens:

```
%n = host name
%i = host ip address (Lan 1)
%t = local time
%p = configuration path
%u = user name
```

|      |
|------|
| NOTE |
|------|

1. These [users] parameters are not used by the Vega until the next login.
2. Telnet access for the BILLING user is prevented until the billing user password has been changed from its default value.

### 7.3 Changing User Passwords

Users passwords (ADMIN, BILLING and USER) can only be changed by the administrator (admin) using the PASSWORD command:

```
admin >password
Enter user details
Username : admin
New password      : ****
Confirm password : ****
Password change successful
LOG: 01/01/1999 00:00:31 TELNET (A)Rb9C01 password changed for user 'admin'
admin >
```

## 7.4 Logged on users

Information concerning which users are logged in can be obtained from the "Connections active" section of a "SHOW PORTS". E.g. for a Vega 50 6x4 with 4 ISDN interfaces, 4 FXS interfaces and 2 FXO interfaces:

```
admin >show ports
```

Physical ports:

| Name   | Type | Status              |                            |
|--------|------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| ISDN-1 | WAN  | link-down           | (TE ) [X..]                |
| ISDN-2 | WAN  | link-down           | (NT ) [X..]                |
| ISDN-3 | WAN  | link-up             | (TE*) [X..]                |
| ISDN-4 | WAN  | link-up             | (NT ) [X..]                |
| POTS-1 | POTS | (FXS) on-hook       | ready                      |
| POTS-2 | POTS | (FXS) on-hook       | ready                      |
| POTS-3 | POTS | (FXS) on-hook       | ready                      |
| POTS-4 | POTS | (FXS) on-hook       | offline (not enabled)      |
| POTS-5 | POTS | (FXO) on-hook       | ready                      |
| POTS-6 | POTS | (FXO) on-hook       | offline (low line voltage) |
| SIP -1 | LAN  | 100Mbit Half Duplex |                            |
| SIP -2 | LAN  | link-down           |                            |

DSL settings:

|        |          |          |          |         |                  |
|--------|----------|----------|----------|---------|------------------|
| DSL 1: | Top=BRIS | Net=ETSI | Line=AZI | Frm=S/T | lyr1=g711Alaw64k |
| DSL 2: | Top=BRIS | Net=ETSI | Line=AZI | Frm=S/T | lyr1=g711Alaw64k |
| DSL 3: | Top=BRIS | Net=ETSI | Line=AZI | Frm=S/T | lyr1=g711Alaw64k |
| DSL 4: | Top=BRIS | Net=ETSI | Line=AZI | Frm=S/T | lyr1=g711Alaw64k |

DSL statistics:

| Port  | Frames | TX    |       |        | RX    |       |           |     |
|-------|--------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-----------|-----|
|       |        | Bytes | SLIPs | Frames | Bytes | SLIPs | CRC Error | Bad |
| DSL-1 | 0      | 0     | --    | 0      | 0     | 0     | 0         | 0   |
| DSL-2 | 0      | 0     | --    | 12     | 36    | 0     | 0         | 0   |
| DSL-3 | 271    | 1082  | --    | 271    | 1082  | 0     | 0         | 0   |
| DSL-4 | 271    | 1082  | --    | 271    | 1082  | 0     | 0         | 0   |

Physical interfaces:

| device    |         | RJ45 Connectors | RJ21 Connector |
|-----------|---------|-----------------|----------------|
| ISDN port | 1 (BRI) | RJ45 port 1     | N/A            |
| ISDN port | 2 (BRI) | RJ45 port 2     | N/A            |

## Vega Primer

|           |         |               |   |                      |
|-----------|---------|---------------|---|----------------------|
| ISDN port | 3 (BRI) | RJ45 port     | 3 | N/A                  |
| ISDN port | 4 (BRI) | RJ45 port     | 4 | N/A                  |
| POTS port | 1 (FXS) | RJ45 port     | 5 | RJ21 (1) pins 5 & 30 |
| POTS port | 2 (FXS) | RJ45 port     | 6 | RJ21 (1) pins 6 & 31 |
| POTS port | 3 (FXS) | RJ45 port     | 7 | RJ21 (1) pins 7 & 32 |
| POTS port | 4 (FXS) | RJ45 port     | 8 | RJ21 (1) pins 8 & 33 |
| POTS port | 5 (FXO) | Dual FXO port | 1 | N/A                  |
| POTS port | 6 (FXO) | Dual FXO port | 2 | N/A                  |

System Fan: Normal  
System Temperature: Normal

Connections active:

| ID  | Port   | Address       | User  | Connection start time |
|-----|--------|---------------|-------|-----------------------|
| 1   | RS-232 |               | admin | 01/01/1999 00:19:42   |
| 2   | Telnet | 192.168.1.108 | admin | 01/01/1999 00:22:04   |
| 10* | WWW    | 172.19.1.68   | admin | 18/01/2006 15:45:49   |

vega5002 has been running for 0 days, 00:50:41 hh:mm:ss

Statistics Cleared: Never

admin >

The "Connections active" section shows all the logged on users, including their login level (admin, billing or user) and for WWW and Telnet sessions the IP address of the terminal accessing the Vega. If there is a logged on session that should not be, the session can be killed by typing:

Kill <ID>

Where <ID> is the ID value from the ID column in the "Connections active" section.

**NOTE**

Kill will not allow you to kill your own login session (indicated in the connections section by a \* against the ID)

## 8. THE DIAL PLANNER

The dial planner is the engine that processes incoming call requests. It provides three basic functions:

- A. Routing
- B. Number translation
- C. Authentication

**Routing:** Based on the incoming information presented to the Vega (e.g. telephone number, Caller ID, incoming interface ID) the Vega can decide which interface and if appropriate what IP address to route the call to.

**Number translation:** The Vega can manipulate the telephone number received by adding prefixes / postfixes, inserting digits, modifying the order of received digits and using digits from other fields (like the Interface ID or the Caller ID) to create the new telephone number that is to be presented on the outbound leg of the call.

**Authentication:** When a call arrives the Vega looks for dial plans that match the received information. If no dial plan exists then the call will not be accepted. Only calls which have dial plans that match the incoming information will be onward routed.

Dial plans are a set of rules which say “if the information from the incoming call matches this dial plan’s source tokens, then use this dial plan’s destination tokens to onward route the call”

In the case of interworking with an H.323 gatekeeper or a SIP proxy, the dial planner will typically be configured with minimal information; the Routing, Number Translation and Authentication will be carried out by gatekeeper or the SIP proxy. In these cases:

- for calls from telephony to LAN the dial planner can be used to augment the caller information with for example an indicator of which gateway the call arrived on, or perhaps re-format the caller information in a standard way for the gatekeeper / proxy if the incoming data is provided in different formats on different gateways.
- for calls from LAN to telephony the call is presented to the dial planner after the gatekeeper / proxy has carried out its processing – in this way the Vega will typically just need to pass the call through, but may manipulate information to ensure that the call is presented to the correct telephony port and if required manipulate dial digit strings to format them for use on this specific telephony interface (if the gatekeeper has not already done this).

***For a ‘presentation style’ description on how to write dial plans please see Information Note ‘IN\_20-Introduction to Vega Dial Plans’.***

## 8.1 Interfaces

Each interface or interface group within the gateway that is capable of generating and / or receiving calls is assigned an interface ID value. The interface ID is a string of up to 32 characters defined in a parameter within the relevant interface's configuration section. By default the following interfaces are defined on the Vega product range:

| Product          | Interface                              | 8.1.1.1.1.1.1 Default Interface IDs                         | System Configuration Entry   | Interface Type |
|------------------|--|---|--|----------------|
| Vega 400         | E1 / T1                                | 01 .. 04  | dsl.port.n.group.m.interface   | Telecomm       |
| Vega 100         | E1 / T1                                | 01, 02  | dsl.port.n.group.m.interface   | Telecomm       |
| Vega 50 6x4      | FXS / FXO / BRI                        | FXS: 0101 .. 0124<br>FXO: 0201 .. 0224<br>BRI: 0301 .. 0308 | pots.port.n.if.m.interface<br>pots.port.n.if.m.interface<br>dsl.port.n.group.m.interface | Telecomm       |
| Vega 50 BRI      | BRI                                    | 01 .. 04  | dsl.port.n.group.m.interface   | Telecomm       |
| Vega 50 analogue | POTS1-8<br>Additional FX0 <sup>5</sup> | 06 to 13<br>56, 57  | pots.port.n.if.m.interface   | Telecomm       |
| All H.323        | H.323                                  | 05 (0501)   | h323.interface   | VoIP           |
| All SIP          | SIP                                    | 99 (9901)   | sip.interface  | VoIP           |

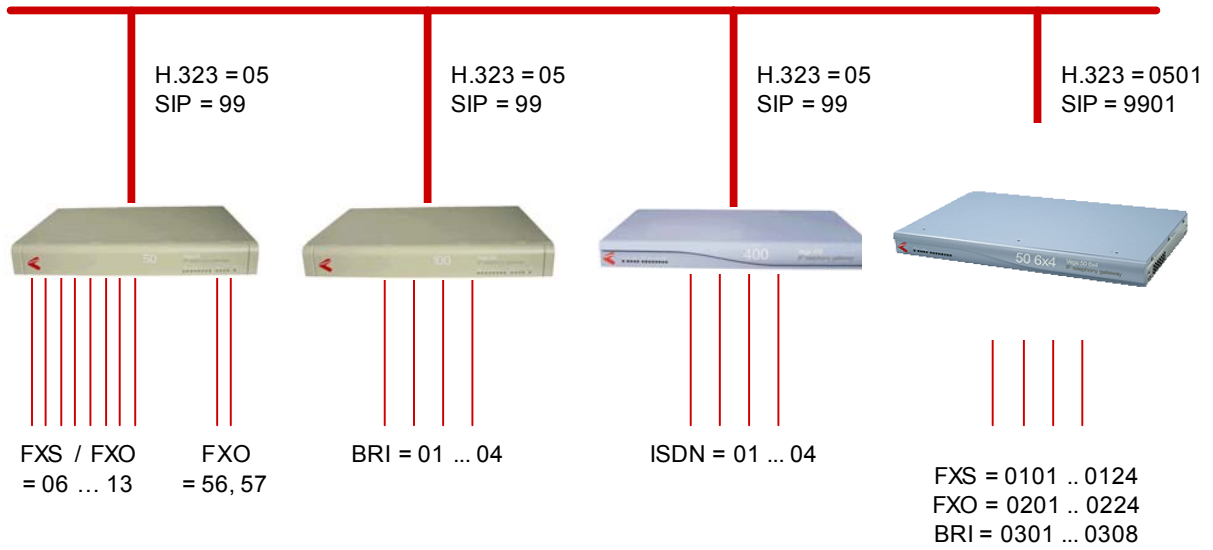
The dial planner uses interface IDs to specify the interface for both incoming and outgoing calls.

**NOTE**

Although interface IDs can be changed, to make supporting the product easier it is recommended that these values are NOT changed.

<sup>5</sup> Additional FXO ports are available on the Vega 50 8FXS + 2 FXO and Vega 50 10 FXO products

# Vega Primer





## 8.2 Dial Plan Tokens

Each incoming (source) and outgoing (destination) dial plan definition consists of a number of elements called *tokens*. Each token identifies a different attribute of the call address, and tokens are separated by a comma. The available tokens are:

|   |                           |   |
|---|---------------------------|---|
| IF:<up to 32 characters of:<br>0 to 9, a to z, #, *,<br>underscore, dot > | e.g. IF:01                | Specify interface ID for incoming A-party or outgoing B-party (see below)                                       |
| TEL:<0 to 9, a to z, #, *,<br>underscore, dot>                            | e.g. TEL:123              | Specify incoming or outgoing B-party (called party) telephone number in E.164 (numeric) or textual form         |
| TELC:<e164-number>  | e.g. TELC:123             | Specify the incoming or outgoing A-party (calling party) telephone number (Caller ID) in E.164 (numeric) format |
| TA:<ip address>   | e.g. TA:200.100.50.40     | Specify outgoing B-party (called party) IP address or host name (Transport Address)                             |
| TAC:<ip address>  | e.g.<br>TAC:200.100.50.40 | Specify incoming A-party (calling party) IP address or host name (Transport Address of the Calling party)       |
| DISP:<ascii-string>   | e.g. DISP:John            | Specify incoming or outgoing H.323, SIP or ISDN setup message display field                                     |
| NAME:<ascii-string>   | e.g. NAME:vega100         | Specify incoming or outgoing B-party (called party) H.323 ID  |
| NAMEC:<ascii-string>  | e.g. NAMEC:vega100        | Specify the outgoing A-party (calling party) H.323 ID   |
| TYPE:   | TYPE:national             | Specify the outgoing Type Of Number field for the called party number   |
| TYPEC:  | TYPEC:national            | Specify the outgoing Type of Number field for the calling party number  |
| PLAN:   | PLAN:national             | Specify the outgoing Number Plan Information field for the called party number                                  |
| PLANC:  | PLANC:national            | Specify the outgoing Number Plan Information field for the calling party number                                 |
| SCRNC:  | SCRNC:not_screened        | Specify the outgoing Screening Indicator field for the calling party number                                     |
| PRESC:  | PRESC:allowed             | Specify the outgoing Presentation Indicator field for the calling party number                                  |

There are two further tokens that can be used in destination dial plan entries:

|                      |                 |  |
|----------------------|-----------------|--|
| CAPDESC:<capdesc-ID> | e.g. CAPDESC:02 | Specify which subset of codecs (CapDesc set) to offer for calls made to the LAN using this dial plan, i.e. only used where the dest dial plan entry has an IF:05, or IF:99 |
| QOS:<QOS profile>    | e.g. QOS:03     | Specify the Quality Of Service profile to use for calls made to the LAN using this dial plan.  |

NOTE

Token names must be all capitals followed by a colon, e.g.  
TEL:

## Examples:

Incoming address from a softphone: `IF:05,NAMEC:chris,TEL:12345`

*(These tokens specify a call arriving on the H.323 interface, interface 05, from a caller "chris"; who has dialled the number "12345").*

Outgoing address to a destination (SIP) gateway: `IF:99,TA:200.100.50.18,TEL:123`

*(These tokens specify a call being sent to IP address 200.100.50.18 via the SIP interface, interface 99, presenting a telephone number "123").*

Outgoing call via a gatekeeper, or `h323.if.x.default_ip`: `IF:05,NAME:chris_456`

*(These tokens specify a call being sent to the H.323 interface, interface 05 (no IP address is needed here if the call is gatekeeper routed – the gatekeeper will supply the IP address – or if there is a default\_ip configured) to an endpoint whose NAME is "chris\_456").*

Incoming address from ISDN: `IF:01,TEL:5551000`

*(These tokens specify a call arriving on the first ISDN interface, interface 01, where a telephone number "5551000" was dialled).*

The IF: (interface) token is mandatory for destination statements. Also, specifying a TA: token is required for destinations which are on the LAN, unless a gatekeeper or proxy is being used which will supply the IP address, or for H.323 systems where the parameter `h323.if.x.default_ip` has been configured (`default_ip`) provides an implicit TA: for destination LAN dial plan entries if no TA: is explicitly defined – however good practice recommends that TA:s are defined explicitly in the dial plans as it makes it easier for others to see exactly how the dial plan is designed to route the call).

All other tokens are optional and can be specified in any order.

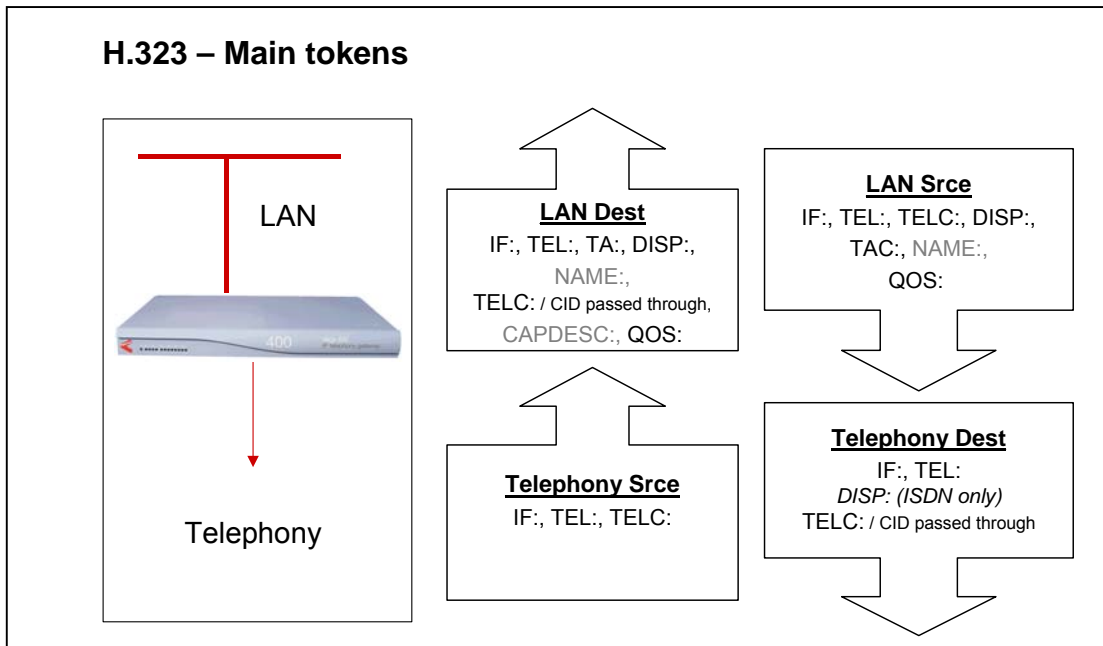
The table and diagrams below define where the various tokens can be used.

|          | H.323 LAN (05) |                                  | SIP LAN (99) |                                  | Telephony |                     |
|----------|----------------|----------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|-----------|---------------------|
|          | Source         | Destination                      | Source       | Destination                      | Source    | Destination         |
| IF:      | ✓              | ✓ Mandatory                      | ✓            | ✓ Mandatory                      | ✓         | ✓ Mandatory         |
| TEL:     | ✓              | ✓                                | ✓            | ✓                                | ✓         | ✓                   |
| TELC:    | ✓              | Passed through<br>✓ <sup>6</sup> | ✓            | Passed through<br>✓ <sup>4</sup> | ✓         | Passed through<br>✓ |
| TA:      |                | ✓ <sup>7</sup>                   |              | ✓ <sup>5</sup>                   |           |                     |
| TAC:     | ✓              |                                  | ✓            |                                  |           |                     |
| DISP:    | ✓              | ✓                                | ✓            | ✓                                |           | ✓ ISDN only         |
| NAME:    | ✓              | ✓                                | ✓            |                                  |           |                     |
| NAMEC:   |                | ✓                                |              |                                  |           |                     |
| TYPE:    |                | ✓                                |              |                                  |           | ✓                   |
| TYPEC:   |                | ✓                                |              |                                  |           | ✓                   |
| PLAN:    |                | ✓                                |              |                                  |           | ✓                   |
| PLANC:   |                | ✓                                |              |                                  |           | ✓                   |
| SCRNC:   |                | ✓                                |              |                                  |           | ✓                   |
| PRESC    |                | ✓                                |              |                                  |           | ✓                   |
| CAPDESC: |                | ✓                                |              | ✓                                |           |                     |
| QOS:     |                | ✓                                |              | ✓                                |           |                     |


---

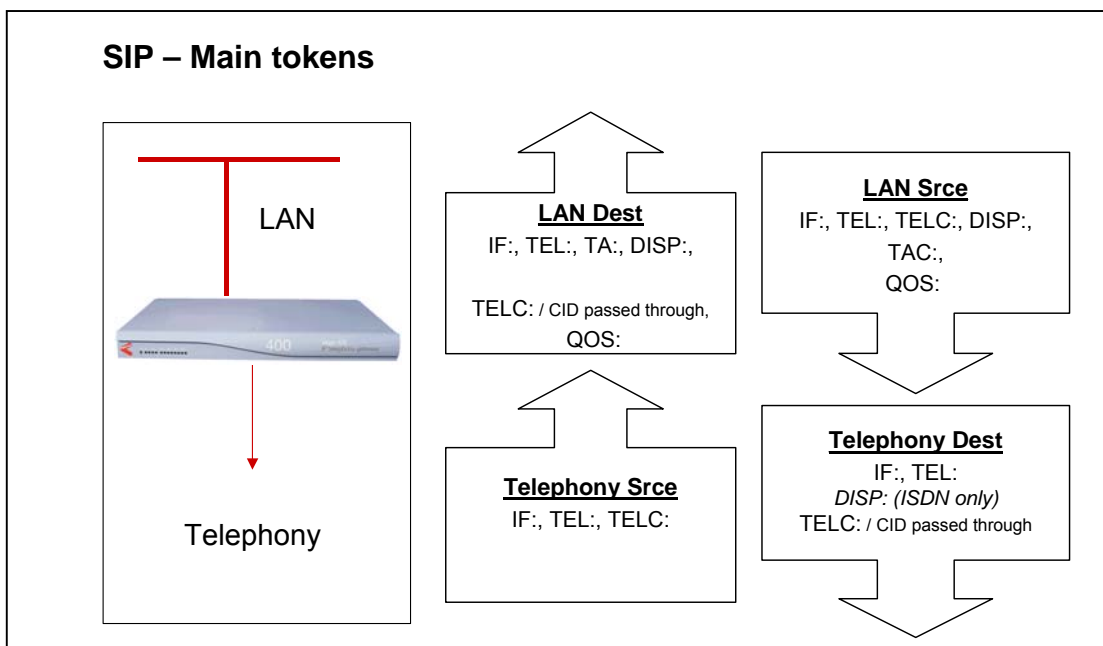
<sup>6</sup> The caller ID sent to the destination (LAN or telephony interface) takes a value dependent on the highest priority information available: - (highest) caller ID specified by TELC: token -> Caller ID passed through from the source call -> per port / channel dn (lowest).

<sup>7</sup> TA: must be specified in the dial plan for LAN destinations, unless a) an H.323 gatekeeper is being used, b) the H.323 parameter `h323.default_gateway` is configured (still best practice is to use the explicit TA:) c) a SIP proxy is being used.



**NOTE**

On a SIP Vega, if TA: is configured in the dial planner dest statement, and, if a call is placed and that SIP proxy / endpoint is down (does not respond with a TRYING, RINGING or OK in the appropriate timeframe), the Vega will try and use sip proxy 2, 3, ... (if any are configured) to route the call. For details on configuring multiple proxies, see section [15.4.2.1](#)  **Multiple SIP Proxy Support**



### 8.3 Dial Planner Structure

The dial planner structure comprises a series of numbered profiles, and within each is a set of individual plan entries. The structure within the system configuration databases is as follows:

```
[planner.profile.1]
  name=<profile 1 name>
  enable=1

[planner.profile.1.plan.1]
  name=<profile 1's plan 1 name>
  cost=x
  srce=<source expression>
  dest=<destination expression>
  group=<group number>

[planner.profile.1.plan.2]
  name=<description>
  ... etc.

[planner.profile.2]
  name=<profile 2 name>
  enable=1

[planner.profile.2.plan.1]
  name=<profile 2's plan 1 name>
  ... etc.

... etc.
```

The idea is that each profile represents a set of plans relating to a particular area or sub-system. Each profile can be enabled or disabled individually; enabling a profile makes all plans within that profile active, disabling the profile makes all plans within that profile in-active. Any number of profiles (up to the maximum number of profiles) may be active at one time.

#### 8.3.1 Show plan

Dial plan details can be displayed either in raw stored form – from the user configuration memory – using `SHOW PLANNER.PROFILE`; or alternatively they can be displayed from the runtime configuration memory using `SHOW PLAN`. When using `SHOW PLAN` the dial plan information is syntax checked and processed to indicate exactly how the Vega will act upon the dial plan information. If there are any syntax errors that will prevent the Vega using dial plan entries these will be indicated.

Example `SHOW PLAN` – 3 plans in a single profile:

```
admin > show plan
```

```
Interfaces:
```

| Interface | Name | Port | Group | Channels | Type |
|-----------|------|------|-------|----------|------|
| 06        | POTS | 1    | 1     | 2        | POTS |
| 07        | POTS | 2    | 1     | 2        | POTS |
| 08        | POTS | 3    | 1     | 2        | POTS |
| 09        | POTS | 4    | 1     | 2        | POTS |
| 10        | POTS | 5    | 1     | 2        | POTS |
| 11        | POTS | 6    | 1     | 2        | POTS |
| 12        | POTS | 7    | 1     | 2        | POTS |
| 13        | POTS | 8    | 1     | 2        | POTS |
| 05        | H323 | 1    | 1     | -        | LAN  |

```
H323 operating mode: NO GATEKEEPER, default gateway: 195.44.197.202
```

Profile 1: Vega50\_default (enabled)

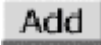
| Index | Grp | Source           | Destination      |
|-------|-----|------------------|------------------|
| /Cost |     | Int'face Address | Int'face Address |
| 1/0   | 0   | 06 TEL:<.*>      | 05 TEL:<1>       |
| 2/0   | 0   | 07 TEL:<.*59>    | 05 TEL:<1>       |
| 3/0   | 0   | 05 TEL:<.*>      | 07 TEL:<1>       |

The above shows the nine interfaces on the H.323 Vega (in this example Vega 50 FXS), followed by a single profile of three plans.

To see the dial plan entries presented in priority order per port, see “Show Paths” in section [8.5.3 “Show paths command”](#)

### 8.3.2 Adding Plan Entries



Each plan entry consists of four pieces of information: the source expression, the destination expression, the group, and the cost index. When a call arrives at one of the interfaces the dial planner searches all plans within profiles that are enabled in order of longest match (see below) for a matching source expression to the incoming called party number and interface (and other source tokens). Once one is found then it uses the corresponding destination expression to create an ongoing called party number and interface to be dialled.

To create a new dial plan entry, on the web interface select the dial plan  button under the specific profile from the dial plan page. On a CLI interface type `new plan` from the desired profile, e.g.:

```
admin > profile 1
admin planner.profile.1> new plan
admin planner.profile.1.plan.4> show
[planner.profile.1.plan.4]
  cost=0
  dest=IF:<1>,TEL:<2>
  group=0
  name=new_plan
  srce=TEL:<..><.*>
admin planner.profile.1.plan.4> set srce=<srce tokens> dest=<dest tokens>
```

To configure the dial plan parameters overwrite the default values (provided by the Vega) with the new required values.

### 8.3.3 Moving to a specific Dial Plan entry

To get to a specific dial plan entry, on the web interface select  against the appropriate profile, then select  against the desired dial plan entry.

On a CLI interface use change path (CP) with the full path of the dial plan entry required. E.g.:

```
cp .planner.profile.2.plan.6
```

Alternatively, as a short cut use:

```
profile n
```

as a short form for writing

```
cp .planner.n
```

and use

```
plan m
```

as a short form for typing

```
cp plan.m
```

`plan m` works from any path that already has a `planner.n` set up, it will replace anything after the `planner.n` with `plan.m`

### 8.3.4 Creating a Source Expression

The source expression consists any combination of the above tokens. If the interface token is not supplied then the expression `IF:.*` for 'any interface' is assumed. Regular expressions (wildcards) can be used to specify multiple patterns for the each source address ([see below](#)), e.g.

```
set srce=IF:01,TEL:123
```

matches an incoming call on interface 01 (ISDN DSL 1) calling the number 123

```
set srce=TEL:123.*
```

matches an incoming call on any interface (LAN or telephony) calling a number starting with 123

**NOTE**

`TOKEN:value` expressions are separated by a comma – there must not be any space characters in the `srce` expression.

### 8.3.5 Creating a Destination Expression

The destination expression consists of the `IF:` token (mandatory) and any combination of `TEL:`, `TELC:`, `DISP:`, `TA`, `CAPDESC:` and for H.323 `NAME:` tokens, e.g.

```
set dest=IF:05,TA:200.100.50.45,TEL:123,NAME:harry
```

Portions extracted from the matched source address can be substituted into the destination address to form a composite address; for this special tokens are used ([see below](#)).

**NOTE**

`TOKEN:value` expressions are separated by a comma – there must not be any space characters in the `dest` expression.

### 8.3.6 Regular Expressions

Regular Expressions (RE's) can be used in **source** expressions to specify patterns which match more than one possible number/address using special wildcard symbols. The wild card symbols available are as follows:

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| .      | any character  |
| [abc]  | any character within the parentheses   |
| [x-y]  | any character in the range x-y   |
| [^abc] | any character except those within the parentheses  |
| *      | the character/expression before repeated zero or more times  |
| +      | the character/expression before repeated one or more times   |
| ?      | the character/expression before repeated zero or one times   |
| \      | literalise the following character (e.g. \ <code>*</code> = <code>*</code> and not a repeat of the previous character) |
| < n >  | capture the sequence in parentheses and store as <n> where n is the nth occurrence of <> in the source expression      |

|      |
|------|
| NOTE |
|------|

These Regular Expressions / Wildcards must **only** be used in source expressions. Destination expressions must define the tokens absolutely.

For the destination expressions there are some Meta Characters available:

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| ~   | pause (a DTMF tone delay, e.g. used for waiting for a second dial tone on FXO outdial) – FXO only |
| <n> | Insert the n <sup>th</sup> captured sequence from the source expression                           |

Example of use of the <n> token:

```
srce=IF:05,TEL:9<.*>          dest=IF:01,TEL:<1>
```

*This dial plan looks for a call coming from the LAN (H.323) with a telephone number starting with a 9, but of non defined length. When this is detected a call will be made out of ISDN DSL 1 (IF:01) passing on the received telephone number excluding the leading 9. So, for an incoming H.323 call where the called-party number = 9123456, the outbound call will dial 123456 on ISDN DSL 1.*

The above Regular Expressions / Wildcards can be used to create prefix and suffix patterns easily (and many more complex patterns), e.g.

```
srce=IF:01,TEL:8<0[1-4]><.*>  dest=IF:<1>,TEL:<2>
```

*This dial plan (for a Vega 50 BRI) will take an incoming ISDN DSL 1 call and if the called party number begins with '801', '802', '803', or '804' it will use the second two digits dialled to specify the ongoing interface (01 to 04), and the remaining digits will be passed on as the called party number, e.g. for an incoming call to ISDN DSL 1, where the called-party number = 803123, the outbound call will dial 123 on interface 03 – ISDN DSL 3*



### 8.3.7 Adding a Cost Index

The cost index is a number in the range 1 to 9 & 0. The cost index is used to set the priority on the corresponding dial plan entry for matching to incoming calls. If zero is configured then the dial planner will automatically select the most appropriate entry for an incoming call using the [longest-match method](#). Any other value (1-9) sets a manual priority – 1 is the highest, 9 is lower; 0 (effectively 10) is the lowest.

Use “Show Paths” to see the resultant priority order of dial plan entries – see section [8.5.3](#)

## 8.4 Fixed Length vs Variable Length

The dial planner is designed to forward calls immediately when a match is detected to a fixed length source expression. For example `srce=TEL:123<...>` represents a fixed length source expression of 6 digits starting “123”. As soon as the last digit or character is received the Vega will begin forwarding the call to the corresponding outgoing interface.

In the case where a variable length source expression has been specified, for example `srce=TEL:123<.*>` the Vega will need to use some other kind of indication to know when to begin forwarding the call. Vegas support two mechanisms:

- 1) Source interface inter-digit timeout expiry.
- 2) Source interface block send character detected.

Both the timeout value and the block send character can be configured in the ISDN or POTS sections of the configuration database (depending upon the Vega being configured).

Only in the case of telephony interfaces are timeouts and block send characters used to forward calls. In the cases of H.323 and SIP, the dial planner automatically knows when to forward the call as dialled digits are sent “en-block”.

For incoming calls on POTS and ISDN interfaces always try to use fixed length source expressions because the call can be processed sooner, thus giving the caller a faster connection.

## 8.5 Longest match and cost matching

When an incoming call arrives at the gateway the dial planner scans the list of active profiles for a suitable match with a dial plan entry. If there is exactly one match suitable then this is chosen to progress the call. If more than one match is suitable then one of two algorithms is used to select the one to use cost matching or longest matching:

### 8.5.1 Cost matching

If a manual cost in the range 1-9 has been entered for any matching dial plan entry then the lowest cost plan (ie highest priority) from this list is selected. In the case where more than one entry with the same cost exists, the first one encountered is used.

### 8.5.2 Longest matching

If there are no manual costs in matching entries (i.e. all matching entries have a cost=0) then the dial planner uses the longest match algorithm to select a dial plan. This looks at the number of possible matches that can be derived from each source expression, and selects the one with the shortest list. For example:

```
TEL:12345      only one number can match, so the longest match cost is 1
TEL:1234[56]   two numbers can match (12345,12346), so the longest match
               cost is 2
```

```
TEL:1234.        sixteen numbers can match, so longest match cost is 16
                  (12340,12341, ... ,12349,1234*,1234#,1234A, ... 1234D)
```

In the case where the longest match is the same for two or more addresses then the longest address is used.

### 8.5.3 Show paths command

The `SHOW PATHS` command is used to list dial plan entries in order of cost, (manual / longest match) either for all incoming interfaces, or for one particular specified interface.

The `SHOW PATHS` command, like `SHOW PLAN`, displays dial plan information from the runtime configuration memory; it is syntax checked and processed to indicate exactly how the Vega will act upon the dial plan information. If there are any syntax errors that will prevent the Vega using dial plan entries these will be indicated.

```
admin >show paths 05

Sorted Dial Planner for interface: 05

Source                Destination                Prof/
Int'face  Address                Int'face Address          Plan
-----
IF:05   H323 [1,1] summary:
05      TAC:PHONE_<..>,TEL:<.*> <1>    TEL:<2>                    1/1 (*DISABLED*)
<..>    TEL:.*                  05      TA:PHONE_<1>,TEL:<1>    1/2 (*DISABLED*)
.*      TEL:<..><.*>            <1>    TEL:<2>                    2/1
```

**NOTE**

`SHOW PATHS` displays disabled profiles as well as enabled ones – the dial plan that the Vega will use is the first non-disabled entry that matches.

### 8.5.4 Try command

The `TRY` command also displays the priorities for relevant dial plan entries whilst testing the dial planner using a sample incoming call address. For more details see section [8.11 Testing Plan Entries](#)

## 8.6 Dial planner Groups

Dial planner groups can be used to group together dial plan entries to provide redundant routing. The group of dial plan entries can be configured to allow calls to be re-presented to other dial plans in that group until the call gets through, or until all dial plan entries in that group have been tried.

Groups may also be used to enable and disable specific or sets of dial plans under specific system conditions.

### 8.6.1 Groups and Redundancy (Call re-presentation)

See also section 8.7 "Call Presentation Groups"

When a group is created it contains a name and a list of cause codes. Any number of plans can then be assigned to this group (each plan can only be a member of a single group).

When a call arrives the Vega will use its cost and longest match algorithms to select the most appropriate dial plan to use. If the call fails and the dial plan is part of a group, then before rejecting the call the Vega will look at the group configuration to see if another dial plan may be suitable to route the call.

If the call has failed with a cause code which matches one of those listed in the group definition then the next appropriate dial plan in that group (according to cost – manual / longest match) will be tried – without the calling party knowing that a new call is being attempted. Ultimately there will be one of three possible outcomes:

- 1) The call succeeds using one of the dial plans.
- 2) All dial plan entries within the group have been tried and failed; the originating call is failed and the reason for failure given to the calling party is the cause code from the last call attempted.
- 3) A call fails for a reason other than those listed in the group definition; the originating call is failed and the reason for failure given to the calling party is this cause code.

This functionality can therefore be used to build redundancy into the Vega product by specifying more than one route out of the Vega for a particular incoming call. (Typically in scenarios like this all dial plans within the group will have identical srce expressions and will use cost to prioritise the order in which they are used)

E.g. first available phone on call busy:

```
admin planner.profile.1 >cp .planner.group.1
admin planner.group.1 >set name=UserBusy cause=17
[planner.group.1].name=UserBusy
[planner.group.1].cause=17

admin planner.group.1 >profile 2
list item added

admin planner.profile.2 >plan 1
admin planner.profile.2.plan.1 >set srce=IF:05,TEL:<.*> dest=IF:06,TEL:<1> group=1
[planner.profile.2.plan.1].srce=IF:05,TEL:<.*>
[planner.profile.2.plan.1].dest=IF:06,TEL:<1>
[planner.profile.2.plan.1].group=1

admin planner.profile.2 >plan 2
admin planner.profile.2.plan.2 >set srce=IF:05,TEL:<.*> dest=IF:07,TEL:<1> group=1
[planner.profile.2.plan.2].srce=IF:05,TEL:<.*>
[planner.profile.2.plan.2].dest=IF:07,TEL:<1>
[planner.profile.2.plan.2].group=1

admin planner.profile.2 >plan 3
admin planner.profile.2.plan.3 >set srce=IF:05,TEL:<.*> dest=IF:08,TEL:<1> group=1
[planner.profile.2.plan.3].srce=IF:05,TEL:<.*>
[planner.profile.2.plan.3].dest=IF:08,TEL:<1>
```

```
[planner.profile.2.plan.3].group=1

admin planner.profile.2.plan.3 >apply

Applying planner configuration changes...
LOG: 03/04/2001 13:45:14 LOGGER (A)Rb2C00 config changes applied

admin planner.profile.2.plan.3 >
```

In this example any incoming call on interface 05 (H.323) will be routed to the first found non-busy phone interface 06, 07, or 08. The call will only be rejected if all interfaces 06, 07 and 08 are unable to handle the call.

As well as using the CLI for configuration, groups may also be configured on the web browser interface – from the Dial Plan page.

Call representation can be used for calls being routed to the LAN interface as well as calls routed to the telephony interfaces, e.g. to present the call to different gateways to find a gateway to the PSTN that is not fully busy.

### 8.6.2 Cause codes for re-presentation

```
[planner.group.1]
cause=3,34
```

Any Q.850 cause codes may be used to request re-presentation. Multiple cause codes may be specified as reasons for the call to be re-presented; do this by specifying them as a comma separated list of Q.850 cause codes (no spaces).

Frequently used values include:

3 – unreachable destination (e.g. on the LAN, the network may be down or the endpoint switched off, Sip proxy not accessible)

17 – endpoint busy

34 – PSTN network busy / no bandwidth on LAN

38 – Network out of order (on LAN also means Gatekeeper unreachable)

41 – Temporary failure (on LAN may be triggered by an “Adaptive Busy” message from the gatekeeper, indicating LAN congestion)

**See “IN 18 Q850 cause codes” for a full list of cause codes and what they mean**

In order to identify the cause code needed, it is often easiest to enable ‘log display on’ on a command line interface and then make the failing call. Look at the disconnect reason code – this is the Q.850 cause code to use.

NOTE


1. On Vega 50 FXS, cause code 18 – Ring Tone No Reply – cannot be used to re-present calls to telephony interfaces onboard that unit – if re-presentation is required, the unit sourcing the outdial request will have to receive the cause code 18 over the LAN interface and using a special prefix send it back to the Vega 50 FXS to try a different port. Alternatively use the `dest_timeout` function in Call Presentation groups – see section 8.7 "Call Presentation Groups"
2. To handle SIP proxy not available, also consider using backup proxies as cause code 3 takes about 20 seconds (if the SIP timers are at their default values: T1=500, T2=4000)

### 8.6.3 Groups enabling and disabling dial plans

The group definition can also be used to specify when dial plan entries are enabled / disabled. The conditions LAN active / inactive, Gatekeeper active / inactive, and time of day can be configured – if the configured condition is met then the dial plan entries that are in that group are enabled, otherwise they are disabled. The parameters are:

[`planner.group.n`]

`lan=off/active/inactive`

`gatekeeper=off/active/inactive` 

`active_times=ssss-eeee`

If the `lan` entry is configured `active`, then dial plans belonging to this group are only enabled for routing calls when the LAN link is up. If `lan=inactive` is configured then dial plans belonging to this group are only enabled for routing calls when the LAN link is down. The `off` condition disables any checking of the `lan` condition (the status of the LAN will not disable the plans in this group).



If the `gatekeeper` entry is configured `active`, then dial plans belonging to this group are only enabled for routing calls when the gatekeeper is available and holds a valid gateway registration. If `gatekeeper=inactive` is configured then dial plans belonging to this group are only enabled for routing calls when the Vega has no valid gatekeeper registration. The `off` condition disables any checking of the gatekeeper registration condition (the status of gatekeeper registration will not disable the plans in this group)

`Active_times` allows an inclusive activation time period to be entered (based on the system clock displayed via `SHOW TIME`), where:

`ssss` = start time in 24hr format (e.g. 0700)

`eeee` = end time in 24hr format (e.g. 1700)

To activate dial plans outside of a particular time period then reverse the start/end times and adjust the times to avoid having both groups of dial plans active at the crossover minutes.

E.g.

0800-1800 enables dial plans in the period 8:00am to 6:00pm inclusive

1801-0759 enables dial plans for the remainder of the day, 6:01pm to 7:59am inclusive

The default is `ssss=0000` and `eeee=2359` – ie 24 hours permanently on.

When enabling multiple conditions, all conditions must be true for the dial plan to be enabled, e.g. If the `lan` entry is configured `active` and the `gatekeeper` entry is configured `active`, then both the LAN link has to be up and the gatekeeper has to be available for the dial plan to be enabled for routing calls.

NOTE



If selecting `gatekeeper=inactive`, dial plans in this group must only route calls via telephony ports – if there is no gatekeeper to validate calls via the LAN, as defined in the H.323 specs the calls will fail.



**WARNING!**

**The gatekeeper Active / Inactive feature may not be supported in this manner in future builds; it is better to use cause codes to represent calls where needed.**

## 8.7 Call Presentation Groups

Call Presentation Groups provide an easy method for configuring a Vega to present calls to or through multiple physical interfaces. This is particularly useful on a trunking gateway to allow the Vega to find a non busy port / trunk to route the call through, and on a gateway connected to endpoints to find a non-busy endpoint or an end-point where the call is answered.

When configuring Call Presentation Groups the destination interfaces are defined in an ordered list, and the sequence mode tells the Vega how to use them. The cause parameter tells the Vega whether to try another interface or whether to terminate the call if it fails to a specific interface.

Call Presentation Groups define 'Virtual Interfaces', and so they are used by specifying the required Call Presentation Group's interface ID as the destination IF: in a dial plan.



**WARNING!**

**Call Presentation Group 'virtual' interface IDs must only be used in destination dial plan entries.**

**To accept calls from multiple interfaces in a source dial plan use wild cards, e.g. to accept calls from IF:0301 and IF:0303 use IF:030[13] in the source expression.**

### 8.7.1 Configuring a Call Presentation Group

Specify the destination interfaces using `dest`, e.g.

```
dest = IF:0301|IF:0303
      (BRI interfaces 0301 and 0303)
```

Specify the causes that should allow the call to try a different interface, e.g.

```
cause = 27, 34, 41
        (27 = desination out of order, 34 = channel in use, 41 = temporary failure ... see also
         section 8.6.2 "Cause codes for re-presentation")
```

Specify the virtual interface number, e.g.

```
interface = 1003
           (use a unique interface number)
```

Enable the Call Presentation Group, e.g.

```
enable = 1
```

Other parameters allow further control of the call presentation group:

Specify the way to use the list of interfaces, e.g.

```
seq_mode = linear_up
           (linear_up, round_robin or random)
```

Specify the maximum number of different interfaces the Vega should try in this CPG, e.g.

```
max_dest_attempts = 2
                   (typically this is the number of interfaces in the 'dest' list)
```

If the `dest_timeout` timeout occurs (endpoint just rings forever) define what to do, e.g.

```
dest_timeout_action = try_next_dest
                    (either try next CPG destination, or hangup ... hangup means exit this CPG
                     (call re-presentation can re-present call if required))
```

Specify the time to leave destination ringing, e.g.

```
dest_timeout = 180
              (180 sec = 3 minutes)
```

Specify a name, e.g.

```
name = find_free_PSTN
      (for self documentation choose a name that defines what this CPG does)
```

### 8.7.2

### 8.7.3 Interaction of Call Presentation Groups and Call re-presentation

Call Presentation Groups are called up by specifying them as the IF: in the `dest` part of a dial plan entry. If the Call Presentation Group exits (because it has exceeded the number of interfaces to try, has received a cleardown reason not listed in the cause list or has reached the `dest_timeout`

and `dest_timeout_action` is hangup) then if the dial plan entry is in a call re-presentation group, the call re-presentation will be actioned.

## 8.8 Hot-Line Facility

Vega products support a “hot-line” facility which allows the dial tone played to the calling party to be sourced from the destination PBX / Network rather than from the local Vega itself. (This is especially useful where the PBX or Network uses special forms of dial tone, for example stuttered dial tone to indicate voice mail “message waiting”.)

When the handset of a phone attached to a Vega 50 FXS configured for “hot-line” is lifted, the Vega 50 FXS will immediately route the call to a specified destination. This is typically used together with a Vega 50 BRI, Vega 100, Vega 400 or a Vega 50 FXO also configured in “hot-line” mode – the destination gateway seizes the line towards the PBX or Network and the dial tone so produced is routed back over the VoIP network to the calling party. Any digits now dialled will be passed to the PBX or Network that is playing the dial tone.

### NOTE

1. To allow the dial tone to be passed over the VoIP network, early media must be configured in the VoIP gateways (e.g. `use_faststart`, `accept_faststart="after proceeding"`, `use_early_h245` and `accept_early_h245`)
2. DTMF must be configured as out-of-band if the destination unit is a Vega 400, Vega 100 or Vega 50 BRI so that the destination unit can use the digits as dialled digits rather than passing through the DTMF tones.

### 8.8.1 Vega 50 FXS Hot-line

The Vega 50 FXS is configured for “hot-line” operation by omitting the telephone number or telephone number token from the source dial plan expression.

e.g. `srce=IF:06,TEL:`

or `srce=IF:06`

### 8.8.2 Vega 50 FXO Hot-line

Vega 50 FXO units support “hot-line” mode to allow VoIP calls to be routed to the destination PBX or Network without a dialled number being passed.

To activate the hot-line facility simply omit the telephone number or telephone number token from the destination dial plan expression:

e.g. `dest=IF:06,TEL:`

or `dest=IF:06,TEL:~`

or `dest=IF:06`

(or `dest=IF:06,TEL:<1>` ; where <1> is empty)



When the call arrives, the Vega will just seize the line (without dialling any digits) and this will provoke a dial tone response. Subsequent DTMF digits received by the Vega 50 FXO will then be played to the PBX or Network, which it will interpret as dialled digits.

### 8.8.3 Vega 50 BRI, Vega 400 and Vega 100 Hot-line

Vega 50 BRI, Vega 400 and Vega 100 units support “hot-line” mode to allow VoIP calls to be routed to the destination network without a dialled number being passed.

**NOTE**

Dial tone is readily available from BRI networks, but only sometimes available from PRI networks.

To activate the hot-line facility simply omit the telephone number or telephone number token from the destination dial plan expression:

e.g. `dest=IF:01,TEL:`

or `dest=IF:01`

(or `dest=IF:01,TEL:<1>` ; where <1> is empty)

When the call is forwarded from the Vega to the ISDN PBX or Network it will send a SETUP message with no dialled digit information, and this will provoke a dialtone response. Subsequent out of band DTMF digits received by the Vega will then be sent to the ISDN PBX or Network as dialled digit information (provided that early media is established on the incoming H.323 or SIP side of the gateway).

## 8.9 LocalDNS Name Table or DNS-based Indirection

The LAN configuration section contains a local DNS table of host names and IP addresses. This provides local (internal) DNS lookup for name to IP and IP to name. Lookups in this local DNS table take priority over use of the external DNS server (whose IP address may also be set up). This allows names to be used in dial plans instead of dotted decimal IP addresses.

The advantage of using names is that IP address dependencies can be moved to a single table (the local DNS table), and all plans can be based on a level of indirection using names, e.g. using a DNS table to route calls to an IP phone from a fixed POTS line:

```
admin >set lan.localDNS.2.ip=200.100.50.12
[lan.localDNS.2].ip=200.100.50.12
admin >set lan.localDNS.2.name=PHONE_06
[lan.localDNS.2].name=PHONE_06
admin >apply
```

Applying planner configuration changes...

```
LOG: 03/04/2001 13:50:55 LOGGER (A)Rb2C00 config changes applied
```

```
admin >show hosts
```

Host table:

```
Index IP address      Host name
-----
```

```

1    127.0.0.1    loopback
2    200.100.50.12  PHONE_06
3    0.0.0.0     PHONE_07
4    0.0.0.0     PHONE_08
5    0.0.0.0     PHONE_09
6    0.0.0.0     PHONE_10
7    0.0.0.0     PHONE_11
8    0.0.0.0     PHONE_12

```

admin >

Now the token `TA:PHONE_06` can be used in dial plans to route calls to the IP phone, and the token `TAC:PHONE_06` to recognise calls coming from the IP phone. This gives enormous power to the dial planner because it means network addresses can be independent of any particular IP numbering scheme already in place on the LAN.

This capability also allows the interface number to be used to select the correct IP address where the IP address bears no similarity to the interface number.

An example dial plan using the above would be:

Profile 1: Vega50\_default (enabled)

| Index | Grp | Source                      | Destination              |
|-------|-----|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| /Cost |     | Int'face Address            | Int'face Address         |
| 1/0   | 0   | <.[^5]> TEL:<.*>            | 05 TA:PHONE_<1>, TEL:<2> |
| 2/0   | 0   | 05 TAC:PHONE_<..>, TEL:<.*> | <1> TEL:<2>              |

In this general example all calls to / from transport addresses `PHONE_xx` will be routed from / to interfaces defined by `xx`. The mapping of `PHONE_xx` to / from IP address being held in the local DNS table

**NOTE**

For external DNS to be used in this way (as opposed to just the local DNS table), then the external DNS server must support reverse lookup, and reverse lookup must be enabled in the `_advanced.lan` section of the configuration database.

## 8.10 National / International Dialling – Type Of Number

In ISDN setup messages, alongside the dialled number field there is a “Type Of Number (TON)” field. Most switches and PBXs rely solely on the dialled number to identify where the call is to be routed to by analysing the local / national / international prefix in the dialled number. Some CO switches however, require the TON field to identify the format of the number “National”, “International” or one of a number of other formats.

The Vega supports the population of the TON field using both a static method (populating `_advanced.setup_mapping` parameters) and a dynamic method (using the `planner.post_profile` dial plan).

SIP Vegas also support the ability to apply prefixes to calling party telephone numbers based on whether the calling party TON identifies the call as National or International.

### 8.10.1 `_advanced.setup_mapping`

Static mapping allows telephone number parameters (including Type Of Number, Numbering Plan information, and Presentation and Screening information) to be set up on a per DSL basis. Parameters for both called party number and calling party number can be configured.

```
[_advanced.setup_mapping.x.calling_party_number]
  type = type of number
  plan = numbering plan
  presentation = presentation status
  screening = screening status

[_advanced.setup_mapping.x.called_party_number]
  type = type of number
  plan = numbering plan
```

Setting a parameter to “supplied” causes the value NOT to be overridden by this static setting – passing through the value that has come from the incoming call, or if appropriate from the `planner.post_profile`.

Multiple mappings can be set up in the Vega (`setup_mapping.x`). Specific DSLs are then configured to use specific setup mappings using:

```
[dsl.port.n.isdn]
  setup_mapping_index=x
```

As H.323 uses ISDN signalling (Q.931) to pass its signalling data, a setup mapping can also be selected for calls placed over the lan; use:

```
[h323.if.x]
  setup_mapping_index=x
```

### 8.10.2 `planner.post_profile`

`Planner.post_profile` is more flexible than `_advanced.setup_mapping` in that it operates on a per call basis.

`Planner.post_profile` operates in a very similar, but more restricted, manner to standard dial plans; `planner.post_profile` supports both `srce` and `dest` parameters. `srce` can use any of the conditions that the standard dial plan can, though typically only `IF:` and `TEL:` will be needed. `Dest` supports the tokens:

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| TYPE:  | Called Party Type Of Number ... which can take the values national, international, network_specific, subscriber, abbreviated, and unknown.  |
| PLAN:  | Called Party Numbering Plan ... which can take the values isdn_telephony, data, telex, national, private, and unknown.                      |
| TYPEC: | Calling Party Type Of Number ... which can take the values national, international, network_specific, subscriber, abbreviated, and unknown. |
| PLANC: | Calling Party Numbering Plan ... which can take the values: isdn_telephony, data, telex, national, private, and unknown.                    |
| PRESC: | Calling Party Presentation indicator ... which can take the values allowed, not_available, restricted.                                      |
| SCRNC: | Calling Party Screening indicator ... which can take the values failed <sup>8</sup> , not_screened, passed, and network.                    |
| TELC:  | Caller ID   |
| DISP:  | Display field   |

`Planner.post_profile` effectively works in parallel with the existing dial planner, i.e. the source data provided to `planner.post_profile` is exactly the same as that provided to the standard dial plan; the standard dial plan will carry out the number translation, authentication and routing. The `planner.post_profile` will just populate the TON, NPI, CallerID Presentation, Caller ID Screening, Caller ID and Display IE fields.

|      |
|------|
| NOTE |
|------|

If both `_advanced.setup_mapping` and `planner.post_profile` are used then it should be noted that the `_advanced.setup_mapping` values are applied after the `planner.post_profile` values. To pass through the value applied by the `planner.post_profile` TYPE: PLAN:, TYPEC and PLANC then

```
_advanced.setup_mapping.x.calling_party_number.type=supplied
_advanced.setup_mapping.x.calling_party_number.plan=supplied
_advanced.setup_mapping.x.called_party_number.type=supplied
_advanced.setup_mapping.x.called_party_number.plan=supplied
```

must be set.

---

<sup>8</sup> 'failed' is not a valid ETSI value (even though it is defined in Q.931)

### 8.10.2.1 Commands associated with `planner.post_profile`

Post profile

Similar to the `profile x` command, goes to `planner.post_profile`.

```
e.g.  admin > post profile
      admin planner.post_profile >
```

Plan x

This command works for both standard dial plans and for post profile.

```
e.g.  admin planner.post_profile > plan 2
      admin planner.post_profile.plan 2 >
```

Show plan

Shows both standard dial plan entries and `post_profile` entries.

Show post paths

Shows a priority ordered list of all plans in the post profile.

### 8.10.2.2 Example `planner.post_profile`

```
[planner.post_profile]
  enable=1

[planner.post_profile.plan.1]
  name=International
  enable=1
  srce=TEL:011.*
  dest=TYPE:international

[planner.post_profile.plan.2]
  name=national
  enable=1
  srce=TEL:1.*
  dest=TYPE:national
```

### 8.10.3 Calling Party Telephone number prefix based on TON

For SIP products there are configuration parameters that allow telephone number prefixes (national prefix and international prefix) to be defined which are applied to the SIP Caller ID - based on the calling party TON value received in the incoming ISDN call.

```
[_advanced.sip]
  international_prefix=off/digits
  national_prefix=off/digits
```

For calls that are received from an ISDN DSL and which the dial planner then routes to the LAN, the SIP stack will apply the appropriate prefix (if not switched off) defined by the above configuration parameters.

e.g.

Assuming the Vega is situated in Germany, has a configuration where the registration domain is vegastream.com and `international_prefix=00` and `national_prefix=0049` (for Germany). If a call is received by that Vega on an ISDN DSL that the dial planner then routes to the LAN (without altering the called number), then:

If the Vega receives a call from a national number:

```
TELC: = 300000000
type = NATIONAL
```

then, the SIP 'From' field would be populated as follows:

```
<sip:0049300000000@vegastream.com:5060> ; 0049 prefix added
```

And if the Vega receives a call from an international number (e.g. from England):

```
TELC: = 441344784900
type = INTERNATIONAL
```

then, the SIP 'From' field would be populated as follows:

```
<sip:00441344784900@vegastream.com:5060> ; 00 prefix added
```

**NOTE**

The prefix is added to the calling party number after the dial planner has made any changes that it is going to.

## 8.11 Testing Plan Entries

The TRY command can be used to test the dial planner by presenting a simulated incoming call to it. The TRY command takes a series of tokens as parameters, the IF: token for the incoming interface and any combination of TEL:, NAME:, TA:, TAC:, NAMEC:, TELC:, and DISP: tokens for the called party number address.

The TRY command returns a list of matched destinations, in order of cost.

e.g. `TRY IF:05,TEL:1344784900,TELC:1344784901`

**NOTE**

TRY displays disabled profiles as well as enabled ones – the dial plan that the Vega will use is the first non-disabled entry that matches.

## 8.12 Call Security – Whitelist Access Lists

Additional call security is available on the Vega using the whitelist facility. A whitelist contains a list of allowed addresses, i.e.:

```
[planner.whitelist.1]
    number=address_1
[planner.whitelist.2]
    number=address_2
```

Where *address1* and *address2* consists of dial planner tokens, typically IF:, TEL:, TA:<sup>9</sup> and NAME: - these specify the addresses to allow. Only callers matching one (or more) of the expressions in the whitelist will be allowed access to the system.

By default the list is set up to allow any caller on any interface as follows:

```
[planner.whitelist.1]
    number=IF:.*
```

Up to 50 whitelist entries may be made.

Example:

```
[planner.whitelist.1]
    number=IF:.[^5]           ; allow all telephony calls
[planner.whitelist.2]
    number=IF:05,TAc:34.86.210.5 ; allow H.323 calls only from the
                                ; VoIP device at 34.86.210.5
```

|      |
|------|
| NOTE |
|------|

1. Until R8.0, the C suffix for Calling party is NOT used in the whitelist, so TA: means IP address of the calling party, TEL: means telephone number of the calling party and NAME means name of the calling party.
2. If a SIP proxy is used, TAc: will be the same for all calls passed through that SIP proxy. Specifying a set of plans containing TAc:s of different proxies will limit incoming calls to ones sent by that set of proxies.

---

<sup>9</sup> From Release 8.0 TAc: will be used instead of TA: ... both refer to the IP address of the VoIP party.

## 9. LOGGING AND STATISTICS

### 9.1 System Event Log

The system event log is a circular buffer showing the last significant n events occurring in the system. Each log entry is categorised by the seriousness of the event, and the area of the system that generated it.

The log can be displayed either by enabling the log display to the console as and when events occur (LOG DISPLAY ON), or display the whole log by typing SHOW LOG.

The log can be turned off by typing LOG OFF, turned on by typing LOG ON and cleared by typing LOG CLEAR. Filters can be specified to [limit the events put into the LOG buffer](#), and to [limit the events to be displayed to the console](#).

If the event log ever gets full it wraps around and the oldest event records are lost.

```
admin >show log

EVENT LOG: enable=ON display=A

LOG: 01/01/1999 00:00:00.000 DSP      (A)Rb3C3c 60 channels (60 licensed)
LOG: 01/01/1999 00:00:04.095 LCD      (I)R00C00 LCD      running
LOG: 01/01/1999 00:00:04.095 ISDN    (I)R00C00 ISDN     running
LOG: 01/01/1999 00:00:04.095 PACING  (I)R00C00 PACING   running
LOG: 01/01/1999 00:00:04.095 DSPDOWN (I)R00C00 DSPDOWN  running
LOG: 01/01/1999 00:00:04.095 DSP      (I)R00C00 DSP      running
LOG: 01/01/1999 00:00:04.095 REDIRECT (I)R00C00 REDIRECT running
LOG: 01/01/1999 00:00:05.655 LAN      (I)R16C00 DHCP assigned ip      192.168.1.106
LOG: 01/01/1999 00:00:05.655 LAN      (I)R16C00 DHCP assigned subnet  255.255.255.0
LOG: 01/01/1999 00:00:05.655 LAN      (I)R16C00 DHCP assigned gateway 192.168.1.1
LOG: 01/01/1999 00:00:05.655 LAN      (I)R16C00 DHCP assigned dns     216.148.227.68
LOG: 01/01/1999 00:00:05.655 LAN      (W)R6cC00 DHCP ntp discovery failed
LOG: 01/01/1999 00:00:05.655 LAN      (W)R6cC00 DHCP tftp discovery failed
LOG: 01/01/1999 00:00:05.655 LAN      (W)R6cC00 DHCP ftp discovery failed
LOG: 01/01/1999 00:00:05.665 LANPROXY (I)R00C00 LANPROXY running
LOG: 01/01/1999 00:00:05.672 LAN      (I)R00C00 LAN      running
LOG: 01/01/1999 00:00:05.675 LOGGER  (I)R17C00 REBOOT cause 0: coldstart
LOG: 01/01/1999 00:00:05.675 LOGGER  (I)R00C00 LOGGER   running
LOG: 01/01/1999 00:00:05.745 WEBSERV  (I)R00C00 WEBSERV  running
LOG: 01/01/1999 00:00:05.747 CONSOLE  (I)R00C00 CONSOLE  running
LOG: 01/01/1999 00:00:06.350 LAN      (A)Rb4C00 LAN link-up (10Mbps)
LOG: 01/01/1999 00:00:07.572 SNMP     (I)R00C00 SNMP     running
LOG: 01/01/1999 00:00:28.710 SIP      (I)R00C00 SIP      running
LOG: 01/01/1999 00:00:28.865 ROUTER   (I)R00C00 ROUTER   running
LOG: 01/01/1999 00:00:28.865 ROUTER   (I)R10C00 detected system clock speed = 150MHZ
LOG: 01/01/1999 00:00:28.865 ROUTER   (A)RabC00 system ready for use
LOG: 01/01/1999 00:00:29.872 LOGGER  (A)Rb1C00 Blocked, no active calls
LOG: 01/01/1999 00:01:50.270 CONSOLE  (A)RbbC11 autoexec - tftp or ftp server or file
not found
```



## Vega Primer

```
LOG: 01/01/1999 00:03:10.680 CONSOLE (A)RbbC11 autoexec - tftp or ftp server or file
not found
LOG: 01/01/1999 00:03:28.355 TELNET (I)R01C01 incoming
                                srce=192.168.1.108 port 2328 [0]
LOG: 01/01/1999 00:03:48.455 TELNET (I)R01C01 disconnected [0]
LOG: 01/01/1999 00:19:42.257 CONSOLE (A)Rb7C00 an 'admin' user has just logged
in.
LOG: 01/01/1999 00:21:29.225 WEBSERV (A)Rb7C09 an 'admin' user has just logged
in.
LOG: 01/01/1999 00:21:59.427 TELNET (I)R01C01 incoming
                                srce=192.168.1.108 port 2445 [0]
LOG: 01/01/1999 00:22:04.967 TELNET (A)Rb7C01 an 'admin' user has just logged
in.
LOG: 01/01/1999 00:25:29.042 ISDN (A)RadC01 ISDN1 link-up (TE*) [X.....
.....X.....]
LOG: 01/01/1999 00:25:35.302 ISDN (A)RadC02 ISDN2 link-up (NT ) [X.....
.....X.....]
LOG: 01/01/1999 00:28:30.680 ROUTER (I)R0bC00 FINDROUTE profile:2(201) plan:1
call ref=[f1000023] <-- SIP [1,1] dest=TEL:201
--> ISDN [1,1] dest=TEL:201
LOG: 01/01/1999 00:28:30.690 ISDN (I)R02C20 outgoing
call ref=[f1000023] dest=TEL:201
LOG: 01/01/1999 00:28:30.775 ROUTER (I)R0bC00 call proceeding
call ref=[f1000023]
LOG: 01/01/1999 00:28:33.110 ISDN (I)R03C20 connect g711Alaw64k
call ref=[f1000023]
LOG: 01/01/1999 00:28:33.177 SIP (I)R03C14 connect g711Ulaw64k
call ref=[f1000023]
LOG: 01/01/1999 00:28:34.582 ISDN (I)R04C20 disconnect 16
call ref=[f1000023]

admin >
```

Each log entry consists of a time stamp, system area that generated the event, and an event summary which reads as follows:

(<seriousness>)R<reason code>C<channel number> <message>

### Where:

seriousness = I information, W warning, E error, X fatal error, A alert  
reason code = unique reason code  
channel number = channel affected (if any); zero for no channel  
message = text summary of event

E.g. LOG: 01/01/1999 17:11:28.045 ISDN (W)R67C01 ISDN link down  
ISDN reported a Warning that ISDN link 01 went down (reason 67)

For call related ISDN event logs the 'C' part of the identifier is the channel number affected (in hexadecimal), e.g.:

```
LOG: 01/10/2004 14:08:34.697 ISDN      (I)R01C3e incoming
      call ref=[f10f033b]                srce=TEL:1842851736 [0]
```

The 'C', channel numbers can be decoded to identify the DSL to which this log message refers.

| E1                     |     | T1                     |     |
|------------------------|-----|------------------------|-----|
| 'C' number<br>(in hex) | DSL | 'C' number<br>(in hex) | DSL |
| 00 to 1f               | 1   | 00 to 17               | 1   |
| 20 to 3f               | 2   | 18 to 2f               | 2   |
| 40 to 5f               | 3   | 30 to 47               | 3   |
| 60 to 7f               | 4   | 48 to 5f               | 4   |

For E1 systems, 'C' values ending in 0 are used for signalling and link synchronisation and so will not be seen in log display on traces.

For T1 PRI systems 'C' values of 17, 2f, 47 and 5f are used for signalling and link synchronisation and so will not be seen in log display on traces.

So channel 0x3e on an E1 system is channel 0x1e on DSL 2 i.e. channel 30 on DSL2, and channel 0x3e on an T1 system is channel 0xe on DSL 3 i.e. channel 14 on DSL3.

A full list of <reason code> and <seriousness> values can be found in the [System Event Log Messages Appendix](#).

Trunk related messages contain a field in the form:

```
(TE*) [X.....X.....]
```

This is explained in section [9.2.2 "Statistics - show ports"](#).

FINDROUTE messages contain a field in the form:

```
[1,1]
```

This is explained in section [9.1.1 "Call Tracing using the Event Log"](#).

### 9.1.1 Call Tracing using the Event Log

Call scenarios typically generate (I) information level messages which can be used to trace the history of a successful or unsuccessful call. An example successful call trace is as follows:

```
LOG: 03/04/2001 20:39:02 H323      (I)R01C01 incoming
      call ref=050001.....          srce=TA:172.16.30.8,NAME:ChrisC
```

## Vega Primer

```
LOG: 03/04/2001 20:39:02 ROUTER (I)R0bC00 FINDROUTE profile:2(new_profile) plan:1
      call ref=050001.....          <-- H323 [1,1] dest=TEL:123
                                      --> POTS [1,1] dest=TEL:123

LOG: 03/04/2001 20:39:02 ROUTER (I)R0bC00 Call proceeding
      call ref=0500010600ff

LOG: 03/04/2001 20:39:32 POTS (I)R03C01 connect g711Alaw64k
      call ref=050001060001

LOG: 03/04/2001 20:39:33 H323 (I)R03C01 connect call
      call ref=0500010600ff

LOG: 03/04/2001 20:39:34 H323 (I)R15C01 connect media g7231
      call ref=0500010600ff

LOG: 03/04/2001 20:40:01 H323 (I)R04C01 disconnect 16
      call ref=0500010600ff

LOG: 03/04/2001 20:40:01 POTS (I)R04C01 disconnect 16
      call ref=050001060001
```

This is a log trace from an incoming NetMeeting call to a Vega 50. The call was answered on the first POTS interface and then dropped from the NetMeeting end (H323 disconnect). Each message represents a different stage for the call.

Immediately following each log message for the call, is a call reference number; this number is unique for that call. By using the call reference number, log messages for the same call can be collated (very useful when multiple calls are triggering log events at the same time).

The call reference number is of the form [f1xxxxxx], where xxxxxx is unique for all calls in progress on the system. The call reference is generated as the incoming call arrives on the Vega and is used for all events related to this call.

e.g.:

```
LOG: 01/01/1999 00:04:34.582 ISDN (I)R04C20 disconnect 16
      call ref=[f1000023]
```

In the FINDROUTE messages the physical interface, and sub group of that interface being used are indicated in square brackets: [p,g]

e.g.

```
--> POTS [1,1] dest=TEL:123 ; indicates physical interface 1, group 1 – 1st POTS port, group 1 (IF:06)
--> POTS [2,1] dest=TEL:123 ; indicates physical interface 2, group 1 – 2nd POTS port, group 1 (IF:07)
--> POTS [2,2] dest=TEL:123 ; indicates physical interface 2, group 2 – 2nd POTS port, group 2 (IF:nn)
--> ISDN [1,1] dest=TEL:123 ; indicates physical interface 1, group 1 – 1st DSL, group 1 (IF:01)
--> ISDN [2,3] dest=TEL:123 ; indicates physical interface 2, group 3 – 2nd DSL, group 3 (IF:mm)
```

Calls typically follow the same message flow:

- 1) Incoming call indication on incoming interface. This usually shows the source addressing information – corresponding to the A party (calling party).
- 2) ROUTER (or dial planner) log showing resolution of addresses for the destination B-party (called party).

- 3) ROUTER call proceeding – indicating all the information is now present to attempt an outgoing call.
- 4) Outgoing interface connection showing the CODEC selected for this part of the call.
- 5) In the case of an H.323 call, a media up connection message is displayed.
- 6) Incoming interface connect confirmation showing the CODEC selected for this part of the call.

At this stage the call is up.

When disconnecting the following sequence can be seen:

- 1) Disconnect log message from the interface originating the disconnection, with a Q.850 reason code.
- 2) Disconnect log message from the interface at the end not originating the disconnection, with the same Q.850 reason code.

See Information Note IN 18 for a list of disconnection reason codes, and the [System Event Log Message Appendix](#) for a list of all LOG message definitions.

### 9.1.2 Reboot cause codes

On Vega start up a LOG event is generated giving the reason for the last reboot. Messages follow the LOG message structure:

```
LOG: <time> <code area generating msg>
      (<seriousness>)R<reason code>C<channel number> <message>
```

Where <seriousness> = I or A

and <reason code> = 23

<message> is of the format:

```
REBOOT cause <cause ID> <information>
```

The <cause ID> values are:

- 0 coldstart
- 1 watchdog
- 2 user request
- 3 fatal error

<information> varies with the cause reason

| <cause ID> | <information>  |
|------------|--|
| 0          | Coldstart  |
| 1          | Watchdog   |
| 2          | user: <parameters from the user requested command> ← see below |
| 3          | Fatal: <firmware generated message>                            |

The `<parameters from the user requested command>` text is the concatenation of all the arguments available in the user function.

For example:

- a) In the case of "reboot system ... rest of line", `<parameters from the user requested command>` are "system ... rest of line"
- b) In the case of "download firmware `<image file>` ... rest of line", `<parameters from the user requested command>` are "`<image file>` ... rest of line"

In both cases this means that anything after the last parameter used by the command is effectively a comment that will be reported in the log

eg

```
reboot system explanation of reason
```

results in `<message>` being:

```
REBOOT cause 2: user: system explanation of reason
```

and

```
download firmware vegal00.abs reboot explanation of reason
```

results in

```
REBOOT cause 2: user: vegal00.abs reboot explanation of reason
```

|      |
|------|
| NOTE |
|------|

Watchdog and fatal reboots are reported in the log as  
`<seriousness> = A, Alert, user and coldstart are`  
`<seriousness> = I, Info`

## 9.2 Statistics

The following general status reports are available:

### 9.2.1 Show Calls

"SHOW CALLS" - provides a summary of call progress through the gateway

```
admin >show calls
```

```
Call Summary for : Vega100T1E1
```

| Type | Active Ints | Total In Prog | Incoming |      |      | Outgoing |      |      |
|------|-------------|---------------|----------|------|------|----------|------|------|
|      |             |               | Att      | Disc | Conn | Att      | Disc | Conn |
| ISDN | 2           | 2             | 0        | 0    | 1    | 0        | 0    | 1    |
| POTS | 0           | 0             | 0        | 0    | 0    | 0        | 0    | 0    |
| H323 | 0           | 0             | 0        | 0    | 0    | 0        | 0    | 0    |

## Vega Primer

|            |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SIP        | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Total      | 3 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| End-to-end |   | 2 |   |   |   |   |   |   |

Vega100T1E1 has been running for 0 days, 02:38:46 hh:mm:ss

admin >

### Where:

Active Ints = Active interfaces

Att = Attempting to make a call

Disc = Disconnecting the call

Conn = Connected call

9.2.2 Show Ports

"SHOW PORTS" - provides a list of active/inactive port status' for all physical ports, and also a list of connections to the user interface.

e.g. for a Vega 50 6x4 with 4 BRI interfaces, 4 FXS interfaces and 2 FXO interfaces:

```
admin >show ports
```

Physical ports:

```
Name      Type  Status
-----
ISDN-1    WAN  link-down      (TE ) [X..]
ISDN-2    WAN  link-down      (NT ) [X..]
ISDN-3    WAN  link-up        (TE*) [X..]
ISDN-4    WAN  link-up        (NT ) [X..]
POTS-1    POTS (FXS) on-hook ready
POTS-2    POTS (FXS) on-hook ready
POTS-3    POTS (FXS) on-hook ready
POTS-4    POTS (FXS) on-hook offline (not enabled)
POTS-5    POTS (FXO) on-hook ready
POTS-6    POTS (FXO) on-hook offline (low line voltage)
SIP -1    LAN  100Mbit Half Duplex
SIP -2    LAN  link-down
```

DSL settings:

```
DSL 1: Top=BRIS Net=ETSI Line=AZI Frm=S/T lyr1=g711Alaw64k
DSL 2: Top=BRIS Net=ETSI Line=AZI Frm=S/T lyr1=g711Alaw64k
DSL 3: Top=BRIS Net=ETSI Line=AZI Frm=S/T lyr1=g711Alaw64k
DSL 4: Top=BRIS Net=ETSI Line=AZI Frm=S/T lyr1=g711Alaw64k
```

DSL statistics:

| Port  | Frames | TX    |       |        | RX    |       |           |     |
|-------|--------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-----------|-----|
|       |        | Bytes | SLIPs | Frames | Bytes | SLIPs | CRC Error | Bad |
| DSL-1 | 0      | 0     | --    | 0      | 0     | 0     | 0         | 0   |
| DSL-2 | 0      | 0     | --    | 12     | 36    | 0     | 0         | 0   |
| DSL-3 | 271    | 1082  | --    | 271    | 1082  | 0     | 0         | 0   |
| DSL-4 | 271    | 1082  | --    | 271    | 1082  | 0     | 0         | 0   |

Physical interfaces:

| device            | RJ45 Connectors |  |  |  | RJ21 Connector |     |    |  |
|-------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|----------------|-----|----|--|
|                   |                 |  |  |  |                |     |    |  |
| ISDN port 1 (BRI) | RJ45 port 1     |  |  |  | N/A            |     |    |  |
| ISDN port 2 (BRI) | RJ45 port 2     |  |  |  | N/A            |     |    |  |
| ISDN port 3 (BRI) | RJ45 port 3     |  |  |  | N/A            |     |    |  |
| ISDN port 4 (BRI) | RJ45 port 4     |  |  |  | N/A            |     |    |  |
| POTS port 1 (FXS) | RJ45 port 5     |  |  |  | RJ21 (1) pins  | 5 & | 30 |  |
| POTS port 2 (FXS) | RJ45 port 6     |  |  |  | RJ21 (1) pins  | 6 & | 31 |  |
| POTS port 3 (FXS) | RJ45 port 7     |  |  |  | RJ21 (1) pins  | 7 & | 32 |  |
| POTS port 4 (FXS) | RJ45 port 8     |  |  |  | RJ21 (1) pins  | 8 & | 33 |  |
| POTS port 5 (FXO) | Dual FXO port 1 |  |  |  | N/A            |     |    |  |
| POTS port 6 (FXO) | Dual FXO port 2 |  |  |  | N/A            |     |    |  |

System Fan: Normal  
 System Temperature: Normal

Connections active:

| ID  | Port   | Address       | User  | Connection start time |
|-----|--------|---------------|-------|-----------------------|
| 1   | RS-232 |               | admin | 01/01/1999 00:19:42   |
| 2   | Telnet | 192.168.1.108 | admin | 01/01/1999 00:22:04   |
| 10* | WWW    | 172.19.1.68   | admin | 18/01/2006 15:45:49   |

vega5002 has been running for 0 days, 00:50:41 hh:mm:ss

Statistics Cleared: Never

admin >

For more details on the “Connections active” section, see [7.4 Logged on users](#).

Show ports for ISDN units includes a section on ISDN statistics, including the number of frames and bytes sent and received, the number of synchronisation slips, CRC errors and bad frames observed (the counters can be reset to clear initial power on occurrences using [clear stats](#)):

admin >show ports

Physical ports:

| Name   | Type | Status                       |
|--------|------|------------------------------|
| ISDN-1 | WAN  | link-up (TE*) [X.....X.....] |
| ISDN-2 | WAN  | link-up (NT ) [X.....X.....] |
| H323-1 | LAN  | link-up (10Mbps)             |

ISDN statistics:

| Port   | Frames | TX    |       | Frames | RX    |       |           |            |
|--------|--------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-----------|------------|
|        |        | Bytes | SLIPs |        | Bytes | SLIPs | CRC Error | Bad Frames |
| ISDN-1 | 178    | 710   | 1     | 178    | 710   | 1     | 0         | 0          |
| ISDN-2 | 178    | 710   | 0     | 178    | 710   | 0     | 0         | 0          |

Connections active:

| ID  | Port   | Address       | User  | Connection start time |
|-----|--------|---------------|-------|-----------------------|
| 1 * | Telnet | 192.168.1.108 | admin | 01/01/1999 00:44:52   |

Vega100T1E1 has been running for 0 days, 00:44:56 hh:mm:ss

admin >

In the ISDN statistics RX slip indicates slip between the Vega and the ISDN device to which the Vega is attached. TX slip indicates slip between the internal Vega bus and the outgoing data. RX slip and TX slip indicate that the ISDN device attached to the trunk reporting the slip errors is not synchronised to the device providing the master clock to the Vega.

Statistics Cleared: Never means that ISDN statistics have never been cleared – instead of Never date / time information may be displayed.



For PRI, BRI and CAS interfaces, against the trunk is an indicator of channels in use, similar to:

```
(TE*) [X.....X.....]
```

inside the round brackets there is an indication of whether the trunk is configured as NT or TE. One of the trunks will have a \* within the brackets indicating that this trunk is "[bus master](#)". Inside the square brackets the following symbols may be found:

- X - channel reserved, either a D-channel (signalling) or a channel carrying frame synchronisation data
- .
- ? - an allocated media channel<sup>10</sup> – currently direction information is not available (transient state)
- I - an allocated media channel for an incoming call on this trunk
- O - an allocated media channel for an outgoing call on this trunk

### 9.2.3 Status Sockets

**"STATUS SOCKETS"** - provides detailed, information about the current LAN socket connections

```
Network Sockets Status:
Socket Type State Local Address Remote Address
-----
2 TCP connected 127.0.0.1:2818 127.0.0.1:998
3 TCP connected 127.0.0.1:998 127.0.0.1:2818
4 UDP connecting 136.170.208.139:2132 0.0.0.0:0
5 UDP connecting 0.0.0.0:0 0.0.0.0:0
6 TCP connecting 0.0.0.0:80 0.0.0.0:0
7 TCP connecting 136.170.208.139:1720 0.0.0.0:0
10 TCP connecting 136.170.208.139:23 0.0.0.0:0
11 UDP connecting 0.0.0.0:161 0.0.0.0:0
14 TCP connected 136.170.208.139:23 136.170.208.111:1075
Total: 9 ( Max 408 ) TCP: 6 UDP: 3
```

---

<sup>10</sup> When initiating an ISDN call, Vega sends a setup with a 'suggested channel' to use in it, use of that channel is not confirmed until the Vega receives a setup ack ... which actually may request a change of channel ... but Vega reserves the channel to prevent it from being grabbed by any other call.

### 9.2.4 Show lan routes

SHOW LAN ROUTES displays the routing table for the Vega.

For example:

```
admin >show lan routes
```

Routing table:

Flags: U/D:Up/Down G:Gateway S/D: Static/Dynamic N/H:Network/Host  
x:Rejected

| Destination | Gateway       | Flags | Interface |
|-------------|---------------|-------|-----------|
| -----       | -----         | ----- | -----     |
| 172.19.1.0  | 172.19.1.212  | U SN  | LAN1      |
| 192.168.1.0 | 192.168.1.33  | U SN  | LAN2      |
| Default     | 192.168.1.100 | UGSN  | LAN2      |

In this example, the first two entries show that the subnet 172.19.1.0 is accessed through LAN interface 1 (IP address 172.19.1.212) and that the subnet 192.168.1.0 is accessed through LAN interface 2 (IP address 192.168.1.33). The third entry shows that the default LANgateway (which is used for routing all data traffic which is not on one of these two subnets) is 192.168.1.100 and this is accessed via LAN interface 2.

### 9.2.5 Show Lancfg

"SHOW LANCFG" - provides a summary of the LAN configurations for the various IP applications supported by the Vega.

Show lancfg takes a following identifier which specifies the information required. This is one of the following:

```
ftp
tftp
dns
ntp
all
```

Choosing an application type specifically gives more information than that displayed using 'all'.

e.g. show lancfg all

Routing table:

Flags: U/D:Up/Down G:Gateway S/D: Static/Dynamic N/H:Network/Host  
x:Rejected

| Destination  | Gateway       | Flags | Interface |
|--------------|---------------|-------|-----------|
| -----        | -----         | ----- | -----     |
| 2.2.2.0      | 2.2.2.2       | U SN  | LAN1      |
| 200.100.50.0 | 200.100.50.22 | U SN  | LAN2      |
| Default      | 200.100.50.79 | UGSN  | LAN2      |

FTP Configuration:

Server IP: 172.19.1.109  
LAN profile: 2

TFTP Configuration:

Server IP: 172.19.1.109  
DHCP settings from interface: 1  
LAN profile: 2

NTP Configuration:

Server IP: 0.0.0.0  
LAN profile: 1

DNS Configuration:

Server hierarchy:  
[1]: 172.19.1.1  
[2]: 172.19.1.2

e.g. show lan cfg ftp

FTP Configuration:

Server IP: 172.19.1.109  
LAN profile: 2  
LAN interface: 2  
QoS profile: 2  
Name: Voice  
DiffServ/ToS: Def: 0x00 Sig: 0x00 Med: 0x00

## 9.2.6 Show Version

**"SHOW VERSION"** - provides firmware version, serial number / MAC address, hardware variant information and also information about the code loads in the two code partitions in the Vega.

```
admin >show version
```

```
Vega100 (T1E1) Runtime System
```

```
Version: 08.02.04b
```

```
Built: Oct 9 2002 13:38:34 T013
```

```
Serial #:005058000026
```

```
Bootstrap System
```

```
Version: 1.05(0ws)
```

```
ISDN Interface
```

```
Version: ISDN T1/E1 card: FPGA version 1, modstate 0
```

FLASH Partition Information:

```
Partition 1: H.323 Firmware
              Version: 08.01.04
              Built: Oct  9 2002 16:34:34 T011

Partition 2: SIP   Firmware           (ACTIVE)
              Version: 08.02.04b
              Built: Oct  9 2002 13:38:34 T013
```

admin >

The following reports give more detailed system level information:

### 9.2.7 Show trace

**"SHOW TRACE"** - provides a detailed list of all calls in the gateway, with routing information

admin >show trace

CALL TRACE:

```
[09] call state:      AWAITING_DISCONNECT
      call ref:       070000990014
      calling party:  IF 07:POTS      2[1] g711Alaw64k
                      #TEL:07,DISP:port2vegal,NA
ME:port2vegal
      called party:   #TEL:201
      ongoing dest:   IF 99:SIP      1[1] #TEL:201,TA:192.168.1.106
      last event-7:   POTS CC_SETUP_IND, ROUTE_IDLE
      last event-6:   DSP  13878, AWAITING_DTMF_DIALING
      last event-5:   DSP  2, AWAITING_DTMF_DIALING
      last event-4:   DSP  99, AWAITING_DTMF_DIALING x5
      last event-3:   TIMR 1, AWAITING_DTMF_DIALING
      last event-2:   SIP  CC_SETUPACK_IND, AWAITING_ONGOING_CONN
      last event-1:   DSP  99, AWAITING_ONGOING_CONN
      last event  :   SIP  CC_DISCONNECT_IND, AWAITING_ONGOING_CONN
```

Summary of call states:

```
ROUTE_IDLE           =0  AWAITING_DTMF_DIALIN=0  AWAITING_ONGOING_CON=0
AWAITING_INCOMING_CO=0  ROUTE_CONNECTED      =0  AWAITING_DISCONNECT  =1
AWAITING_PROGRESS_DI=0  AWAITING_MWI_SENDING=0
```

### 9.2.8 Show Stats

**"SHOW STATS"** - provides a snapshot of network statistics and memory usage

```
admin >show stats
```

NETWORK STATS:

```
RxD: inuse/max/total = 0/0/255.  TxD: inuse/max/total = 0/5/254  TxB: temp/alloc/
total = 0/0/254
```

```
NIC: txstat: slowf=468 fastf=960 bytes=253503
```

```
NIC:          err=0 jit=0  unf=0  smiss=0 amiss=0 gmiss=0
```

```
NIC: rxstat: slowf=7784 fastf=941 bytes=777255
```

```
NIC:          err=0 crc=0  col=0  ovf=0  cmiss=0 smiss=0 phys=0
```

MEDIA STATS:

```
Media Packets Transmitted = 2041, dropped = 0 (0.00%)
```

```
Media Packets Received    = 941, dropped = 0 (0.00%)
```

MEMORY STATS:

```
Total RAM present: 67108864 (65536K) [0x80000000-0x84000000]
```

```
Code/ROM data used: 7396368 ( 7223K) [0x80040000-0x8074dc10]
```

```
System Memory Pool:          59449328 (58055K) [0x8074dc10-0x83fffc00]
```

```
  System Pool available:    53055420 (51811K)
```

```
  System Pool used:         6393908 ( 6244K) = 10% used
```

```
System Memory Pool Low:      258048 ( 252K) [0x80001000-0x80040000]
```

```
  Low Memory available:      0 ( 0K)
```

```
  Low Memory used:          258048 ( 252K) = 100% used
```

```
Uncached Memory Pool:       851968 ( 832K) [0x805c9db0-0x80699db0]
```

```
  Uncached Pool available:   65360 ( 63K)
```

```
  Uncached Pool used:       786608 ( 768K) = 92% used
```

```
Config Memory Pool:         700000 ( 683K) [0x806a2db0-0x8074dc10]
```

```
  Config Pool available:     249296 ( 243K)
```

```
  Config Pool used:         450704 ( 440K) = 64% used
```

```
SNMP Memory Pool:           36864 ( 36K) [0x80699db0-0x806a2db0]
```

```
  SNMP Pool available:       4804 ( 4K)
```

```
  SNMP Pool used:           32060 ( 31K) = 86% used
```

ENTITY STATS:

```
System idle time = 7 %
```

| ID | Entity | In use | Max used | Hi mark | Lo mark | Capacity | Hi delay | Hi loop | Loop | % |
|----|--------|--------|----------|---------|---------|----------|----------|---------|------|---|
| 0  | INTSVC | --     | --       | --      | --      | --       | --       | 0       | 0    |   |

## Vega Primer

|    |          |    |    |      |      |      |       |      |
|----|----------|----|----|------|------|------|-------|------|
| 1  | SYSTIMER | -- | -- | --   | --   | --   | 0     | 0    |
| 2  | CONSOLE  | 0  | 0  | 12   | 8    | 20   | 0     | 0    |
| 3  | TELNET   | 0  | 1  | 60   | 40   | 100  | 137   | 3    |
| 4  | LANPROXY | -- | -- | --   | --   | --   | 18    | 0    |
| 5  | LAN      | 0  | 1  | 90   | 60   | 150  | 28    | 13   |
| 6  | DSP      | 0  | 0  | 72   | 48   | 120  | 0     | 2    |
| 7  | DSPDOWN  | -- | -- | --   | --   | --   | 0     | 0    |
| 8  | ROUTER   | 0  | 1  | 120  | 80   | 200  | 8     | 4    |
| 9  | LOGGER   | 0  | 1  | 30   | 20   | 50   | 0     | 3    |
| 10 | REDIRECT | 0  | 0  | 1862 | 1241 | 3102 | 0     | 0    |
| 11 | LCD      | 0  | 5  | 30   | 20   | 50   | 11305 | 5260 |
| 12 | TPKT     | 0  | 0  | 60   | 40   | 100  | 0     | 0    |
| 13 | MEDIA    | 0  | 0  | 36   | 24   | 60   | 0     | 0    |
| 14 | WATCHDOG | -- | -- | --   | --   | --   | 0     | 0    |
| 15 | BACKGND  | -- | -- | --   | --   | --   | 1646  | 41   |
| 16 | SNMP     | 0  | 3  | 12   | 8    | 20   | 17368 | 4984 |
| 17 | PACING   | 0  | 1  | 36   | 24   | 60   | 0     | 0    |
| 18 | WEBSERV  | 0  | 0  | 6    | 4    | 10   | 0     | 32   |
| 19 | RFC2833  | -- | -- | --   | --   | --   | 0     | 0    |
| 21 | SIP      | 0  | 37 | 90   | 60   | 150  | 18418 | 183  |
| 22 | ISDNDVR  | -- | -- | --   | --   | --   | 0     | 0    |
| 23 | ISDN     | 0  | 1  | 90   | 60   | 150  | 47    | 14   |
| 24 | TN       | -- | -- | --   | --   | --   | 0     | 0    |

### MESSAGING STATS:

| MsgID    | 1stKey | LastKey | Name         | Size | Capacity | In use | Max used |
|----------|--------|---------|--------------|------|----------|--------|----------|
| f1000010 | 1001d  | 10028   | CALL_CONTROL | 436  | 250      | 0      | 3        |
| f1000004 | 20008  | 20014   | MC_IND       | 124  | 200      | 0      | 1        |
| f1000007 | 30015  | 30016   | MG_IND       | 40   | 200      | 0      | 0        |
| f1000002 | 40002  | 40007   | SYSTEM_CTRL  | 208  | 100      | 0      | 8        |
| f100000f | 50017  | 5001c   | LAN_MESSAGE  | 64   | 1652     | 1      | 3        |
| f1000001 | 60001  | 60001   | TIMER_EXPIRE | 52   | 400      | 0      | 37       |
| f1000011 | 70029  | 70035   | ISDNDVR_IND  | 368  | 100      | 0      | 2        |

### SOCKET STATS:

| Protocol | In use | Max used | Capacity |
|----------|--------|----------|----------|
| TCP      | 4      | 6        | 272      |
| UDP      | 2      | 3        | 136      |
| SOCKETS  | 10     | -        | 408      |

### NETWORK BUFFER STATISTICS:

in use=4      max used=33      capacity=1500

## Vega Primer

VEGA100 has been running for 0 days, 02:24:41 hh:mm:ss

Total number of calls: 4 [Completed: 0]

```
-----TN MEMORY STATISTICS -----
# of used blocks:      446
# of free blocks:      2
Largest block size:   2260
Smallest block size:   40
Total used space:     73740
Total free space:     254260

single unit blocks:   0
zero unit blocks:     0

zero unit blocks:     0
Tot. inspections:     120
Tot. # requests:      120
Avg. inspections:     1
Max. inspections:     1
Max memory used:      73840
admin >
```

### 9.2.9 Show Syslog

**"SHOW SYSLOG"** - shows the SYSLOG settings and status.

```
admin >show syslog
```

```
SYSLOG STATS
Server      IP              Mode              Attempts  Errors
-----
Main_Server 192.168.1.2     log | bill | console 15        0
My_PC       192.168.1.78   log | bill          8         0
Eng_laptop  192.168.1.66   debug              2         0
```

Attempts = Number of Syslog messages prepared for sending

Errors = Number of Syslog messages that failed to be sent, e.g. because of internal resources or the configured IP address has 'no route to destination'. (Because UDP Syslog does not support handshaking, the fact that there are zero errors does not guarantee that the Syslog server has received all the messages.)

## 9.2.10 Showdsp

**"SHOWDSP"** - shows the DSP channels' status – also the builds of DSP code loaded and their echo tail size capabilities.

In the example below a call is in progress on Channel 0.

```
admin >showdsp
```

```
Available DSP Image Builds
```

```
-----
Build: AC5; Longest Echo Tail: 64ms; Max Channels: 6/12
CODECS: G729,G729AnnexA,G711Alaw,G711Ulaw,T38,Clear
```

```
Build: AC4; Longest Echo Tail: 128ms; Max Channels: 5/5
CODECS: G729,G729AnnexA,G723.1,G711Alaw,G711Ulaw,T38,Clear
```

| Ch  | Status | InUse | Image | A/ULaw | Ver | PCmds | TS  | Mode  | Codec |
|-----|--------|-------|-------|--------|-----|-------|-----|-------|-------|
| 00  | READY  | N     | AC5   | A      | 9   | 0     | 000 | VOICE | G7231 |
| 01  | READY  | N     | AC5   | A      | 9   | 0     | 000 |       |       |
| 02  | READY  | N     | AC5   | A      | 9   | 0     | 000 |       |       |
| 03  | READY  | N     | AC5   | A      | 9   | 0     | 000 |       |       |
| 04  | READY  | N     | AC5   | A      | 9   | 0     | 000 |       |       |
| 05  | READY  | N     | AC5   | A      | 9   | 0     | 000 |       |       |
| 06  | READY  | N     | AC5   | A      | 9   | 0     | 000 |       |       |
| 07  | READY  | N     | AC5   | A      | 9   | 0     | 000 |       |       |
| 08  | READY  | N     | AC5   | A      | 9   | 0     | 000 |       |       |
| 09  | READY  | N     | AC5   | A      | 9   | 0     | 000 |       |       |
| 0A  | READY  | N     | AC5   | A      | 9   | 0     | 000 |       |       |
| 0B  | READY  | N     | AC5   | A      | 9   | 0     | 000 |       |       |
| 10  | READY  | N     | AC5   | A      | 9   | 0     | 000 |       |       |
| 11  | READY  | N     | AC5   | A      | 9   | 0     | 000 |       |       |
| 12  | READY  | N     | AC5   | A      | 9   | 0     | 000 |       |       |
| ... | etc    |       |       |        |     |       |     |       |       |
| 69  | READY  | N     | AC5   | A      | 9   | 0     | 000 |       |       |
| 6A  | READY  | N     | AC5   | A      | 9   | 0     | 000 |       |       |
| 6B  | READY  | N     | AC5   | A      | 9   | 0     | 000 |       |       |
| 70  | READY  | N     | AC5   | A      | 9   | 0     | 000 |       |       |
| 71  | READY  | N     | AC5   | A      | 9   | 0     | 000 |       |       |
| 72  | READY  | N     | AC5   | A      | 9   | 0     | 000 |       |       |
| 73  | READY  | N     | AC5   | A      | 9   | 0     | 000 |       |       |
| 74  | READY  | N     | AC5   | A      | 9   | 0     | 000 |       |       |
| 75  | READY  | N     | AC5   | A      | 9   | 0     | 000 |       |       |
| 76  | READY  | N     | AC5   | A      | 9   | 0     | 000 |       |       |
| 77  | READY  | N     | AC5   | A      | 9   | 0     | 000 |       |       |
| 78  | READY  | N     | AC5   | A      | 9   | 0     | 000 |       |       |
| 79  | READY  | N     | AC5   | A      | 9   | 0     | 000 |       |       |
| 7A  | READY  | N     | AC5   | A      | 9   | 0     | 000 |       |       |
| 7B  | READY  | N     | AC5   | A      | 9   | 0     | 000 |       |       |

```
admin >
```

The Ch column (Channel number) is one (or more) digit(s) representing the DSP core that the DSP resource is in and the last digit is the resource ID within that core. The number of resource IDs varies depending on the DSP code loaded. Max Channels indicates the number of resources the code will allow in a DSP core.

For AC5 code 6 resources are available for compression codecs, and 12 for non compressing codecs (G.711)



For AC4 (which supports a longer ech tail) 5 resources are available per DSP core whatever codec is chosen.

### 9.2.11 Dspdiag

**"DSPDIAG"** - requests detailed diagnostic statistics from a specific DSP channel

Command format:

```
DSPDIAG <function> <channel>
```

<channel> - to select the appropriate DSP channel use [SHOWDSP](#).

<function>:

- RAW - for engineering use only
- VSTATS - average delay, jitter etc. statistics
- ERROR - lost, dropped packets etc. statistics
- RXTX - packet counts
- LEVELS - show instantaneous transmit and receive power levels
- FMSTATS - for engineering use only
- FSTATS - for engineering use only
- FCSTATS - for engineering use only
- VALL - VSTATS, ERROR, RXTX and LEVELS in 1 command
- FALL - error statistics

NOTE

To look at voice statistics, also look at [9.4.3 QoS \(Quality of Service\) CDRs](#)

```
admin > dspdiag vstats 0
```

```
Channel 0, Diagnostics (VOICE Stats)
```

```
-----
AvDlay=    26  LostCt=         0  ReplCt=         0  RxSgCt=        101
AvJit =     3  IdleCt=       47423  DropCt=         0
ApbInc=     0  ApbDec=         0  CseCt =         0  PbuCt =         0
```

```
admin > dspdiag error 0
```

```
Channel 0, Diagnostics (ERROR Stats)
```

```
-----
LostEnhVcePkt =         0  DropEnhVcePkt =         0
InvalidHdrCt  =         0  VoiceBufOver  =         0
```

```
admin > dspdiag rxtx 0
```

```
Channel 0, Diagnostics (RXTX Stats)
```

```
-----
RxPktsPl =    94  TxPkts   =   183  SilPktsTx=  47949  FrameDrop=    0
MinPktArr=    20  MaxPktArr=   40  AvPktArr =     69
```

```
admin > dspdiag levels 0
```

```
Channel 0, Diagnostics (LEVELS)
```

```
-----
```

## Vega Primer

RxPower = -52.0dBm, TxPower = -49.0dBm

admin > dspdiag vall 0

Channel 0, Diagnostics (VOICE Stats)

```
-----  
AvDlay=    26  LostCt=         0  ReplCt=         0  RxSgCt=        101  
AvJit =     3  IdleCt=       50967  DropCt=         0  
ApbInc=     0  ApbDec=         0  CseCt =         0  PbuCt =         0
```

Channel 0, Diagnostics (ERROR Stats)

```
-----  
LostEnhVcePkt =         0  DropEnhVcePkt =         0  
InvalidHdrCt  =         0  VoiceBufOver  =         0
```

Channel 0, Diagnostics (RXTX Stats)

```
-----  
RxPktsPl =         0  TxPkts  =         0  SilPktsTx=       3005  FrameDrop=  
0  
MinPktArr=        -1  MaxPktArr=         0  AvPktArr =         69
```

Channel 0, Diagnostics (LEVELS)

```
-----  
RxPower = -51.0dBm, TxPower = -48.0dBm
```

admin > dspdiag fall 0

Channel 0, Diagnostics (ERROR Stats)

```
-----  
LostEnhVcePkt =         0  DropEnhVcePkt =         0  
InvalidHdrCt  =         0  VoiceBufOver  =         0
```

### Nomenclature:

AvDlay = Average Delay  
LostCt = Lost Count  
ReplCt = Replay Segment Count (where multiple segments are sent in a packet e.g. g7231)  
RxSgCt = Received Segment Count (where multiple segments are sent in a packet e.g. g7231)

AvJit = Average Jitter  
IdleCt = Idle Segment Counter – number of "idle segments" received (directly related to "idle packets")  
DropCt = Dropped packets count  
ApbInc = Adaptive Playout Buffer - delay increase counter  
ApbDec = Adaptive Playout Buffer - delay decrease counter  
CseCt = Counter of cell starvation events  
PbuCt = Playout Buffer Underflow Counter

LostEnhVcePkt = Lost Enhanced (FRF.11) Voice packets  
DropEnhVcePkt = Dropped Enhanced (FRF.11)Voice packets  
InvalidHdrCt = Invalid Header Count  
VoiceBufOver = Voice Buffer Overflow

RxPktsPl = Received Packets Played  
TxPkts = Transmitted packets  
SilPktsTx = Silence packets transmitted  
FrameDrop = Frames dropped  
MinPktArr = Min inter-packet arrival time  
MaxPktArr = Max inter-packet arrival time  
AvPktArr = Average inter-packet arrival time

RxPower = Receive Power  
TxPower = Transmit Power

### 9.3 Show Support

**“SHOW SUPPORT”** - this command automatically executes a large number of “show” commands so that detailed information about the status of the Vega can be obtained from a single command.

The commands that it executes (on a SIP unit) are:

|                |                   |                  |
|----------------|-------------------|------------------|
| SHOW LOG       | SHOW BILL         | SHOW VERSION     |
| SHOW BANNER    | SHOW STATS        | SHOW TRACE       |
| SIP SHOW TRACE | SIP UA SHOW TRACE | SHOW CHECKSUM    |
| SHOW CALLS     | SHOW PORTS        | SHOW HIGHWAY     |
| SHOW HOSTS     | SHOW TIME         | SHOW ARP         |
| SHOW PLAN      | SHOW PATHS        | SHOW POST PATHS  |
| SHOW GROUPS    | SHOWDSP           | SHOW THIRD PARTY |
| SHOW           | STATUS SOCKETS    | STATUS BUFFERS   |
| SADV _advanced | SCHG changes      | ESUP             |
| SEM            | DUMP LOG          |                  |

The Show Support command is especially important to use prior to making a support call. A copy of the results of this command will provide the support engineer with useful details of the status and configuration of the Vega.

### 9.4 CDRs – Call Detail Records

Call detail records are available for billing and for quality of service information. Billing data may be obtained from the Vega either through the serial or telnet interfaces, or via Radius accounting records. Quality of service information is available from the serial or telnet interfaces.

#### 9.4.1 CDR Billing via serial / telnet

The Billing log buffer stores call detail records that are generated on termination of each call.

A filter can be specified to either LOG only non-zero duration call records (good calls) – `BILL ON`, or all records (including those for calls which end as Busy or Number Unobtainable) – `BILL Z`. The log can be turned off by typing `BILL OFF`, and cleared by typing `BILL CLEAR`.

The log can be displayed either by enabling the display to the console (which displays the call log immediately the call terminates) using `BILL DISPLAY ON`, or display the whole log buffer by typing `SHOW BILL`. The latter displays a summary for each line of the log.

An alert threshold can be configured such that a warning event is issued at the configured buffer occupancy level (`bill_warn_threshold`).

***For further details on billing CDRs, see Information Note “IN 01 – Billing”***

#### **9.4.2 CDR Billing via Radius accounting records**

Vegas can use Radius Accounting records to deliver billing CDR information.

Radius accounting records with “overloaded acct\_session\_ID” fields are used to carry the CDR data (Vegas do not use the Vendor specific attributes field). One of two data formats may be selected for the call sequence string, one which matches Cisco’s record format for easy integration into systems that already incorporate Cisco equipment, and the second a VegaStream format which matches the data provided in the telnet and serial CDR format.

CDR records are sent as calls start and stop. If the Cisco format is chosen, separate records are sent for each leg of the call (i.e. for a call through a Vega there will be a start and a stop record for the call as it enters the Vega and also for the call as it exits the Vega – two start records and 2 stop records).

The Vega can be configured with up to 2 Radius servers, which it uses in Master / Backup order. On power up or reboot, if any radius billing server is enabled in the Vega parameters it will send an Accounting On record (registration message) to the first enabled server. If a server fails (replies timeout) the Vega will try registering with the other server (if it is enabled). If it receives a response to the registration it will send the CDR records to this server (Accounting start and Accounting stop messages). If no reply is received it will keep hunting for a server.

The Radius Accounting Records are sent as UDP datagrams.

The following parameters are used to configure Radius on the Vega:

**[logger.radius]**

```

format=cisco_overload      ; Select desired format of Radius Accounting
                           record, vega_overload or
                           cisco_compatible_overload

retries=4                  ; Max retries used to send a specific accounting
                           message, 1 to 100

retry_time=500            ; Initial timeout before retry (milliseconds), 1 to
5000                       5000

max_retry_time=4000       ; Maximum retry timer for retransmissions
                           (milliseconds), 1 to 40000

window_size=10            ; Maximum number of accounting messages that can be
                           sent to the server before receiving a response, 1
                           to 256

name=Vega_VoIP_Gtaeway    ; NAS (Network Access Server - gateway) identifier

```

**[logger.radius.server.1]**

```

enable=0                  ; Disable or enable use of this radius server, 0 or
                           1

ipname=0.0.0.0            ; IP address or DNS resolvable name of the radius
                           server

port=1813                 ; UDP port used to receive radius data on the
                           server, 1 to 65535

secret=Testing123        ; Shared secret encryption string - must be
                           configured on the radius server too, length <= 31
                           characters

```

[logger.radius.server.2]

...

***For further details on Radius accounting CDRs, see Information note "IN 07 – Radius Accounting"***

### 9.4.3 QoS (Quality of Service) CDRs

From Release 6, per-call and per-gateway logs of QoS statistics may be obtained. Like CDR billing records, the Vega has an internal buffer into which it writes the last n per-call QoS CDRs. By connecting to the Vega via telnet or via a serial connection, these can be collected live as they are generated.

***For details on configuring the Vega and the format of the resulting QOS CDR records, see information note "IN 15 QOS Statistics"***

## 10. DSL CONFIGURATION FOR VEGA 400, VEGA100 AND VEGA 50 BRI

### 10.1 DSL system Variants

The following VegaStream products are available for connection to DSL lines:



Vega 400-E1/T1, Vega 100-PRI-E1, Vega 100-T1, Vega 50-BRI-S

The parameters for configuring the above products are largely the same. These parameters that are common across all signalling schemes are documented in the following section. Specific configuration for ISDN, QSIG, and RBS CAS are documented in successive sections.


### 10.2 General configuration for DSL Vegas


#### 10.2.1 Network Type, Topology and Line Encoding

The Network type and Line Encoding values available are dependent on the Topology being used (E1, T1, or BRI), and are set in the following parameters:

```
[dsl]
network=ETSI|NI|ATT|DMS|QSIG|DMS_M1|RBS
topology=S|E1|T1
line_encoding=B8ZS|AMI|HDB3|AZI
framing=ESF|SF|CRC4|PCM30
```

Specific configuration for the different network types are handled in their own specific sections:

`network= ETSI|NI|ATT|DMS|DMS_M1` are handled in section [10.3 "ISDN Specific Configuration for Vega 50 BRI, Vega 400 and Vega 100"](#),

`network=QSIG` is handled in section [10.4 " QSIG Specific Configuration for Vega 400 and Vega 100"](#), and

`network=RBS` is handled in section [10.6 "CAS T1 Specific Configuration"](#).

#### 10.2.2 Companding Type

The companding or PCM-type type used on the DSL for your specific country/switch type is configured in:

```
[dsl.port.n]
lcr1=g711Alaw64k | g711ulaw64k
```

A-law is typically used in Europe, and u-law is used in the USA.

### 10.2.3 B-channel Grouping

The DSL port interfaces can be configured to support logical B-channel clustering if required – using the groups facility. This facility effectively assigns a unique interface ID (IF:) to a single B-channel or group of B-channels. This means that each physical DSL can be split into a number of different interface IDs (IF:s) to specify from the dial planner which B-channel (or B-channel group) to use when making the outgoing call; also the appropriate IF: will be presented to the dial planner when a call arrives from a specific B-channel. B channel grouping can have overlapping channels, and this can, for example, be used to extend the number of DNs (directory numbers) allocated to a physical DSL (for outgoing calls).

```
[dsl.port.n.group.m]
    interface=01
    cost=9
    dn=5551000
    first_chan=1
    last_chan=30
```

By default each DSL has only one interface ID or group assigned to it; this covers all available B-channels, i.e. for E1 Vegas last\_chan=30, for T1 PRI Vegas last\_chan=23 and for T1 CAS Vegas last\_chan=24.

For example, to set up an interface ID, IF:35, which will send calls on channels 3 to 5, and will present a caller ID 1234567 use the following:

```
[dsl.port.n.group.m]
    interface=35
    cost=0
    dn=1234567
    first_chan=3
    last_chan=5
```

**NOTE**

Interface Ids must be unique within a single Vega. Make sure that as you create a new group you assign it a new and unique interface ID.

### 10.2.4 B-channel Allocation Strategies

In order to minimise the number of times at which the two ends of a DSL clash by choosing the same channel to try and present a call on, the channel allocation strategy can be configured on the Vega.

- Linear up mode (selecting the lowest free channel on the DSL) – this should be selected if the far end is configured for linear down
- Linear down mode (selecting the highest free channel on the DSL) – this should be selected if the far end is configured for linear up
- Round Robin mode (selecting the next free channel on the DSL 1..last\_chan then back to 1 again) – this should be selected if the far end is configured for round robin
- Default – for easy configuration this will use linear up if the DSL is configured as NT, and Linear down if the DSL is configured as TE.

```
[dsl.port.n.group.m]
  alloc_chan=default|linear_up|linear_down|round_robin
```

### 10.2.5 Inband progress tones

See section [13.6.3, Selecting Generation of Progress Tones vs Media Pass Through](#).

### 10.2.6 Cause code mapping

When ISDN, RBS CAS, H.323 and SIP calls are cleared down a “cause code” is generated which identifies the reason for the call clear-down – a list of clear-down cause codes may be found in Information Note IN 18. Typically if a call clears for a particular reason the Vega will pass that reason code on as the reason for clearing. There are however times at which the Vega may need to modify the cause code value it sends on. For instance if the Vega bridges two networks, where one network supports a smaller set of clear-down cause codes than the other, the Vega will have to map outgoing cause codes onto valid cause codes.

The Vega can apply a cause code mapping to cause codes sent out over the (ISDN or RBS CAS) telephony interfaces. Cause code mapping tables are configurable through the web browser using the advanced>show\_cause\_mapping menu or via the CLI parameters

#### [\_advanced.outgoing\_cause\_mapping.x]

```
name = <name>      ; name parameter for self documentation purposes
c1=1                ; mapping for cause code 1 (by default = 1)
c2=2                ; mapping for cause code 2 (by default = 2) ... etc.
...
c127=127
```

From Release 7.5, the Vega can also apply a cause code mapping to cause codes received from the (ISDN or RBS CAS) telephony interfaces. Cause code mapping tables are configurable through the web browser using the advanced>show\_cause\_mapping menu or via the CLI parameters:

#### [\_advanced.incoming\_cause\_mapping.x]

```
name = <name>      ; name parameter for self documentation purposes
c1=1                ; mapping for cause code 1 (by default = 1)
c2=2                ; mapping for cause code 2 (by default = 2) ... etc.
...
c127=127
```

Cause code mappings are set up by altering the cause code parameters away from the 1:1 relationship (c1=1, c2=2 ... etc.) which is the default configuration. If a call comes in with a clear-down cause code of 2, for instance, then the Vega will look up parameter c2 and will pass on the value that has been assigned to it as the clear-down cause code.

Each ISDN interface can be configured to map or not to map cause codes using:

```
[dsl.port.n.isdn]
  incoming_cause_mapping_index=x ;incoming mapping table to use
  outgoing_cause_mapping_index=x ;outgoing mapping table to use
```



`x` defines the `_advanced.cause_mapping.x` mapping table to use. If `x = 0` then no mapping is performed.

The mapping table to use for each ISDN interface may be configured through the web browser using:

```
dsl>Port Configuration "Modify"> dsl_configuration >ISDN Configuration> cause_mapping
```

### 10.2.7 Bus master

The `bus_master_priority` configuration parameter defines which trunk the Vega uses to synchronise its internal clock.

The Vega receives a clock on ports configured as `clock_master = 0` (Vega 400 and Vega 100) and as `nt=0` (Vega 50 BRI). The `bus_master_priority` parameter should be configured to prioritise the clock receiver trunks in the order that they should be used for synchronising the Vega internal clock.

***For further details on configuring bus master, see Information note "IN 03 – ISDN Clocks"***

## 10.2.8 Specific T1 configuration

### 10.2.8.1 T1 Line matching

For the Vega T1 product the transmit equalisation for the ISDN trunks needs to be configured. This is achieved on a per trunk basis using:

```
[dsl.port.x]
  t1_tx_equalization=<tx_equ>
```

<tx\_equ> can take the following values:

|           |                                     |                   |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| lh1bo0    | (long haul line build out 0 dB)     |                   |
| lh1bo7_5  | (long haul line build out -7.5 dB)  |                   |
| lh1bo15   | (long haul line build out -15 dB)   |                   |
| lh1bo22_5 | (long haul line build out -22.5 dB) |                   |
| sh0_110   | (short haul 0-110 ft.)              |                   |
| sh110_220 | (short haul 110-220 ft.)            |                   |
| sh220_330 | (short haul 220-330 ft.)            | - default setting |
| sh330_440 | (short haul 330-440 ft.)            |                   |
| sh440_550 | (short haul 440-550 ft.)            |                   |
| sh550_660 | (short haul 550-660 ft.)            |                   |

Long haul values are used where the distance between the Vega and the closest repeater or other ISDN endpoint is greater than 660 feet. Short haul value lengths are the distance between the Vega and the closest repeater or other ISDN endpoint.

**NOTE**

The `t1_tx_equalization` setting is only applicable in T1 mode (`topology=t1`); in E1 mode `t1_tx_equalization` is ignored.

E1 systems have their own equalization setting `e1_rx_short_haul`

### 10.2.8.1.1 Guidelines for configuring `t1_tx_equalization`:

For short haul the aim is to make sure that the shape of the waveform at the receiver is as perfect as possible; changing the parameter alters the shape of the waveform generated by the Vega (to compensate for the additional capacitance of longer lines). Match the parameter value to the line lengths indicated in the above table. If the length is not known, then start using the value `sh220_330`.

For long haul (> 660 feet) the waveshape is not altered any further; the configuration parameter affects the amplitude of the signal. The aim is to tune the transmit amplitude such that the receiver receives a signal slightly above -36dB below the maximum signal strength (the 0dBm value). If the transmitted amplitude is too high, cross-talk can be introduced onto other lines, if too low it will not be reliably detected. If it is not possible to measure the received amplitude then it is best to start by setting the value to `lh1b00`.

## 10.2.9 Specific E1 configuration

### 10.2.9.1 E1 Line matching

For the Vega E1 product the receiver sensitivity needs to be configured based on the line length between the Vega and the closest repeater or other ISDN endpoint.

The configuration is achieved using:

```
[dsl.port.n]
    e1_rx_short_haul=0 or 1 ; 0=long haul and 1=short haul
```

Long haul should be selected when the cable between the Vega and the closest repeater or other ISDN endpoint introduces more than 6dB attenuation.

Short haul should be selected when the cable between the Vega and the closest repeater or other ISDN endpoint introduces less than or equal 6dB attenuation.



## 10.3 ISDN Specific Configuration for Vega 50 BRI, Vega 400 and Vega 100

### 10.3.1 Introduction

ISDN signalling is a CCS (Common Channel Signalling) scheme, which means that it uses messages in the 'D' channel to signal call states. With a message based structure, many useful indicators can be passed, including information like DDI, DNIS, Answer and Disconnect.

### 10.3.2 ISDN Network Type, Topology and Line Encoding

The following table can be used as a guide when setting up parameters for ISDN installations:

| Product         | Physical Connection | Topology | Network   | DSLs   | Line Encoding | Framing          | Calls        |
|-----------------|---------------------|----------|---|--------|---------------|------------------|--------------|
| Vega 400<br>E1: | E1-2.044 Mbps       | E1       | Euro ISDN   | 4      | HDB3          | CRC4 /<br>PCM30  | 15 to<br>120 |
| T1:             | T1-1.544 Mbps       | T1       | NI2, AT&T<br>5ESS, DMS,<br> DMS_M1 | 4      | B8ZS / AMI    | SF(=D4) /<br>ESF | 15 to<br>92  |
| Vega 100-PRI-E1 | E1-2.044 Mbps       | E1       | Euro ISDN   | 2      | HDB3          | CRC4 /<br>PCM30  | 30/60        |
| Vega 100-T1     | T1-1.544 Mbps       | T1       | NI2, AT&T<br>5ESS, DMS,<br> DMS_M1 | 2      | B8ZS / AMI    | SF(=D4) /<br>ESF | 23/46        |
| Vega 50-BRI-S   | S/T 384 Kbps        | S        | Euro ISDN   | 4      | AZI           | -                | 8            |
| Vega 50 6x4 BRI | S/T 384 Kbps        | S        | Euro ISDN   | 4 or 8 | 4B3T          | -                | 8or 16       |

#### 10.3.2.1 DMS-Meridian-specific ISDN setting (SIP builds only)

The `dsl.network` configuration parameter has been extended to include `dms_m1`. This is the selection required when connecting a SIP Vega 400 or SIP Vega 100 to a Meridian PABX.

The protocol implemented for this selection is identical to DMS100 (`network=dms`) with the one exception:

*The final Channel Number Octet of the Channel ID Information Element is set to a '0' and not '1'.*

### 10.3.3 Overlap Dialling

Vega units, configured as NT and with ETSI ISDN signalling, support overlap receiving of dialled digits (E1 and BRI Vegas). However, overlap sending is typically not used; for instance, even when an incoming ISDN call is routed out on the same or different ISDN interface en-bloc sending is used for the outgoing call whether or not dialled digits are received as en-block. This is because the dial planner has to receive the digits in order to decide how to route the call and when ready to route the call it has all digits available to make the call en-bloc.

The one exception is that overlap sending is used when the Vega is configured in hot-line configuration. In this case, the destination TEL: is blank, the Vega issues an empty setup. Following out of band dtmf digits are then converted to ISDN overlap dialling digits. (For more details on hot-line, see section [8.8 "Hot-Line Facility"](#).)

When receiving overlap digits, the Vega has to decide when the last digit has been dialled. It does this either by receiving the `dtmf_dial_digit` character, or by detecting a post digit delay exceeding the `dtmf_dial_timeout`:

```
[ds1]
dtmf_dial_digit=*
dtmf_dial_timeout=2
```

To turn off the `dtmf_dial_digit` functionality, e.g. if \* or # are required as part of dialled number strings, configure `dtmf_dial_timeout=z`.

### 10.3.4 NT/TE Configuration

Each ISDN physical interface or DSL (digital subscriber line) can be software configured to be either the TE (Terminal Equipment) or NT (Network Termination) end. This enables the Vega to be used in multiple scenarios, i.e. trunks plugged into a CO (Vega trunks configured as TE), trunks plugged into a PBX (the Vega acting as though it were a CO - Vega trunks configured as NT), or with one trunk plugged into the CO and one into a PBX. The latter scenario allows the Vega to be inserted into an existing telephony link between a CO and PBX and based on dial plan rules, it can either continue to pass calls between the PBX and the CO, or groom off some of the calls and route them on as VoIP calls.

When configuring TE and NT, the value of the `clock_master` parameter should also be checked. Usually, if NT is set, then `clock_master` should also be set, and if NT is clear (TE mode) then the Vega should be a clock slave (`clock_master=0`).

The pinouts for TE and NT connections are different. In Vega 100 and Vega 50 BRI the configuration of the Vega DSL as TE or NT does not change the physical wiring on the connector, a pair of cables is supplied for each DSL to make the appropriate pin-out change. Make sure that the correct cable is used, **BLUE** to connect to far end NT, and **RED** to connect to far end TE.

On the Vega 400 the hardware pinouts do change as TE or NT are selected. In this case always use the **RED** cable to connect to the far end device.

The usual configuration is either of the following:

**TE:** Vega 100 and Vega 50 BRI **BLUE** cable (to connect to far end NT); Vega 400 **RED** cable

```
[dsl.port.n]
nt=0
clock_master=0
```

Or:

**NT:** **RED** cable (to connect to far end TE)

```
[dsl.port.n]
nt=1
clock_master=1
```

*Further details of the Vega and cable pinouts may be found in the CD-Rom documentation in the Product Details section.*

### 10.3.5 Specific BRI configuration

|      |
|------|
| NOTE |
|------|

1. Do not be surprised if, even after configuration, the LCD call count remains at "--" and the Trunk LED flashes indicating no layer 2 connection. Many BRI connections do not bring up layer 2 until a call is made.
2. Vega 50 BRI units all have 100 ohm termination impedances across their DSLs. Ideally the Vega should be connected physically at the end of the DSL.

### 10.3.5.1 BRI Point-to-Point Mode

Basic Rate ISDN lines (S0 bus interfaces) can be configured in one of two ways, either Point-to-Point or Point-to-Multipoint.

Point-to-Point (PP) is used

- i when a Vega is connected to a BRI CO network line which is configured to support just one device connected directly to it (the Vega will be configured as TE) – e.g. ISDN data line connection.
- ii when a Vega is the only device connected directly to a BRI PBX and is acting like a CO network (the Vega will be configured as NT).

Point-to-Multipoint (PMP) is used

- i when a Vega is connected as the NT device connected to one or more ISDN telephones or other TE endpoints.
- ii when a Vega is connected as an attached device to an S0 bus interface on a PBX or BRI CO network where ISDN telephones would normally be plugged

|      |
|------|
| NOTE |
|------|

Devices that are connected together on a single BRI S0 bus must either:

- all be configured as Point-to-Point or must
- all be configured as Point-to-Multipoint.

The default mode of operation for the BRI product is to use Point-to-Multipoint mode (PMP) on all DSLs.

Each DSL of the Vega 50 BRI can be independently configured to use either Point-to-Point mode (PP) or Point-to-Multipoint mode (PMP) whether the DSL is configured as TE or NT.

In PP mode a maximum of one device at a time can be connected to each DSL. A fixed Terminal Endpoint Identifier (TEI) must be defined for the Vega DSL, and this must match the one configured in the corresponding device (typically configure TEI=0). Either the same or different TEIs may be defined for each physical DSL.

The configuration parameters to set up a fixed TEI to 'xx' on DSL 'n' are as follows:

```
[dsl.port.n]
  line_type=pp
  tei=xx
```

To revert the DSL back to Point-to-Multipoint mode (PMP) configure the parameter as follows:

```
[dsl.port.n]
  line_type=pmp
```

(In pmp mode the value of `tei` is ignored.)

### 10.3.5.2 BRI TE – Telephone number to accept

In a Point-to-Multipoint configuration the NT device may be connected to multiple TE devices. When a call arrives the NT device broadcasts the details of the call (including the called number) to the TE devices. Any TE device that is configured to accept calls for that number will start ringing. When a TE device answers the call, it locks out the other TE devices from this call and a 1:1 connection is made between the NT and the answered TE for the rest of the call.

If a Vega is one of the TE endpoints, then the parameter that configures which called number(s) it will respond to is:

```
[dsl.port.x.group.y]
  dn
```

If the value of `dn` matches the last digits of the called number then the Vega will try to handle the call (it will use its dial plan to onward route the call).

By default `dn=*`, and so the Vega will respond to every call that is sent from the NT.

Example:

If `...1.group.1.dn=34` then the Vega will respond to calls on DSL 1 to:

- 01344 784 934, and
- 020 1234 34, etc.

but will not respond to:

- 01344 784 933, or
- 020 1234 35.

`dn` may take the value of `*`, or may be a sequence of digits.

### 10.3.5.3 BRI Layer 2 handling

In most signalling scenarios it is required that signalling layers come up in order and that if a layer fails, all layers are cleared down before being restarted. With certain BRI system implementations however, the network is configured to drop L2 when not in use (but not layer 1) – layer 2 is then re-established when a call is to be made. In this case it is valid to allow layer 2 to be re-established without layer 1 going down then up.

Vega 50 BRI units may be configured to only start layer 2 after layer 1 has just come up, or allow layer 2 to be re-established at any time after a layer 2 disconnect. The parameter is:

```
[_advanced.isdn]
  restart_l2_after_disc=1 / 0
```

If set to 1 (default) the Vega 50 BRI allows re-establishment of layer 2 after a layer 2 disconnect has occurred.

If set to zero then establishment of layer 2 is only attempted if layer 1 has just come up.

### 10.3.6 Verifying ISDN IEs (Information Elements)

The ISDN stack in the Vega verifies that IEs found in the signalling match the relevant signalling specification. It verifies both the IE types, and also their content.

Where the signalling does not completely adhere to the appropriate specification the Vega can be configured to disable this checking:

```
set _advanced.isdn.verify_IEs=0           disables checking of IE types (and contents
                                           of those IEs)
set _advanced.isdn.verify_IE_contents=0   disables checking of contents of IEs
```

See also section [10.5 “Tunnelling signalling data”](#) for details on passing extra signalling information through the Vega.

## 10.4 QSIG Specific Configuration for Vega 400 and Vega 100

### 10.4.1 Introduction

QSIG is a CCS (Common Channel Signalling) protocol similar to ISDN, though more tailored to PBX to PBX communications, supporting supplementary services that enable PBXs to pass information between themselves. Many of the same features and parameters used in configuring ISDN signalling are also used for configuring QSIG.

SIP Vegas support QSIG Basic Call handling; H.323 Vegas support both QSIG Basic Call handling and QSIG tunnelling.

By enabling QSIG Basic Call handling, this allows the Vega to operate at the Q-reference point to any Basic Call compliant device (PINX). In this mode the Vega can only send and receive the subset of Q.931 call control messages defined in the QSIG Basic Call Specification (ISO/IEC 11572).

From details on H.323, QSIG tunnelling, see [10.5 Tunnelling signalling data](#)



QSIG tunnelling.

### 10.4.2 QSIG Network Type, Topology and Line Encoding

The following table can be used as a guide when setting up parameters for QSIG installations:

| Product          | Physical Connection | Topology | Network | DSLs | Line Encoding | Framing      | Calls  |
|------------------|---------------------|----------|---------|------|---------------|--------------|--------|
| Vega 400-PRI E1: | E1-2.044 Mbps       | E1       | QSIG    | 2    | HDB3          | CRC4 / PCM30 | 30/120 |
| T1               | T1-1.544 Mbps       | T1       | QSIG    | 2    | B8ZS/AMI      | SF/ESF       | 23/92  |
| Vega 100-PRI-E1  | E1-2.044 Mbps       | E1       | QSIG    | 2    | HDB3          | CRC4 / PCM30 | 30/60  |
| Vega 100-PRI-T1  | T1-1.544 Mbps       | T1       | QSIG    | 2    | B8ZS/AMI      | SF/ESF       | 23/46  |

#### 10.4.2.1 E1 QSIG Operation

The following parameters are used to configure the interface:

```
[ds1]
  topology=e1
  network=qsig
  line_encoding=hdb3
  framing=crc4/pcm30

[_advanced.isdn]
  qsig_mode=contiguous/non_contiguous
```

##### 10.4.2.1.1 E1 QSIG, Contiguous / Non-Contiguous Channel Mapping

QSIG User Channels (Uqs) can be numbered in two ways:

- i) in a contiguous block, Uqs = 1..30 (Uq channels 1-15 map on to Timeslots 1..15, and Uq channels 16..30 map onto Timeslots 17-31).
- ii) In a non-contiguous block, Uqs = 1..15 and 17..31 (Uq channels 1-15 map directly on to Timeslots 1..15, and Uq channels 17..31 map directly onto Timeslots 17-31).

The numbering scheme (`qsig_mode`) configured on the Vega must match the scheme used by the QSIG device that the Vega is connected to.

#### 10.4.2.2 T1 QSIG Operation

The following parameters are used to configure the interface:

```
[dsl]
  topology=T1
  network=qsig
  line_encoding=b8zs/ami
  framing=esf/sf
```

##### 10.4.2.2.1 T1 QSIG, Contiguous / Non-Contiguous Channel Mapping

Unlike E1, there is no similar concept of contiguous / non-contiguous mapping of QSIG user channels (Uqs).

For T1 Uqs always form a contiguous block, which maps directly onto the timeslots. (Uq channels 1..23 map onto Timeslots 1..23).

#### 10.4.3 NT/TE or Master/Slave Configuration

Each DSL (digital subscriber line) can be software configured to be either QSIG master (A-side) or QSIG slave (B-side). The `nt` configuration parameter is used to select the appropriate setting. The Vega DSL should always be configured to be the opposite value to that configured on the attached QSIG device. (i.e. if attached QSIG device is Master, Vega must be set to slave).

```
[dsl.port.n]
  nt=1 ; QSIG, master or "A" side
```

```
[dsl.port.n]
  nt=0 ; QSIG, slave or "B" side
```

**NOTE**

In Vega statistics A-side is indicated as NT and B-side is indicated as TE.

When configuring A-side and B-side, the value of the `clock_master` parameter should also be checked.



The pinouts for A-side and B-side are different. In Vega 100 and Vega 50 BRI, the configuration of the Vega DSL as A-side or B-side does not change the physical wiring on the connector, a pair of cables is supplied for each DSL to make the appropriate pin-out change (these cables are identical to the ones used for ISDN signalling). Make sure that the correct cable is used, **BLUE** to connect to far end A-Side, and **RED** to connect to far end B-Side.

On the Vega 400 the hardware pinouts do change as TE or NT are selected. In this case always use the **RED** cable to connect to the far end device.

The usual configuration is either of the following:

**B-Side:** Vega 100 and Vega 50 BRI **BLUE** cable (to connect to far end A-Side) ; Vega 400 **RED** cable

```
[dsl.port.n]
    nt=0
    clock_master=0
```

Or:

**A-side:** **RED** cable (to connect to far end B-Side)

```
[dsl.port.n]
    nt=1
    clock_master=1
```

*Further details of the Vega and cable pinouts may be found in the CD-Rom documentation in the Product Details section.*

#### 10.4.4 Overlap Dialling

See paragraph in [10.3.3 "Overlap Dialling"](#).

#### 10.4.5 Type of Number configuration

Type of Number is configured as described in section [8.10 National / International Dialling – Type Of Number](#), but as the configuration was implemented for ISDN rather than QSIG, ISDN names need to be used when configuring QSIG PNP TON values. When configured for QSIG signalling the following mapping occurs:

| Required QSIG PNP TON   | Binary Code | Configuration value needed (ISDN TON) |
|-------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|
| Unknown                 | 0 0 0       | Unknown                               |
| Level 2 Regional Number | 0 0 1       | International Number                  |
| Level 1 Regional Number | 0 1 0       | National Number                       |
| PISN specific number    | 0 1 1       | Network-specific number               |
| Level 0 Regional Number | 1 0 0       | Subscriber Number                     |

## 10.5 Tunnelling signalling data

### 10.5.1 QSIG tunnelling

QSIG is often used to connect PBXs together where advanced features, like camp-on-busy on another PBX are required. Traditionally leased TDM lines (T1 or E1) would be used to directly connect each PBX to each and every other PBX (a fully meshed network).

As TDM leased lines are expensive people are looking to use VoIP instead.

QSIG tunnelling is a special mode of Vega operation whereby instead of interpreting each signalling setup and clear-down message and converting it to an H.323 call setup or clear-down, the Vega tunnels all D-channel (signalling) messages to their appropriate destinations. This means that not only call setups and clear-downs can be passed across the VoIP link, but so can other messages, such as those that allow un-tromboning of calls, those that allow camp-on-busy and those that allow the message-waiting-indicator to be illuminated on a phone attached to a different PBX. In this way all inter PBX communication functionality is preserved, whereas in standard H.323 VoIP the advanced features would be lost.

Another major benefit of the VegaStream implementation of QSIG tunnelling (that follows ECMA 333) is that instead of requiring 1 E1 or 1 T1 trunk between each and every other PBX in the network, the meshing can be carried out on a per channel basis across the IP network. Each PBX has one Vega (or more ... dependent only on the simultaneous call requirement) attached to their QSIG interface(s). For each and every signalling message the Vega will route the message to the appropriate destination.

QSIG tunnelling is configured on a per trunk (dsl) basis; to enable QSIG tunnelling, firstly configure the trunk for QSIG signalling, then set the following parameter to `on_demand`:

```
[dsl.port.n.group.m]
    tunnel_mode=on_demand ; set it to "off" to disable tunneling.
```

For QSIG tunnelling, the dial plan needs to be configured to route calls from the telephony interface(s) to the appropriate IP address of the far end gateway – any of the usual Tokens, like TEL: can be used in the `srce` statement to select the appropriate destination IP address.

**NOTE**

In QSIG tunnelling mode, because the QSIG signalling messages are tunnelled through the Vegas (and not translated to H.323), the dial plans are just used to select the destination interface and where appropriate the destination IP address. Trying to change for instance the TEL: or TELC: in the dial plan will not work in QSIG tunnelling mode because the Vega does not change the content of the messages.

For calls from the LAN interface, the dial planner just needs to select the appropriate QSIG trunk to which to route the call.

**NOTE**

With the VegaStream implementation, as well as tunnelling QSIG messages, in `on_demand` tunnelling mode the Vega will tunnel any Q.931 messages.

See table in section [10.5.3 "Tunnelling full signalling messages and IEs in ISDN \(ETSI, ATT, DMS, DMS-M1, NI, VN 3/4\) and QSIG"](#) for details of interactions of various parameters with `tunnel_mode`.

## 10.5.2 Tunnelling Non-QSIG signaling messages

As QSIG is a relatively modern signaling scheme, although some manufacturers claim their PBX to PBX protocol to be QSIG, and although most of it is, some inter-PBX messages remain proprietary. Vegas can be configured to support this too, but because of their proprietary nature, the Vega cannot decode each and every proprietary message. The Vega is therefore limited to tunneling these proprietary messages on a point to point basis.

Proprietary messages still support a standard header which identifies the protocol being used in the message. The Vega looks at the protocol ID and uses this to decide how to route the message – Vegas can route different protocols to different destinations.

The routing is carried out by the dial planner, but the details to present to the dial planner are configured in a set of parameters as follows:

```
[_advanced.dsl.port.X.tunnel_protocol.Y]
  cpn=off / called_party_number_string
```

where *x* is the DSL port on which the proprietary message is arriving and *y* is the protocol ID+1 (plus 1 so that protocol ID 0 can be handled)

When a message arrives the Vega looks at the protocol ID. If it is 8 (Q.931) then it will tunnel it fully – this is QSIG/Q.931. If it is other than ID 8, then it will use the ID+1 to index into [\_advanced.dsl.port.X.tunnel\_protocol.Y]

If there is no entry, or *cpn=off*, then the message will be discarded.

If *cpn=called\_party\_number\_string* then this *called\_party\_number\_string* will be presented to the dial planner to obtain the routing information (IP address of the destination). The *called\_party\_number\_string* can consist of TEL: and TELC: tokens.



### WARNING!

Where call SETUP messages are in proprietary messages, the Vega cannot decode them, and so does not know to open a B channel (media channel), so although the messaging may work no audio connection will be made.

For this reason, do not include *y* =9 (Protocol ID=8 – Q.931 / QSIG) in the set of [\_advanced.dsl.port.X.tunnel\_protocol.Y] as this will make the Vega treat this as a proprietary protocol and so it will not interpret the SETUP message and so will not open a media channel when required.

Protocol IDs and Y values:

| Protocol ID  | Y | Comments   |
|--------------|---|--|
| 0            | 1 | User-specific protocol   |
| 1            | 2 | OSI high layer protocols   |
| 2            | 3 | X.244  |
| 3            | 4 | Reserved for system management convergence function                                  |
| 4            | 5 | IA5 characters   |
| 5            | 6 | X.208 and X.209 coded user information   |
|              |   |  |
| 7            | 8 | Rec. V.120 rate adaption   |
| 8            | 9 | Q.931/I.451 user-network call control messages                                       |
|              |   |  |
| 16 thru 63   |   | Reserved for other network layer or layer 3 protocols, including Recommendation X.25 |
| 64 thru 79   |   | National use   |
| 80 thru 254  |   | Reserved for other network layer or layer 3 protocols, including Recommendation X.25 |
|              |   |  |
| Other values |   | Reserved   |

See table in section [10.5.3 "Tunnelling full signalling messages and IEs in ISDN \(ETSI, ATT, DMS, DMS-M1, NI, VN 3/4\) and QSIG"](#) for details of interactions of various parameters with tunnel\_mode.

### 10.5.3 Tunnelling full signalling messages and IEs in ISDN (ETSI, ATT, DMS, DMS-M1, NI, VN 3/4) and QSIG

When passing calls from ISDN to ISDN, ISDN to / from H.323 and ISDN to / from SIP, by default Vega gateways tokenise certain IEs (Information Elements) from the incoming signalling messages and re-generate the outgoing messages from those tokens. This allows the dial planner and other Vega configuration parameters to modify the values, e.g. Calling Party Number, Called Party Number, Display, and Bearer Capability.

Where signaling messages or specific IEs need to be passed through, the Vega can be configured to accommodate this. This table applies to PRI and BRI signaling schemes.

|                                 |   |  |   |   |
|---------------------------------|---|--|---|---|
|                                 | <code>dsl.port.x.group.y.tunnel_mode</code> | <code>dsl.port.x.group.y.tunnel_IEs_only</code>                        | <code>_advanced.isdn.IEs_to_tunnel</code> | Action  |
| ISDN to ISDN                    | Off   | -  | -   | <b>No tunnelling</b>  |
|                                 | on_demand                                   | 0  | -   | ISDN to ISDN full message tunnelling is not supported                           |
|                                 |   | 1<br>N.B. Enable this parameter for both source AND destination trunks | Comma separated list of IEs to tunnel     | <b>Tunnel list of IEs</b>   |
| ISDN to H.323 and H.323 to ISDN | Off   | -  | -   | <b>No tunnelling</b>  |
|                                 | on_demand                                   | 0  | -   | <b>ISDN / QSIG tunnelled over H.323</b>   |
|                                 |   | 1  | -   | ISDN tunneling of IEs not supported over H.323                                  |
| ISDN to SIP and SIP to ISDN     | off   |  |   | <b>No tunnelling</b>  |
|                                 | on_demand                                   | 0  | -   | ISDN tunneling over SIP not supported   |
|                                 |   | 1  | 7e  | <b>Tunnels UUI IE (0x7e) in ISDN SETUP using X-uui sip header in the INVITE</b> |
|                                 |   |  | <>7e                                      | Not supported   |

Example IE ids:  
 7c = Low Layer Compatibility  
 7e = User to User Information

See section [10.3.6 “Verifying ISDN IEs \(Information Elements\)”](#) for details on how to stop the Vega complaining about unusual Information Elements in messages.

## 10.6 CAS T1 Specific Configuration

### 10.6.1 Introduction

T1 Vegas support T1 CAS (Robbed Bit Signalling) operation. In this mode each T1 trunk supports up to 24 simultaneous calls. The specific varieties of CAS RBS supported are:

- E&M Wink Start
- E&M Wink Start with feature group D
- FXS Loop Start
- FXS Ground Start

The variety of CAS signalling to be used can be specified on a per-dsl basis. In band DTMF or MF tone signalling is used to pass dialling information such as B-party number (DNIS), and where supported A-party number (ANI).

### 10.6.2 RBS CAS Network Type, Topology, Signal type and Line Encoding

The following table can be used as a guide when setting up parameters for QSIG installations:

| Product     | Physical Connection | Topology | Network | Signal                                  | DSLs | Line Encoding | Framing | Calls |
|-------------|---------------------|----------|---------|---|------|---------------|---------|-------|
| Vega 400-T1 | T1-1.544 Mbps       | T1       | RBS     | em_wink,<br>loopstart,<br>gndstart, fgd | 2    | B8ZS/AMI      | SF/ESF  | 15/96 |
| Vega 100-T1 | T1-1.544 Mbps       | T1       | RBS     | em_wink,<br>loopstart,<br>gndstart, fgd | 2    | B8ZS/AMI      | SF/ESF  | 24/48 |

#### 10.6.2.1 RBS CAS Operation

The following parameters need to be configured for CAS operation

```
[dsl]
    network=rbs                ; selects CAS RBS operation
    framing=auto               ; or esf or sf
    line_encoding=auto        ; or b8zs or ami

[dsl.port.n.cas]
    signal=em_wink            ; or loopstart, gndstart, or fgd (em_wink with
                                ; feature group D)
    dial_format=.             ; see configuring dial format below for details
    rx_dial_format=.          ; see configuring dial format below for details
    tx_dial_format=.          ; see configuring dial format below for details
    digit_dial_timeout=6     ; Time after last dialled digit is received that DNIS / ANI
                                ; are treated as complete – 1-1000 seconds
    info=dtmf                 ; DTMF or MF
    tone_delay=50             ; delay after ack wink that first tone is sent, 1-1000 ms

[dsl.port.1.group.m]
    first_chan=1
    last_chan=auto           ; Check that this is auto or 24

[dsl.port.2.group.m]
    first_chan=1
    last_chan=auto           ; Check that this is auto or 24
```

NOTE

1. Some CAS schemes (e.g. E&M wink start) do not have a “called party alerting” message – call progress tones (ringing, busy etc.) are passed in the media channel. For the calling party to hear these, a media path must be established well before the connect is received – i.e. early media must be supported and used on the VoIP side, e.g. for the Vega either configure:
  - a) early H.245, or
  - b) fast start with `accept_fast_start=3`
2. For ground start and loop start signalling the Vega only supports the TE/Slave side of the signalling protocol.

### 10.6.3 Configuring dial\_format

ANI and DNIS are presented as in-band tones (DTMF or MF tones), separated by specified delimiter tones. The `dsl.port.x.cas.dial_format` parameter, now superceded by `dsl.port.x.cas.rx_dial_format` (for incoming calls) and `dsl.port.x.cas.tx_dial_format` (for outgoing calls) allows the format of the reception and presentation of the ANI and DNIS to be specified.

o = ANI (Caller’s telephone number)

n = DNIS (Called party number / Dialed number)

DTMF can use the separator characters: 0-9, A-D, \*, #, ~

MF can use the separator characters: 0-9, K, S, ~

where ~ indicates no character expected, K = MF KP tone, and S = MF ST tone.

e.g. `*o#*n#` indicates the sequence \*, ANI digits, #, \*, DNIS digits, #

By default

```
[dsl.port.x.cas]
dial_format=.
rx_dial_format=.
tx_dial_format=.
```

this configures the vega to automatically select an entry from the following table based on its signalling configuration:

|  | DTMF   | MF     |
|--|--------|--------|
| E&M wink,<br>groundstart,<br>loopstart         | *n#    | KnS    |
| Fgd (e&M<br>winkstart with<br>feature group D) | *o#*n# | KoSKnS |

NOTE

The durations of the DTMF and MF signalling tones (and inter-tone silence) is specified by `dtmf_cadence_on_time` and `dtmf_cadence_off_time`. You may wish to reduce the default values of these parameters to around 70ms to 100ms each to speed up the signalling interchange.

#### 10.6.4 NT/TE Configuration

E&M signalling, including feature group D is a symmetric signalling scheme, so there is no need for NT/TE configuration. With loopstart and ground start signalling, which are non-symmetric, the Vega only supports the TE side of the signalling, so again, the NT/TE is not configurable.

The value of the `clock_master` parameter does still need to be set up and should be configured as 1 if the device to which the vega is attached is not sourcing the clock, and should be set to 0 if the other end is supplying the clock.

For Vega 100 T1, the cable to be used with the Vega depends on the physical pinouts of the device the Vega is to connect to.

**TE pinout:** BLUE cable (to connect to far end NT pinout)

Or:

**NT pinout:** RED cable (to connect to far end TE pinout)

For Vega 400 the pinout is changed internally, so always use the RED cable.

***Further details of the Vega and cable pinouts may be found in the Product Details section of the [www.VegaAssist.com](http://www.VegaAssist.com) web site.***

## 10.7 CAS E1 Specific Configuration

### 10.7.1 E1 CAS R2MFC

The only form of CAS signalling that the Vega gateways support is R2 MFC, a compelled tone based CAS signalling.

***Details on how to configure the Vega for R2MFC signalling may be found in the Information Note "Configuring R2MFC" available from the [www.VegaAssist.com](http://www.VegaAssist.com) web site.***



## 11. POTS CONFIGURATION

Unlike digital systems which can be configured as either NeTwork side or Terminal Equipment side through software configuration, the hardware required to implement analogue interfaces is different depending on whether the gateway is to connect to telephones or whether the gateway is to connect as though it were a set of telephones. The two types of analogue interface are known as FXS (Subscriber / Phone facing – like lines from the PSTN or extension port interfaces on a PBX) and FXO (Office / Network facing – like a bank of telephones).

Therefore, with analogue gateways the type and number of analogue ports must be specified when ordering the product as it is *not* user configurable.

The characteristics of each type of POTS port are listed below.

### 11.1 POTS Phone Facing (FXS) ports

FXS ports on a Vega 50 are designed to connect to conventional, loop start POTS telephony products such as telephones and faxes; also to connect to analogue trunk interfaces of PBXs. Operation of the interface involves the following activities:

#### 11.1.1 DTMF digit detection

DTMF Digits are detected automatically by the Vega and no parameters are necessary to configure this operation.

#### 11.1.2 Hook Flash detection

The maximum period of time for detecting a line break as a hookflash (as opposed to on-hook) is configured in

```
[_advanced.pots.fxs.x]
hookflash_time
```

Typically, values of between 100ms and 800ms are appropriate.

If the call clears when hookflash is being detected, then increase the value of `hookflash_time`.

Also see:

```
[_advanced.pots.fxs.x]
hookflash_debounce_time
```

#### 11.1.3 Outgoing Analogue Caller ID (CLID)

See section [11.3 Analogue Caller-ID \(CLID\)](#)

#### 11.1.4 Ring Cadence Generation

Each POTS port can generate a number of different (or distinctive) outgoing ring patterns. A different ring pattern can be referenced (`ring_index`) for each different “group” section created for the POTS port concerned. The ring cadence generator uses the `ring_index` to select a particular ring pattern as defined in `_advanced.pots.ring.x`.

E.g. The following parameters would be used to configure the Vega such that whenever an outgoing call is presented to interface 33 the ring pattern is defined by the first entry in the ring cadence table:

```
[pots.port.n.if.m]
  ring_index=1
  interface=33

[_advanced.pots.ring.1]
  frequency=50
  name=Internal-UK

... etc.
```

### 11.1.5 Line supervision – Answer and disconnect

#### Loop Current disconnect

8 port Vega 50 FXS units cannot provide a Loop Current Disconnect signal on the POTS interface when a call clear-down is received from the LAN.

8 FXS + 2 FXO Vega 50 gateways can be configured to provide a Loop Current Disconnect signal on their FXS ports when calls clear-down on the LAN side. To configure Loop Current Disconnect generation on FXS ports, use the following parameters:

```
[_advanced.pots.fxs.1]
  loop_current_break
  loop_current_delay
  loop_current_time
```

`loop_current_break` is the overall enable / disable flag, `loop_current_time` is the time that the loop current will be broken for (make sure that this is slightly longer than the attached devices' detection period). `loop_current_delay` is a configurable delay after the other party has cleared that the Vega waits before issuing the loop current disconnect; this gives the FXS party a chance to clear the call before the loop current disconnect is issued.

**NOTE**

Whilst the loop current disconnect is being issued, there is no line voltage / current to detect, and so no other POTS events can be detected, for example, on-hook and off-hook events can not be detected until completion of the loop current disconnect.

#### Line Current Reversal

FXS ports may be configured to reverse the line voltage on the POTS interface on call answer and call disconnect. To enable this function set:

```
[_advanced.pots.fxs.x]
  line_reversal=1
```



**WARNING!**

If the Vega is configured to operate using line current reversal then the device which is attached to the Vega must also support this functionality as answer and clear-down are indicated using the line current reversals.

## 11.2 POTS Network Facing (FXO) ports

FXO ports on a Vega 50 are designed to connect to an analogue CO switch or analogue extension ports on a PBX.

### 11.2.1 Line voltage detection

From Release 7.5, before an outbound call is made Vega FXO ports check that there is line voltage on the line. If no line voltage is observed (less than +/- 5volts) the call is rejected with cause code 27; this can be checked for in the dial planner / call presentation group and used to represent the call to another destination which is active.

### 11.2.2 Impedance configuration

The impedance of FXO ports on the 8 port Vega 50 gateways is fixed by the circuitry embedded in the Vega. Two impedance configurations are available, either 600R (US Style) or CTR-21 (European style). This impedance must be specified when ordering the product as it is **not** user configurable.

On 10 port Vega 50 gateways the impedance of the FXO ports is configurable from the user interface (both web browser and CLI). Three choices of impedance are selectable:

1. 600R (US style)
2. CTR21 (European style)
3. 900R

**NOTE**

Although in practice the Vega will operate when the impedance is set incorrectly, for approvals reasons it is important that you configure the FXO port to the impedance utilised by the country in which the Vega is installed. For example:

| 600R   | CTR21  |
|--|--|
| Canada, Caribbean, Central America, China, Hong Kong, Malaysia, Mexico, Saudi Arabia, South America, Taiwan, Thailand, United Arab Emirates, United States | Austria, Belgium, Cyprus, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Iceland, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Norway, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, United Kingdom |

FXO port impedance is configured in the FXO Port Hardware Configuration Profile parameters:

```
[_advanced.pots.fxo.y]
  impedance
```

On the web browser, change it in the **FXO Parameters** section of the POTS > Advanced POTS > FXO Configuration > Hardware Profile Configuration (Modify)

Ensure that the hardware profile associated with the port has the correct impedance set. The hardware profile selection for each FXO port is made in:

```
[pots.port.x]
  fx_profile
```

Set `fx_profile=y`

On the web browser, this is found in the **Modify Port** section of the POTS > Port Configuration (Modify)

### 11.2.3 DTMF digit generation

The DTMF on/off times, initial holdoff between off-hook and dialling, and DTMF tone amplitude are all user configurable:

```
[_advanced.pots.fxo.x]
    dtmf_holdoff_time=200
```

```
[_advanced.dsp]
    dtmf_gain=10000    - being superceeded by dtmf hi / lo gain
    dtmf_hi_gain
    dtmf_lo_gain
    dtmf_cadence_on_time=150
    dtmf_cadence_off_time=250
```

It is strongly recommended that the values of `dtmf_hi_gain` and `dtmf_lo_gain` are not altered; changing these value from default may cause the Vega to produce out-of-spec DTMF tones

### 11.2.4 Hook Flash generation

The time period for generating the hookflash (on-hook) pulse is configured in

```
[_advanced.pots.fxo.x]
    hookflash_time
```

Typically a value of around 500ms is appropriate.

### 11.2.5 Incoming Analogue Caller ID detection (CLID)

See section [11.3 Analogue Caller-ID \(CLID\)](#)

### 11.2.6 Outgoing Analogue Caller ID (CLID)

This is not supported on Vega 50 FXO ports.

### 11.2.7 Ring Cadence Detection

FXO ports on a Vega gateway are only capable of detecting a single incoming ring pattern. The following parameters are used to configure the cadence detection circuit for a particular ring:

```
[_advanced.pots.fxo.x]
    ring_detect_longest_ring_off=5000
    ring_detect_shortest_ring_on=250
```

Examples:

| Parameter       | UK     | USA    |
|-----------------|--------|--------|
| Longest silence | 2000ms | 4000ms |
| Shortest ring   | 400ms  | 2000ms |

### 11.2.8 Line Supervision – Answer and Disconnect

Vega 50 FXO ports operate in one of three modes for line supervision.

1) No Supervision

**Disconnect Supervision:** In this mode the Vega 50 FXO port is unaware of the on-hook/off-hook state of the far end during a call. The responsibility for tearing down a call lies with the VoIP side of the call, regardless of which end established the call. Usually the VoIP subscriber will hear the other party hang up followed by call progress tones indicating that the far end caller has disconnected; they will then hang up the call in response.

**Answer Supervision:** When an outgoing call is attempted over the FXO interface the Vega 50 will connect and answer the incoming VoIP call at the same time as dialling out on the POTS line. If billing is carried out based on the VoIP messaging, callers will be charged for outdialling and any following success or failure messages – there is no answer signal available to be passed through the Vega.

2) Loop Current Detection:

**Disconnect Supervision:** In this mode the Vega 50 FXO port detects the short break in loop current which the PBX / CO switch generates (to indicate that the far end party has terminated the call) and it will clear the call through itself.

**Answer Supervision:** This method does not indicate that the far end has answered the call. When an outgoing call is attempted over an FXO interface the Vega 50 will connect and answer the incoming VoIP call at the same time as dialling out on the POTS line. If billing is carried out based on the VoIP messaging, callers will be charged for outdialling and any following success or failure messages – there is no answer signal available to be passed through the Vega.

Loop Current disconnect detection is enabled by setting:

```
[_advanced.pots.fxo.x]
loop_current_detect=loop_current_disconnect_time
```

The *loop\_current\_disconnect\_time* value should be configured to be slightly shorter than the period for which the PBX / switch makes the break in loop current.

|      |
|------|
| NOTE |
|------|

The *loop\_current\_detect* time MUST be greater than *hook\_flash\_time*, otherwise a hook flash will cause the call to clear down.

3) Line Reversal Detection:

**Disconnect and Answer Supervision:** In this mode the FXO port detects the polarity of the line to determine if the far end has answered the call and also uses it to sense if the far end has terminated the call. When an outgoing call is attempted over the FXO interface the Vega 50 will only connect the incoming VoIP side if the far end answers (indicated by the line current being reversed to its 'active' state).

4) Call cleardown is indicated by the line current being reversed back to its 'idle' state. If line reversal is supported by the CO Switch/PBX then it allows the Vega to answer the call when the destination call is answered and the Vega to clear the call when the destination call is cleared. If billing is being carried out on the VoIP messaging then the caller will correctly only be billed for the voice connected part of the call.

It is enabled by setting:

```
[_advanced.pots.fxo.x]
line_reversal_detect =1
```

Other parameters associated with line current reversal are:

```
[_advanced.pots.fxo.x]
  line_reversal_sample_delay=<time>
  line_reversal_debounce_time=<debounce time>
```



**WARNING!**

If `line_reversal` is enabled on a Vega 50 FXO port but is not supported by the PBX / switch that it is connected to, then outgoing FXO calls will never be answered (as there will never be a line reversal)

If possible either loop current detection or line reversal should be used to ensure calls are cleared from FXO ports in a timely manner. However only one method of supervision should be enabled at a time – enabling them both is likely to stop the Vega handling calls correctly.

### 11.2.9 FXO – Slow network cleardown

In certain networks, for instance Mobile networks it takes a long time for the Network to clear. If a new call is made immediately after a previous one clears, the call will fail. In order to accommodate this, the Vega can be configured to prevent new calls to FXO ports until a specified period has passed since the previous call cleared. To configure this, use parameters:

```
[_advanced.pots.fxo.x]
  port_notreleased_cause
  port_release_delay
```

If a call is attempted within the `port_release_delay` period after the previous call cleared, then the Vega will reject the call with cause code `port_notreleased_cause`. This can be used to try and re-present the call using call re-presentation.

## 11.3 Analogue Caller-ID (CLID)

Vega 50 units support Analogue caller ID by receiving / generating FSK tones during the ringing cycle.

Vega 50 FXS ports generate the tones towards the attached telephones, and FXO ports detect the tones when they are sent by the attached PBX / CO switch.

Several types of CLID encoding are supported on the Vega units; the appropriate mechanism can be configured by setting the parameter:

```
[pots]
  callerid_type=gr30-sdmf / gr30-mdmf / bt / off
```

#### **gr30-sdmf**

Conforms to Bellcore standard GR30 - single data message format. Just passes the call time and number information. The latest standard mentions that this format may be dropped in future.

#### **gr30-mdmf**

Conforms to Bellcore standard GR30 - multiple data message format. This passes the caller name as well as the call time and number. (This configuration will also receive gr30-sdmf caller Ids)

#### **Bt**

Based on the gr30-mdmf format but with a difference in the tones and interface to the POTS as

required for use in the UK. This type is not currently supported as the specification requires the phone to send a whetting pulse after the first tones are detected. With the current firmware the Vega detects the whetting pulse as a hookflash event which confuses the POTS driver.

#### Off

Turns off Caller ID handling.

The parameter

```
[pots.port.n]
  callerid
```

controls Caller ID on a port by port basis; it can take the values off, on and cidcw. The cidcw value is to support caller ID on call waiting (i.e. while the phone is off-hook), but this feature is not currently available.

### 11.3.1 FXS – Outbound Analogue Caller ID (CLID) – H.323 and SIP

Caller ID generation can be enabled and disabled on a per port basis using

```
[pots.port.n]
  callerid=on/off.
```

The particular line encoding type used must be set up in:

```
[pots]
  callerid_type= caller Id type
```

### 11.3.2 FXO – Incoming Analogue Caller ID detection (CLID) – H.323 and SIP

Incoming caller id is configured using 3 parameters,

```
[pots.port.n]
  callerid = on/off
```

```
[pots]
  callerid_type = caller id type
  callerid_wait = time to wait to see if a callerID is being
                  presented - if time is exceeded then the Vega
                  assumes that no caller ID will be received.
```

### 11.3.3 FXO - Outgoing Analogue Caller ID presentation (CLID)

Vega 50 FXO ports do not support the generation of caller ID.

#### 11.3.3.1 SIP Presentation Field

This presentation field address extension may be present in the From: header of an INVITE as:

```
"presentation =" ( "anonymous" | "public" | "unavailable")
```

If caller ID is on, the caller ID will be displayed (passed on) if:

- There is NO presentation address extension in the From: header of the INVITE message

- The INVITE message's presentation is "public"

Caller ID WILL NOT BE DISPLAYED (will not be passed on) if:

- The INVITE message's presentation is "unavailable", in which case the phone will display "OUT OF AREA"
- The INVITE message's presentation is "anonymous", in which case the phone will display "BLOCKED CALL"

If there is no caller ID to put in the From: field (none supplied, presentation restricted etc.) then "Unknown" will be used.

See also RPID handling in section [15.4.10](#)  [RPID – Remote Party ID](#)

### 11.3.3.2 H.323 extensions

Additional parameters are available to configure the text of the messages that are sent over H.323 under specific received caller ID situations:

**[advanced.h323control]**

```
nocallerid=<no caller id text>  
notavail=<no caller id available text>  
restricted=<caller id is restricted text>
```

## 11.4 Power fail fallback operation

Vega 50 8 FXS plus 2 FXO gateways support power fail fallback. If the Vega is powered down, rebooted, or in the middle of an upgrade, it will use fall back relays to connect the first two FXS ports to the two FXO ports. This provides emergency telephony, even under VoIP-down conditions.

On returning to an active state, the Vega samples the condition of the FXS < -- > FXO lines. If either are in use, it will delay removing the relay connection until both are free.



## 12. H.323 CONFIGURATION

H.323 variants of the Vega gateway are designed to operate in one of two modes:

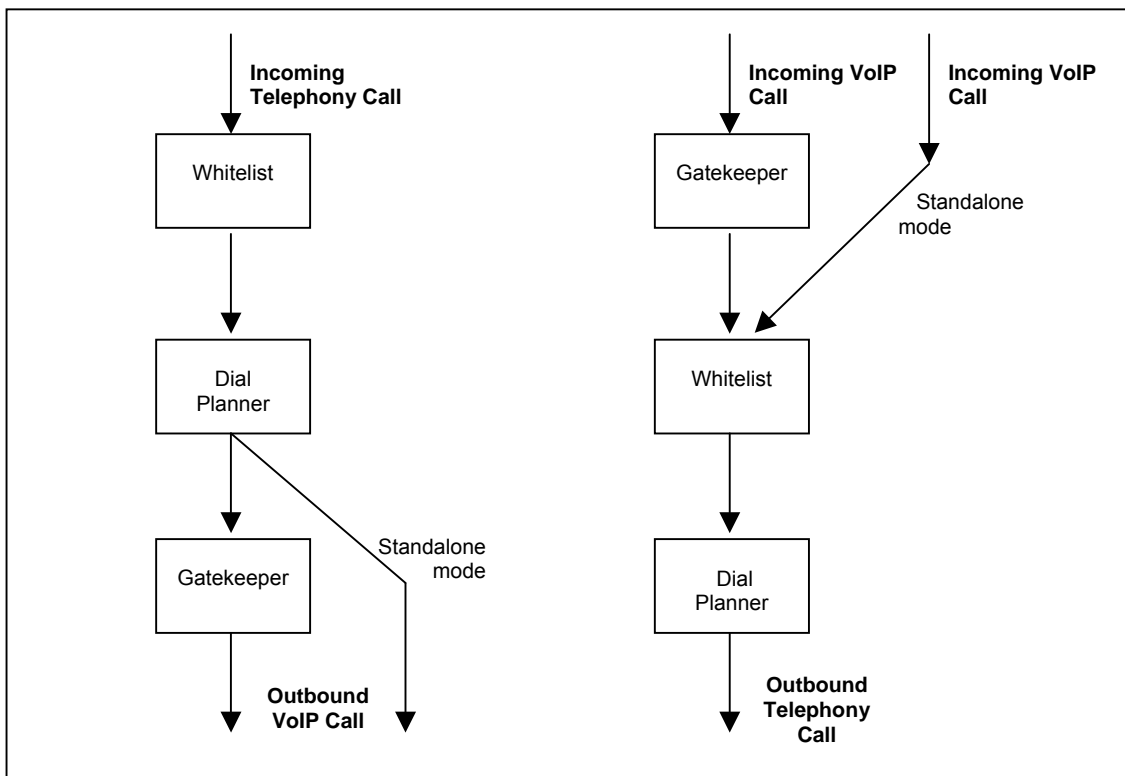
Gatekeeper mode

Standalone mode (no gatekeeper)

In Gatekeeper mode, at power up or re-boot the Vega will register with the gatekeeper, and then for each call the Vega will send the call details (like called number, calling number, name and if appropriate TA: and TAC:) to the gatekeeper and the gatekeeper will carry out the authentication, routing and translation, providing the Vega with destination dialled number, name and if appropriate TA: information.

In standalone mode, the Vega dial planner effectively implements a subset of gatekeeper functionality, carrying out the authentication, routing and translation internally.

Therefore, when a gatekeeper is used, the dial planner is typically much simpler than for standalone mode as the gatekeeper will do the number translations etc.



To select the mode of operation configure `h323.gatekeeper.enable` on the CLI or select the appropriate  or  button on the h.323 page on the web browser interface.

## 12.1 Standalone Mode (h323.gatekeeper.enable=0)

In this mode the Vega dial planner needs to be configured to contain all operations for authentication, routing and translation.

Details on configuring the dial planner can be found in section [8 “The Dial Planner”](#).

In some cases it is required that most calls are to be routed to the same destination on the LAN (e.g. another gateway); to do this, a default H.323 endpoint address can be set up. This endpoint address is used in all cases where an explicit ongoing IP address is not specified in the dial plan entry.

```
[h323.if.x]
  default_ip=www.xxx.yyy.zzz
  default_port=1720
```

NOTE

For readability, it is recommended that the TA: token is used explicitly in all dial plan entries rather than using the default\_ip parameter

## 12.2 Gatekeeper Mode (h323.gatekeeper.enable=1)

In gatekeeper mode a number of parameters need to be set up to allow registration and authentication to take place with the gatekeeper. Specifying which gatekeeper to use is carried out by either specifying a static IP address/host name, or by enabling auto-discovery. In the latter case a multicast is used to find the nearest gatekeeper.

To enable auto-discovery set:

```
[h323.gatekeeper ]
  auto_discover=1
```

For manual discovery a gatekeeper IP address needs to be specified:

```
[h323.gatekeeper ]
  auto_discover=0
  default_gatekeeper=www.xxx.yyy.zzz
```

In either case, during the registration process a number of identifiers (alias') may be sent from the Vega to the gatekeeper to allow authentication of the Vega and to identify which calls the Vega can handle. Each alias can be an email address, a URL, an H.323 id or an E.164 number

For example:

```
[h323.gatekeeper_terminal_alias.n]
  type=h323
  name=Vega
```

Check with your system administrator to see what authentication aliases are required by the gatekeeper. Most gatekeepers require either an H.323 ID or a list of E.164 prefixes.

NOTE

1. Setting h323.gatekeeper\_terminal\_alias\_n.name to NULL means do not send this terminal alias.
2. Terminal aliases are re-registered with the gatekeeper on APPLYing changes

Some gatekeepers decide which calls to route to a gateway based upon the telephone number prefixes that the gateway can handle. In the gatekeeper registration process the Vega will declare all the telephone number prefixes defined in dial plan entries for srce expressions for the LAN interface (IF:05). A telephone number prefix is the fixed length expression before a .\* in a TEL: token.

e.g. 01344 will be declared as a prefix for the dial plan entry:

```
srce=IF:05,TEL:01344.*
```

|      |
|------|
| NOTE |
|------|

1. Dial plan prefixes are re-registered with the gatekeeper on APPLYing changes
2. For Cisco call manager prefixes need to be preceded by a #. In the Vega dial planner duplicate each prefix dial plan entry and put a # after the TEL: (before the dialled number prefix).

### 12.3 Gatekeeper Registration Status Command and Messages

To monitor the progress of the Vega's registration with the Gatekeeper a number of LOG messages are logged. They are of the form:

```
LOG: 03/04/2001 14:06:42 H323 (A)Rb6C00 GK state xxx (event yyy)
```

The gatekeeper state values can be:

```
Idle                ; gatekeeper is not registered
Discovered          ; gatekeeper is trying to register
Registered          ; gatekeeper is registered
```

If the Vega is configured to be in "gatekeeper mode" it will only make (or receive) VoIP calls when the gatekeeper status is "Registered". To obtain the current registration status, use the CLI command:

```
gatekeeper status
```

### 12.4 Gatekeeper Registration Commands

A number of CLI commands are available to request the Vega to un-register / register with the gatekeeper.

```
gatekeeper unregister
```

- forces the gateway to unregister with the gatekeeper

```
gatekeeper register
```

- forces the gateway to send a registration request to the gatekeeper

```
gatekeeper reregister
```

- forces the gateway to unregister from the gatekeeper and then register with the gatekeeper.

## 12.5 Fast Start

Fast start (or fast connect) is a feature of H.323 which simplifies and speeds up the connect procedure by reducing the number of messages exchanged between the endpoints on making a call. Fast start was added to the H.323 standard at version 2.0 and is not compatible with the earlier version 1.0 H.323 standard. For this reason it is not supported by all H.323 endpoints (and so this feature may sometimes need to be turned off on the Vega).

By default a Vega will accept all incoming fast start connections and will attempt to initiate fast start for outgoing H.323 calls.

The operation of fast start on the Vega can be controlled using the following parameters:

|                                      |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| <b>[h323.profile.x]</b>              |   |
| <code>use_fast_start=1</code>        |   |
| <code>accept_fast_start=1</code>     |   |
| <code>h245_after_fast_start=1</code> |   |
| <code>use_fast_start</code>          | controls whether the Vega initiates outgoing H.323 calls requesting fast start.   |
| <code>accept_fast_start</code>       | controls whether the Vega will accept fast start information or whether it will force the sender to use Version 1.0 H.323 call setup interactions. The parameter value defines when the faststart will be accepted 3 = in the CALL PROCEEDING message, 2 = in the ALERTING message, 1= in the CONNECT message. If, for example, the parameter is set to 3 and no call proceeding is sent, then the fast start accept will be sent with the alerting or if there is no alerting, it will be sent with the connect. |
| <code>h245_after_fast_start</code>   | controls whether a channel is created for media control during fast start. Usually fast start chooses not to open a separate media signalling channel, but with this value enabled it will do so if requested by the other endpoint. (The H245 media control connection is required for Out-of-band DTMF)   |

## 12.6 Early H.245

Early H.245 is a feature that allows a voice path (or media channel) to be created between two H.323 endpoints before the call has been accepted. This has many advantages over establishing the media channel after successfully connecting:

Call progress tones from the B-party can be heard during call setup (e.g. ringback)

Call progress tones from the B-party can be heard during unsuccessful call setup (e.g. busy tone, recorded announcements)

Call connection times are reduced because the media channel has already been connected before the user answers

This is a Version 2.0 H.323 feature and is therefore only compatible with other Version 2 compliant endpoints. To control the use of early H.245, the following configuration parameters have been provided:

```
[h323.profile.x]
  use_early_h245=0
  accept_early_h245=1
```

The default behaviour is to accept early H.245 if it is requested, but *not* to initiate it for outgoing calls.

## 12.7 H.245 Tunnelling

H.245 tunnelling reduces the number of TCP/IP connections made per call by eliminating the need for separate sockets for both call signalling (Q.931) and channel signalling (H.245). This feature can be enabled and disabled for both incoming and outgoing calls independently as follows:

```
[h323.profile.x]
  use_h245_tunnel=0/1           [default=1]
  accept_h245_tunnel=0/1       [default=1]
```

use... indicates use tunnelling for outgoing H.323 calls,  
accept... indicates allow tunnelling on incoming H.323 calls.

The default configuration is that this more efficient mode of operation is enabled for both outgoing and incoming calls.

### NOTE

If the called/calling H.323 endpoint does not support h.245 tunnelling then, even with “use/accept” enabled the call will automatically proceed by connecting an H.245 socket as though H.245 tunnelling were disabled.

## 12.8 Round trip delay

Round trip delay monitoring is used to check whether a LAN connection is lost during a VoIP conversation. This is especially useful for wireless endpoints which may go out of wireless range during the call – if the round trip delay messaging stops getting a response, the call is cleared down with a configurable cause code. Round trip delay is configured using the following parameters:

```
[_advanced.h323]
  rtd_failure_cause=41           ; RTD failure cause code
[h323.profile.x]
  rtd_interval=0                 ; Interval between sending RTD
                                ; response requests
  rtd_retries                     ; Number of times to retry
                                ; response request before
                                ; failing link

[_advanced.rad.h245]
  roundTripTimeout=5             ; Time to wait looking for RTD
                                ; response - see roundTripTimeout
```

### 12.8.1 Round trip delay (RTD) operation

Although round trip delay is configured on a per unit basis, round trip delay testing is carried out on a per call basis. So, for every active call:

- when round trip delay is enabled (`rtd_interval <> 0`) at every `rtd_interval` period an RTD request response (like a ping) is sent out to the endpoint associated with this call
- the Vega waits `roundTripTimeout` time for a reply after sending the RTD request response; if it is not received within the specified time the Vega increments the RTD fail count for that call, if the response is received within the `roundTripTimeout` time, then the RTD fail counter for that call is cleared
- if the RTD fail count exceeds the retry count (`rtd_retries`) the link is deemed to have failed and the call is cleared down and the reason for clear-down given as `rtd_failure_cause`.

Typically, if an endpoint is going to respond to the RTD response request, it will do so promptly, so `roundTripTimeout` can be set smaller than `rtd_interval`.

NOTE

In practice, if round trip delay monitoring is not enabled, or the delays for RTD detection are long, the TCP socket will timeout and break the signalling connection.

## 12.9 H.450 – for Call Transfer / Divert

### 12.9.1 Introduction

H.450 is the set of standards used by H.323 to provide Supplementary Service Support.

| H.450.1  | H.450 Series Title                 |
|----------|------------------------------------|
| H.450.2  | Call Transfer                      |
| H.450.3  | Call Diversion                     |
| H.450.4  | Call Hold                          |
| H.450.5  | Call Park/Pickup                   |
| H.450.6  | Call Waiting                       |
| H.450.7  | Message Waiting Indication         |
| H.450.8  | Name Identification Service        |
| H.450.9  | Call Completion on Busy Subscriber |
| H.450.10 | Call Offer                         |
| H.450.11 | Call Intrusion                     |

### 12.9.2 H.450.2 – Call Transfer

H.450.2 provides the capability to transfer calls. It provides mechanisms for one party (the transferring party) to instruct a remote party (the transferred party) with which it is currently in a call, to be transferred to a third party (the transferred-to party).

If the call transfer is actioned when the transferring party is in a call with the transferred-to party, this is known as a transfer with consultation.

If the transferring party is not already in a call with the transferred-to party then the transfer is known as a transfer without consultation.

### 12.9.2.1 Transferring Party Support

Vegas do not support the functionality of a transferring party. i.e. There is no support for initiating transfer requests.

### 12.9.2.2 Transferred-to party support

Incoming calls specifying that they are H.450.2 transfers will be accepted. There is however no support for Transfer with Consultation.

### 12.9.2.3 Transferred party support

During an active call a transfer instruction from the remote endpoint (transferring party) will cause the Vega to initiate a new outgoing call to the specified destination (transferred-to party).

- If the transferred-to party supports H.450.2 the original call will be released when the transferred-to party accepts the transfer. If this is before the transferred-to party call is connected a ringback tone will be played to the transferred party.
- If the transferred-to party does not support H.450.2 the original call will only be released when the transferred-to call is connected.

Transfers with Consultation will be accepted provided that the Transferring party does not require any specific support from the Vega gateway while it makes the consultation call.

## 12.9.3 H.450.3 – Call Diversion (For test purposes only)

NOTE

This feature has not been fully released and therefore should only be used in test lab environments

H.450.3 provides the capability to forward calls before they are answered. It provides a mechanism for a called endpoint (Diverting Party) to instruct the calling endpoint (Diverted Party) to divert the call to a third endpoint (Diverted-to Party). Reasons for diversion are controlled by the Diverting Party and can include Divert on Busy, Divert on No Answer, Always Divert.

### 12.9.3.1 Diverting Party

Vegas do not support the functionality of a diverting party. i.e. There is no support for initiating divert requests.

### 12.9.3.2 Diverted-to Party

The Vega will accept calls diverted-to it, however there is no support for informing the diverted-to party that this is a diverted call or the reason for the call diversion.

### 12.9.3.3 Diverted Party

All diversion reasons will be accepted and a redirected call generated. Multiple redirections are supported, ie if Vega A calls endpoint B, which redirects to C it is possible for C to re-divert to D (resulting in a call A to D)

### 12.9.4 H.450 Configuration

#### [serviceprofile.n]

defines the Supplementary services that are to be supported. This allows up to 10 distinct profiles to be defined. Each profile has the following parameters:

```
[serviceprofile.n]
name           ; a text identifier
transfer       ; 0 = do not support call transfer, 1 = support call transfer
divert         ; 0 = do not support call diversion, 1 = support call diversion
transfer_caller_id ; = transferring_party / transferred_party -
                    defines which caller ID is displayed when a call is
                    transferred to the Vega.
```

Changes to serviceprofile parameters take immediate effect, being used for the next call that uses the corresponding profile.

The default configuration contains a single profile in which all services are enabled.

```
[h323.if.x]
serviceprofile
```

is an integer that selects the service profile to be used for H.323 calls. If this value is set to zero all supplementary services are disabled for H323. Otherwise the corresponding serviceprofile defines which supplementary services will be enabled. It is made effective using the APPLY command.

The default configuration is `serviceprofile=0`, i.e. supplementary services are disabled.

#### [\_advanced.h450]

contains some general parameters and sections for each supported standard. All parameter under here are effective on save and reboot.

```
[_advanced.h450]
max_calls
max_services
```

these parameters control the amount of resource that the Radvision stack will allocate to support the H.450 functions.

```
[_advanced.h450.h450_2]
timer_ct-t1=20
timer_ct-t2=22
timer_ct-t3=24
timer_ct-t4=26
```

these parameters are timers for H450.2

```
[_advanced.h450.h450_3]
timer_t1=20
timer_t2=22
timer_t3=24
timer_t4=26
timer_t5=28
```

these parameters are timers for H450.3



All these parameters should only be altered from their default values on advice from VegaStream engineers.

## 13. MEDIA CHANNELS

### 13.1 Media Channels and CODECS

#### 13.1.1 H.323 Media Channels and CODECS

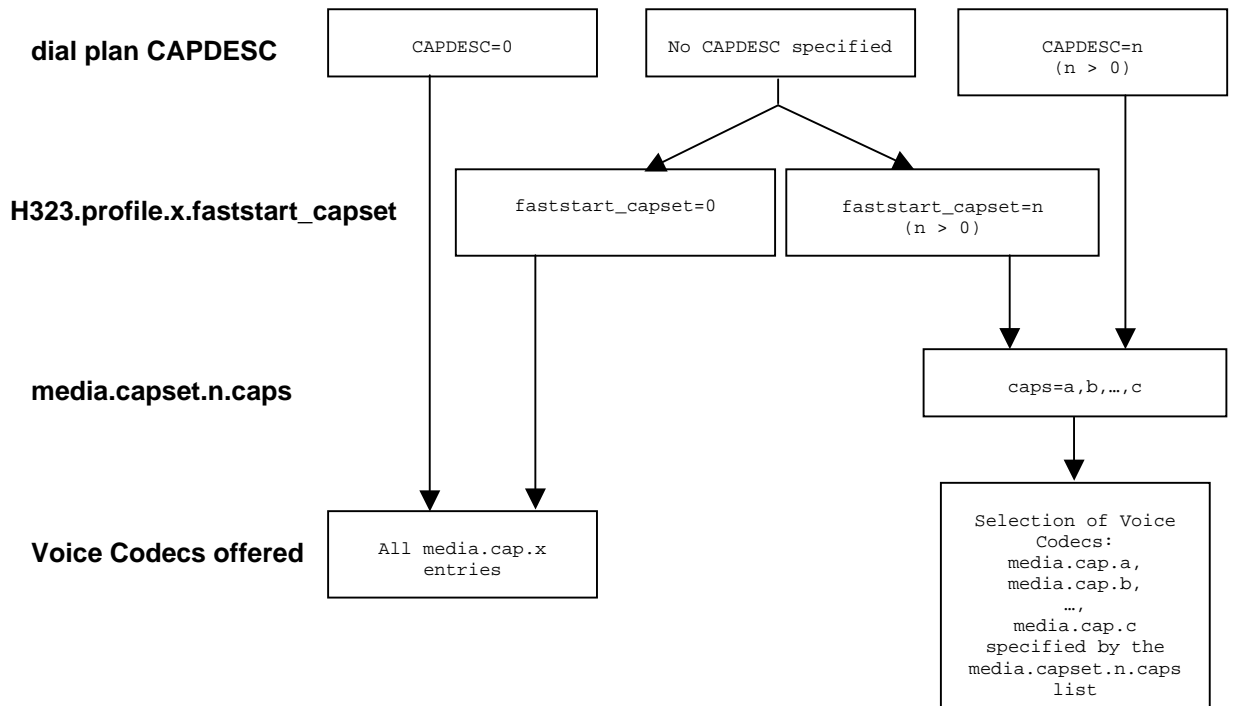
In the process of making an H.323 VoIP call, (i.e. a call to IF:0501) each endpoint sends a list of codecs that it supports (“a capability set list”) to the other endpoint involved in the call. The order in which the codecs are listed defines the desired priority of use. The first codecs are the most preferred, and the last listed codec is the least preferred. The two endpoints then independently choose one of the offered codecs to use to send their audio.

Depending on the type of service being provided a different set of codecs may need to be offered, or at least the preferred priority order of the codecs may need to be altered.

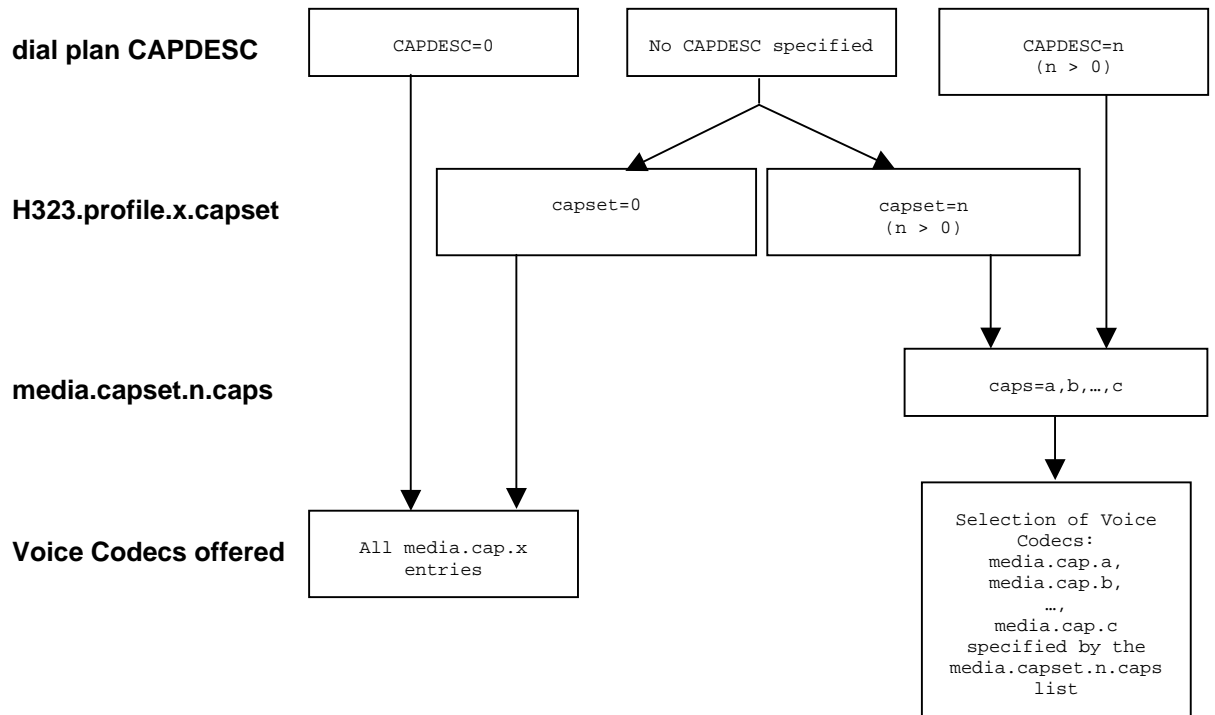
The list of voice codecs that an H.323 Vega gateway offers, and the priority order in which they are offered is affected by the version of code, the mode of operation, and a number of configuration parameters.

Vega gateways use different parameters to select the codecs to offer depending on whether the mode of operation is fast-start or not. For example, a small set of codecs can be offered on an initial fast-start, with perhaps a wider range then offered if the fast-start negotiations fail.

Faststart:



Non faststart:



In the dial planner a token `CAPDESC:` can be used (in a dest statement where the interface is IF:0501) to specify which codec set (`media.capset.n.caps` list) is to be used to specify the list of codecs to offer (and their priority order).

If `CAPDESC:0` is specified, rather than using the `media.capset.n` list, then all codecs that the Vega has been configured to support, the whole list of `media.cap.x` entries, will be offered in the priority order `x=1` highest, `x=2` second priority etc.

If the dial plan does not specify a `CAPDESC:` then depending on whether it is a fast-start negotiation or not, either the parameter `h323.profile.x.faststart_capset`, or `h323.profile.x.capset` will specify the default codec set to offer. (Note, if a faststart negotiation is attempted and fails causing drop-back to standard H.323 codec negotiation, or if re-negotiation of codecs is required during the call – e.g. to add fax capabilities to the call – then `h323.profile.3.capset` will specify the codecs offered.) If the `faststart_capset`, or `capset`, whichever is being used is set to 0, then the selection of codecs offered will be the same as if `CAPDESC:0` had been specified in the dial plan. If the parameter `=n`, where `n > 0` then the selection of codecs offered will be the same as if `CAPDESC:n` were specified in the dial plan.

**NOTE**


1. Vegas do not support asymmetric codecs (i.e. different codecs for send and receive) – If this occurs with certain endpoints, use `CAPDESC` to reduce the codecs offered to those endpoints.

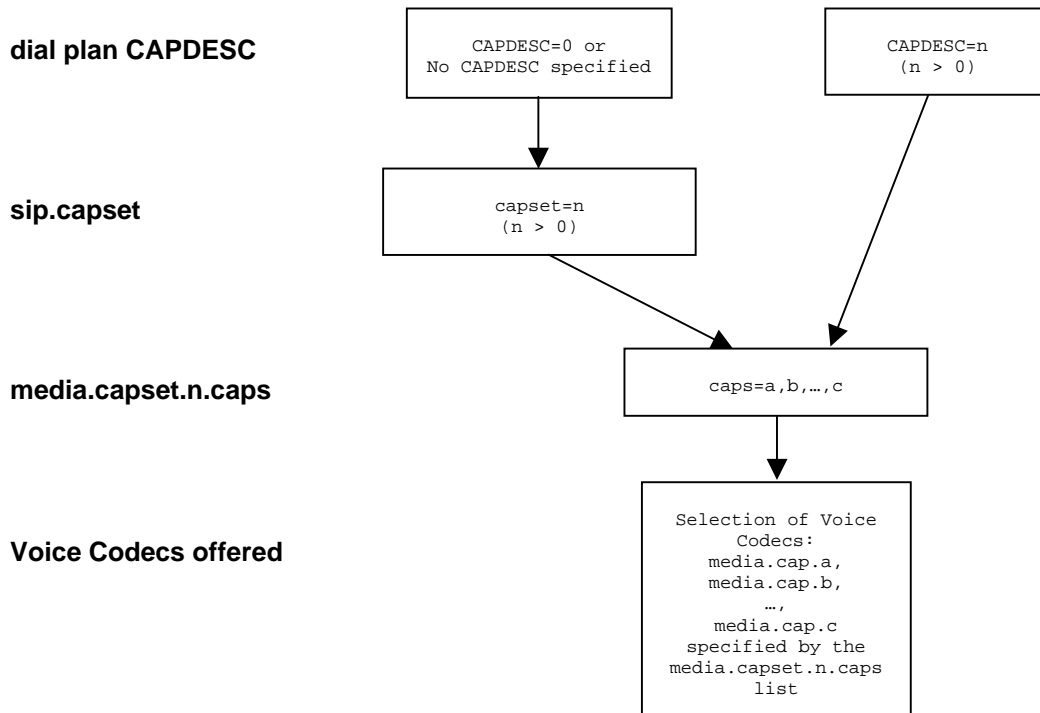
**13.1.2  SIP Media Channels and CODECS**

In the process of making a SIP VoIP call, (i.e. a call to IF:9901) the initiating end sends a list of codecs that it supports in an SDP. (The order in which the codecs are listed defines the preference order for usage of the codecs).

The receiving end chooses a codec that it also supports and responds with its own SDP choosing just one of the offered codecs as the codec to use for the call.

The codecs that a Vega offers (when it sends the initial sdp) and the codecs that the Vega compares the offered codecs list against to decide which codec to accept are configurable.

 After release 7.5 the codecs to be used are specified as follows:




In the dial planner a token `CAPDESC:` can be used (in a dest statement where the interface is IF:9901) to specify which codec set (`media.capset.n.caps` list) is to be used to specify the list of codecs to offer (and their priority order).

If `CAPDESC:0` is specified, or if the dial plan does not specify a `CAPDESC:` then the parameter `sip.capset` will specify the codec set to offer. `sip.capset` can only take values  $> 0$ ; its value specifies the codec set (`media.capset.n.caps` list) to be used to specify the list of codecs to offer (and their priority order).

**NOTE**

1. Vegas do not support asymmetric codecs (i.e. different codecs for send and receive).

 Prior to Release 7.5, the codecs, or at least the preferred priority order for the use of the codecs is specified using the parameter:

```
[sip]
  RTP_AVP=n
```

This parameter can take a list of codecs:

```
[sip]
  RTP_AVP=n1, n2, ... ; Note no spaces between comma separated values
```

where *n, n1, n2 etc* are the RTP Audio-Video Profile numbers listed in their preferred priority order.

Permitted RTP Audio-Video Profile numbers are:

**0** - G.711Ulaw PCMU

**4** - G.723.1

**8** - G.711Alaw PCM

**18** - G.729

Parameters for the individual RTP Audio-Video Profiles (codecs) may be adjusted under the relevant sections of the DSP configuration subsection (“Media Channels” section on the web browser) see section [13.3 “SIP and H.323 - configuring CODEC parameters”](#).



When the SIP Vega makes a call it offers the codecs (in the same order as specified in *RTP\_AVP*) to the far end gateway – the far end gateway will choose one of the codecs to use. When receiving calls, the Vega will look through the incoming list of offered codecs and will accept the first (highest priority) offered codec which matches one of those listed in its own *RTP\_AVP* list.


### 13.1.3 CAPDESC – Capability descriptors list

The CAPDESC token in the dial planner provides a per-call mechanism to select the CODECs offered over H.323 or SIP:

```
CAPDESC:n
```

This token, which is placed in the destination part of the dial plan entry (for calls to IF:0501 or IF:9901), forces a particular list of CODEC types to be advertised in the capabilities for this outgoing call. The list of the CODECs to be offered is defined in the *media.capset.n* section of the configuration parameters, for example:

```
[h323.profile.x]
   faststart_capset=0
   capset=0

[sip]
   capset=2

[media.cap.1]
  codec=g7231

[media.cap.2]
  codec=g711Alaw64k

[media.cap.3]
  codec=g711Ulaw64k
```

```

[media.cap.4]
  codec=t38tcp

[media.cap.5]
  codec=t38udp

[media.capset.1]
  caps=1,2,3

[media.capset.2]
  caps=2,3

```

In the above example the selection of `media.capset` entry 1 causes all configured codecs (G.723.1, G.711Alaw64k and G.711Ulaw64k) to be offered. `media.capset` entry 2 however has been restricted to offer G.711 only (A law and U law).

With this configuration, if `CAPDESC:2` is used in a dial plan destination expression it will force only the G.711 codecs to be advertised for calls using this dial plan entry.

|      |  |
|------|--|
| NOTE | The <code>media.capset.n</code> lists define both the subset of codecs to offer and also the priority order in which they will be offered. |
|------|--|

Vegas support both G.723.1 and G.729A (G729) compression standards at the same time, though due to DSP memory addressing capabilities, individual DSPs cannot run code for all codecs at the same time. The DSP memory can be loaded with code to support G.711Alaw, G.711Ulaw and G.723.1 or G.711Alaw, G.711Ulaw and G.729A (G729).

At boot up the Vega loads different DSPs with different code images in order to reduce the likelihood of having to load new code on the fly. The `media.cap.n.codec` entries define which code images to load. If a codec is negotiated and there is no spare DSP resource with that code loaded, in the background, a DSP will be loaded with the appropriate code image.




### 13.1.4 Defining Fax capabilities




#### 13.1.4.1 Fax capabilities

Fax capabilities are treated as codecs. Two fax only codecs are available for H.323: `t38tcp` and `t38udp` – the TCP and UDP variants of T.38 respectively; for SIP, the specifications only define a single codec `t38udp` – the UDP variants of T.38.


If `t38tcp` and / or `t38udp` are to be used then `media.cap.n` entries have to be created for them.

To offer T.38 codecs for fax, add the capabilities to an appropriate `media.capset.x`

Whether to include the capability in the  `h323.profile.x.faststart_capset`,  `h323.profile.x.capset`,  `sip.capset` or just in a capset that can be called up using CAPDESC in a dial plan depends on how and when the fax codecs should be offered.

In H.323, this can depend upon the other fax devices in the network, e.g. some VoIP gateways like to set up the fax capabilities right at the start of the call, and so in this case fax codecs should be included in the  `faststart_capset`. Others only want to negotiate fax if and when required; in this case do not include it in the  `faststart_capset`, but include it in  `h323.profile.x.capset`.

NOTE

 Selection of only one t.38 fax codec (either t38udp or t38tcp) is recommended where possible – many products do not respond properly when offered more than one fax codec, and this can lead to invalid codecs being chosen.

### 13.2 SIP Media Channels and CODECs

Vegas support both G.723.1 and G.729A (G729) compression standards at the same time, though due to DSP memory addressing capabilities, individual DSPs cannot run code for all codecs at the same time. The DSP memory can be loaded with code to support G.711Alaw, G.711Ulaw and G.723.1 or G.711Alaw, G.711Ulaw and G.729A (G729).

At boot up the Vega loads different DSPs with different code images in order to reduce the likelihood of having to load new code on the fly. The `media.cap.n.codec` entries define which code images to load. If a codec is negotiated and there is no spare DSP resource with that code loaded, in the background, a DSP will be loaded with the appropriate code image.

For details on configuring which codecs a SIP Vega will offer (and accept) when making and receiving calls, see section [15.4.3 “SIP SDP ‘a=’ ptime and direction ”](#)

### 13.3 SIP and H.323 - configuring CODEC parameters

Each codec has some specific parameters that can be altered. The codec parameters are grouped under codec type. Some of them are a parameter associated with the telephony and VoIP interfaces, others which are more call related. The two types are stored in separate areas, `dsp.xxx` and `media.packet.codec.y`. Each parameter takes effect on the next call attempt after a change has been made; this allows the user to ‘tweak’ settings to obtain the optimal configuration for a given situation. The available parameters are listed in the tables below.

Interface related parameters:

| Parameter <code>dsp.xxx</code> | Description                                | Effect of increasing / enabling this parameter  | Other notes  |
|--------------------------------|--|---|--|
| VP_FIFO_nom_delay              | minimum jitter buffer size in milliseconds | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) improves audibility of received audio when interworking with software based codecs (e.g. Microsoft Netmeeting) which introduce permanent jitter.</li> <li>2) Improves audibility of received audio when connecting over the internet, or other data networks where there is significant jitter.</li> <li>3) Increases the delay for the voice path</li> </ol> | Set this value $\geq 2$ to 3 times the “packet time” or to the maximum observed jitter on the LAN network plus 1 “packet time” (whichever is the larger value) – but do not set it larger than it needs to be; the larger the value the larger the latency, and the lower the perceived quality. |

| Parameter dsp.xxx | Description                                      | Effect of increasing / enabling this parameter   | Other notes   |
|-------------------|--|--|---|
| VP_FIFO_max_delay | maximum jitter buffer size in milliseconds       | 1) improves the audibility on data networks which introduce random amounts of jitter.<br>2) In cases of large jitter this will increase voice path delay   | This value defines the maximum size the FIFO can dynamically grow to – leave this set at maximum for best results <sup>11</sup>   |
| Echo_tail_size    | amount of echo cancellation used in milliseconds | 1) eliminates echo up to length selected<br>2) introduces fixed length delay of length selected  | Leave at the default of 16ms unless echo is a problem. If it is increase to 32, 64 or 128 as proves necessary <sup>12</sup>   |
| VADU_threshold    | silence suppression activation threshold         | increases the level at which the codec will differentiate between background noise and speech. I.e. when not to send audio and when to send audio if VADU_enable_flag is set.                    | Generally leave this as default – may need to increase if background noise level is high (otherwise the VAD detector will never trigger)  |
| idle_noise_level  | background “comfort” noise level                 | increases the level of ambient noise generated in the listeners ear when no audio is received from the source gateway (due to VAD detector detecting “silence” and so not sending audio packets) | Generally leave this set at the default value   |
| tx_gain           | packet transmit gain                             | increases the sound level for packets transmitted across the LAN   | Typically limit gain increases to <=7 ... more than this can result in clipped audio.<br><br>On FXO units this alters the gain of DTMF tones from the PSTN/PBX – too much adjustment can take the tone volumes out of spec. |
| rx_gain           | packet receive gain                              | increases the sound level for packets received from the LAN  | Typically limit gain increases to <=7 ... more than this can result in clipped audio.   |

Per call related parameters:

| Parameter media.packet.codec.y | Description                            | Effect of increasing / enabling this parameter  | Other notes  |
|--------------------------------|--|---|--|
| out_of_band_DTMF               | out of band DTMF tone enable / disable | When enabled:<br>1) introduces a slight fixed delay into the voice path<br>2) the Vega detects and deletes the DTMF tones from the Audio stream that is to be sent across the LAN – it sends messages across the signaling link to tell the far end what DTMF tones it detected. The far end Vega will then re-generate the tones so that they are pure to the destination. | Need to use out_of_band_DTMF for G.723.1 as it compresses audio so much that when audio is expanded at the far end the tones are not accurately reproduced.<br><br>For G.711 and G.729 out_of_band_DTMF may be selected or not as desired. |
| packet_time                    | size of voice packets transmitted      | 1) improves reception on busy reliable networks by decreasing the number of packets transmitted per second  | The smaller the packet time the higher the perceived quality due to lower latency  |

<sup>11</sup> If the two VoIP endpoints are not synchronised through their telecoms interfaces then slip can occur causing the fifo buffers to run near empty then empty or near full then over full. If excessive delays are observed it may be best to reduce the Max delay value to limit the maximum delay, BUT note that if slip occurs beyond the Max delay then audio will be lost and intelligibility of audio will be degraded.

<sup>12</sup> Vega 100 units require special firmware builds to support 64 and 128ms echo tail size – use [showdsp](#) to see the DSP capabilities. (Note, long echo tail size builds may limit the maximum number of simultaneous calls an E1 Vega can handle.)



| Parameter<br>media.packet.codec.y | Description                          | Effect of increasing / enabling this parameter   | Other notes   |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|---|
|                                   | by Vega in milliseconds              | 2) increases the likelihood of audible sound loss on unreliable networks – 1 packet contains more audio<br>3) Reduces bandwidth required to transfer audio<br>4) Increases latency |   |
| VADU_enable_flag                  | silence suppression enable / disable | enabling will<br>1) introduce a slight voice path delay<br>2) result in packet suppression on the network when no-one is speaking.   | Enabling this can introduce clipping of speech – if this is observed try disabling this feature |

### 13.4 The G.729 / G.729 Annex A/B Codec

The G.729 Codec is variously known as G.729, G.729 Annex A and G.729 Annex B, or even G.729 Annex A/B. G.729 is the original codec name, and also the generic name. Annex A introduced a codec which is interoperable with G.729 but is mathematically a lot less complex (therefore much more affordable in terms of DSP processing power). Annex B then added the optional (programmable) silence suppression. Vega gateways use the G.729 Annex A/B version of codec, whether the G.729 or G.729 Annex A variety is selected as it is backward compatible with the other variants:

#### H.323

- Two codec names G.729 and G.729 Annex A are supported by the Vega for backward compatibility. In H.323 some products negotiate for a codec called G.729AnnexA (as defined in the H.323 specification), others for a codec named G.729 (not per specification). Vegas allow negotiation for both codecs. By allowing each to be selected as a separate codec, different parameters can be provisioned for the two.

#### SIP

- RTP/AVP in SIP sdp is configured as a numeric value, 18 for G.729. In Vega gateways this enables a G.729 Annex A/B codec which is backward compatible with both G.729 and G.729 Annex A. Enabling G.729 or G.729 Annex A in media.cap.n will ensure that there are G.729 Annex A/B codecs immediately available for use (see section [13.2 “SIP Media Channels and CODECs”](#)).

NOTE

To change the parameters for the SIP G.729 codec, change the parameters in the G.729 section (not the ones in the G.729 Annex A section).

## 13.5 Out of band DTMF (OOB DTMF)

Compression CODECs such as G.723.1 and to a lesser extent G.729 distort audio because they must lose information in order to perform the compression. For normal speech this distortion is insignificant and hardly affects the intelligibility of the speech. However, in the case of pure tones (such as DTMF) this distortion modifies the tones enough that they are no longer within specification, and so DTMF detectors may not recognise the tones. The solution is to detect the tones before the audio is compressed, remove the tones from the audio stream and send the DTMF information as separate packets – out of the audio stream – to the far endpoint, which will then generate a pure DTMF tone back into the audio stream.

Such a mechanism is known as out of band DTMF, and is supported in all Vega products (SIP and H.323) for both transmission and reception.

By default the feature is enabled for all CODECs except G.711 A and u law (G.711 codecs will pass DTMF tones through uncorrupted). To change the setting use the `media.packet.codec.y.out_of_band_DTMF` parameter in the configuration database.

### 13.5.1 H.323 out of band DTMF

In H.323, Out-of-band DTMF information is sent in H.245 UserInputIndication messages – they can be sent in two formats: “alphanumeric or simple mode”, and “signal mode”. Vega gateways will accept OOB DTMF messages generated in either format. By default Vega gateways will use the “signal” type format to send OOB DTMF information, but this can be configured in the following configuration parameter:

```
[h323.profile.x]
  oob_method=signal    ; alphanumeric=alphanumeric/simple; signal=signal;
  none=none
```

“Alphanumeric / simple mode” does not support DTMF tone duration information.

“Signal mode” supports optional timing information. (However, Vega gateways do not send timing information, and ignore any received timing information).

### 13.5.2 SIP out of band DTMF

In SIP, Out-of-band DTMF information can either be sent in Info messages, or from using RFC2833.

For further details on RFC 2833 see section [15.5 !\[\]\(9c2e8d1b5bd77cb5c9f83b7a9cff79fd\_img.jpg\) RFC2833](#)

For further details on Info messages see the [SIP Signalling Messages Appendix](#).

## 13.6 Tones

### 13.6.1 Configuring Local Call Progress Tones

During call establishment, and usually during call disconnection the caller hears call progress tones. These tones include: busy tone, ringing tone, unobtainable, etc. Sometimes these are generated by the Network, sometimes the Vega passes the audio through from another device and sometimes the Vega generates the call progress tones itself.

Because each tone cadence may vary from country to country, the Vega provides a facility for the user to change their definition. Configuration is via a three tiered set of configuration parameters, [tones], [tones.def] and [tones.seq]. These parameters can be configured directly through a CLI interface or via the web browser from the menu “tones”.

The [tones] section provides a mapping of the call progress tones that the Vega offers to specific tone sequence IDs:

```
[tones]
dialtone_seq=1      ; general dial tone for making calls
stutterd_seq=2     ; stutter dial tone (not implemented on H.323)
busytone_seq=3     ; busy tone on cause 17
fastbusy_seq=4     ; fast busy tone for number not found
ringback_seq=5    ; ringback tone for far end ringing
callwait1_seq=6   ; call waiting tone 1 (not implemented on H.323)
callwait2_seq=7   ; call waiting tone 2 (not implemented on H.323)
```

The [tones.seq] section specifies the sequences. For each sequence ID the list of raw tones, their duration and their order are specified. The duration value is measured in milliseconds; a value of 0 means play the tone forever. E.g. tone sequence ID 1 plays tone 1 for 10 seconds then tone 6 forever:

```
[tones.seq.1]
name=dial_seq
repeat=0

[tones.seq.1.tone.1]
play_tone=1
duration=600000

[tones.seq.1.tone.2]
play_tone=6
duration=0
```

If the tones that make up the sequence are all of finite duration, the “repeat” parameter defines whether the sequence of tones are played just once in sequence (repeat=0) or are played repeatedly in sequence (repeat=1).

The [tones.def] section specifies the raw tones:

```
[tones.def.1]
name=dialtone
freq1=350
amp1=6000
freq2=440
```

```

amp2=6000
freq3=0
amp3=0
freq4=0
amp4=0
on_time=0
off_time=0
repeat=1
    
```

This parameter structure allows the tone to be defined consisting of up to 4 different frequencies; each frequency has an associated amplitude with it. Within this parameter structure it is also possible to specify an `on_time` and an `off_time` so that pulsed tones can be specified. If `on_time=0` then this means play the tone forever, if `on_time<>0` then the `off_time` – silence – follows the `on_time`. The `repeat` can be used to repeat pulsed tones.

Tone definition parameter summary:

| Parameter                               | Range                        | Description  |
|---|------------------------------|--|
| <code>amp1, amp2, amp3, amp4</code>     | 0-32,500                     | Relative amplitude   |
| <code>freq1, freq2, freq3, freq4</code> | 0-4,000                      | frequency (Hz)   |
| Name                                    | 31 chars                     | descriptive string   |
| <code>on_time</code>                    | 0-10,000                     | duration (ms) of tone on (0=play tone forever)   |
| <code>off_time</code>                   | 0-10,000                     | duration (ms) of tone off  |
| Repeat                                  | 0 (FALSE)<br>Or:<br>1 (TRUE) | for one-shot tone, set to 0.<br>for <code>on_time, off_time</code> tone cycle to repeat, set to 1. |

### 13.6.2 Fixed Tone Table

In addition to the configurable tone table above, the Vega has a set of pre-defined tones for DTMF and Silence. The CLI command `show fixed tones` lists the index numbers of the fixed DTMF tones in case you ever need to use them in tone sequences.

```
LIST OF FIXED TONES
```

```
-----
```

```

name                index
DTMF_0              100
DTMF_1              101
DTMF_2              102
DTMF_3              103
DTMF_4              104
DTMF_5              105
DTMF_6              106
DTMF_7              107
DTMF_8              108
DTMF_9              109
    
```

|           |     |
|-----------|-----|
| DTMF_A    | 110 |
| DTMF_B    | 111 |
| DTMF_C    | 112 |
| DTMF_D    | 113 |
| DTMF_HASH | 114 |
| DTMF_STAR | 115 |
| SILENCE   | 116 |

DTMF tones have the following characteristics:

```
amp1=10000, amp2=10000, on_time=80ms, off_time=50ms, repeat=0
```

### 13.6.3 Selecting Generation of Progress Tones vs Media Pass Through

#### 13.6.3.1 H.323 tx\_media\_before\_connect

The `tx_media_before_connect` parameter only affects telephony to H.323 calls; it allows the user to control whether media (RTP traffic) may be sent before answer (connect). If set to 0, then the RTP data is not generated until a CONNECT message has been received on the H.323 interface. If set to 1, then RTP data is generated as soon as the H.323 protocol negotiations allow.

```
[h323.profile.x]
tx_media_before_connect=0/1 [default=0]
```

NOTE

If set to 1, some software endpoints have been found to forward the audio before the phone has been answered

#### 13.6.3.2 SIP progress\_if\_media

The `progress_if_media` parameter allows the user to force the use of 180 Ringing (rather than 183 Session Progress) if an ISDN ALERTING message is received with an in-band media indicator.

It may alternatively be used to force the use of a 183 message if media is generated locally by the Vega.

if `progress_if_media=0`, then 180 ringing is always used to indicate ringing (whether media exists for the ringing cadence or not; if media exists, an sdp will be present)

if `progress_if_media=1`, then if media exists for the ringing a 183 Session Progress will be used (instead of the 180 Ringing). If no media is available for ringing, (in ISDN a flag indicates whether or not there is inband audio) then a 180 Ringing will be used. Note this acts upon the indicator in the ISDN messaging and is not overridden by the decision to generate tones locally (`tones.net.ring=1`)

if `progress_if_media=2`, then if media exists, either from the incoming call, or generated locally (`tones.net.ring=1`) 183 with sdp will be used, otherwise if no media a 180 will be used.

In each case RTP audio will be sent as soon as SDPs are agreed and media is available.

```
[_advanced.sip]
  progress_if_media=0/1/2  [default=2]
```

To see how this parameter interacts with others for an FXS interface, see table in [13.6.3.5 “FXS SIP parameters for ringback generation to the VoIP interface”](#)

To see how this parameter interacts with others for an ISDN interface see table in [13.6.3.6.1 “ISDN SIP parameters for ringback generation to the VoIP interface”](#)

### 13.6.3.3 Network (Remote) Call Progress Tones (SIP gateways only)

It is possible to configure a SIP Vega to generate call progress tones that are played back over the LAN, for scenarios where it is not possible to generate the progress tones at the “local” end.

#### 13.6.3.3.1 Tone Types

When configured (see section [13.6.3.3.5 “Configuration Parameters for Network Tones \(SIP only\)”](#)) there are 3 kinds of tones that can be played:

- 1) **ringback** - normal ringback tone
- 2) **failure** - tone played when call couldn't be made e.g. due to "engaged" or "unreachable"
- 3) **disconnect** - tone played when call was hung-up at the far end first.

#### 13.6.3.3.2 Ringback Tone

For example, when a user A makes a VoIP call to / through the Vega, he / she can hear the ringback tone generated by the remote Vega.

```
User A on           User B on
SIP phone-----LAN-----Vega
                <----- (sends ringback using RTP)
```

#### 13.6.3.3.3 Failure Tones

For example, remote user engaged:

- 1) User A calls User B.
- 2) User B is engaged.
- 3) User A hears the busy tone generated by the Vega.

```
User A on           User B on
SIP phone-----LAN-----Vega
                <----- (sends busy tone using RTP)
```

### 13.6.3.3.4 Disconnect Tones

For example, remote user hangs up first:

- 1) User A calls User B.
- 2) User B answers and then hangs up
- 3) User A hears the busy tone generated by the Vega

```
User A on           User B on
SIP phone-----LAN-----Vega
                <----- (sends busy tone using RTP)
```

### 13.6.3.3.5 Configuration Parameters for Network Tones (SIP only)

Network tones are enabled using the following parameters:

```
[tones.net]
ring=1                ;set to '1' to enable playing of ringback tone towards packet network
```

The tones definitions used for the Network call progress tones are:

| Network tone | Use tone defined by |
|--------------|---------------------|
| Ringback     | tones.ringback_seq  |
| Failure      | tones.busytone_seq  |
| disconnect   | tones.busytone_seq  |

### 13.6.3.4 Vega 50 FXO ringback\_present

The `ringback_present` parameter is designed for use on line current reversal lines to control whether during outdial the calling party hears ringback tone, or whether they hear the dial tone, outdial and any progress tones.

```
[_advanced.pots.fxo.x]
ringback_present=0/1 [default=1]
```

If `ringback_present=0`, on an FXO outbound call ringback tone is passed to the VoIP interface until the FXO answer is received

If `ringback_present=1`, on an FXO outbound call, audio from the FXO line is passed across the VoIP interface as soon “early media” allows audio to be transferred

NOTE

On standard loopstart lines, the “answer” occurs on seizing the FXO line, so all dialling etc. will be heard whatever the value of this parameter. On line current reversal lines ringback tone will be heard until answer if this parameter is set to 0.

### 13.6.3.5 FXS SIP parameters for ringback generation to the VoIP interface

The following table shows the interaction of various parameters with the generation of ringback tone to the SIP interface.

| Tones.net.ring   | _advanced.sip.progress_if_media   | Result                                   |
|--|---|--|
| Generate ringback tone to packet network when Alerting | 0: Force use of 180 if alerting<br>1: Use 183 rather than 180 if media present in alerting<br>2: Use 183 if either in-band or locally generated media |  |
| 0  | X   | 180<br>(no sdp)                          |
| 1  | 0, 1  | 180 with sdp; Locally generated ringback |
|  | 2   | 183 with sdp; Locally generated ringback |

### 13.6.3.6 ISDN

Configuration parameters are available to allow control over the playing of dial tone and in-band progress tones from the Vega.

|      |
|------|
| NOTE |
|------|

DSLs configured as NT generate dial tone and progress tones by default, but `_advanced.isdn.force_disconnect_progress` still needs to be configured to define the maximum time to play disconnect tone at the end of a call.

**[\_advanced.isdn]**

`user_dialtone=0/1`

[default=0]

set to 1 configures TE DSLs on ISDN interfaces to originate dial tone towards an NT device.

**[\_advanced.isdn]**

`user_progress=0/1`

[default=0]

set to 1 configures TE DSLs on ISDN interfaces to originate progress tones towards an NT device, for both DISCONNECT and ALERTING messages.

**[\_advanced.isdn]**

`alert_with_progress=0/1/2`

[default=1]

Set to 0 causes the Vega to ignore any 'In-band Media' indication in ISDN Alerting messages (media is not cut through at this stage)

Set to 1 causes the Vega to act upon any 'In-band Media' indication in ISDN Alerting messages (media is cut through if in-band media is indicated)

Set to 2 causes the Vega to Assume 'In-band Media' on receiving an ISDN Alerting message (media is cut through immediately after the Alerting message has been received).

**[\_advanced.isdn]**

`progress_with_progress=0/1/2`

[default=1]

Set to 0 causes the Vega to ignore any 'In-band Media' indication in ISDN Progress messages (media is not cut through at this stage)



Set to 1 causes the Vega to act upon any 'In-band Media' indication in ISDN Progress messages (media is cut through if in-band media is indicated)

Set to 2 causes the Vega to Assume 'In-band Media' on receiving an ISDN Progress message (media is cut through immediately after the Progress message has been received).

**[\_advanced.isdn]**





`send_progress_as_alerting=0/1` [default=0]

Set to 0 allows progress messages to be passed through unchanged

Set to 1 causes received progress messages from ISDN interfaces to be converted to alerting messages before being forwarding onto the VoIP interface or another ISDN interface.

#### **13.6.3.6.1 ISDN SIP parameters for ringback generation to the VoIP interface**

The following table shows the interaction of various parameters with the generation of, or passing through of ringback tone to the SIP interface.

| ISDN messaging  | _advanced.isdn.alert_with_progress  | _advanced.isdn.progress_with_progress  | _advanced.isdn.send_progress_as_alerting                                       | Tones.net.ring   | _advanced.sip.progress_if_media  | Result                           |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|----------------------------------|
|   | Alert message with Progress Indicator<br>0: do not pass media through<br>1: pass through media if in-band media indicated<br>2: assume media is present and pass it through even if not indicated in signalling | Progress message with Progress Indicator<br>0: do not pass media through<br>1: pass through media if in-band media indicated<br>2: assume media is present and pass it through even if not indicated in signalling | Treat an incoming ISDN progress message as though it were an Alerting message. | Generate ringback tone to packet network if Alerting is received, provided that no media is indicated.<br> This parameter does not affect operation if in ISDN or CAS a Progress message is received<br> This parameter operates on Progress messages as well as Alerting messages | 0: Force use of 180 if alerting<br>1: Use 183 rather than 180 if media present in original ISDN alerting message<br>2: Use 183 if either in-band media or locally generated media is present |                                  |
| Alerting (no media)   | 0, 1  | X  | X  | 0  | X  | 180 (no sdp)                     |
|   |   |  |  | 1  | 0, 1   | 180 with sdp; Generated ringback |
|   |   |  |  |  | 2  | 183 with sdp; Generated ringback |
|   | 2   | ... As Alerting (with media)   |  |  |  |                                  |
| Alerting (with media)   | 0   | ... As Alerting (no media)   |  |  |  |                                  |
|   | 1, 2  | X  | X  | X  | 0  | 180 with sdp; ISDN media         |
|   |   |  |  |  | 1, 2   | 183 with sdp; ISDN media         |
|  Progress (no media indicated) | X   | 0, 1   | 0  | X  | X  | 180 (no sdp)                     |
|   |   |  | 1  | As Alerting (no media)   |  |                                  |
|   |   | 2  | As Progress (with media)   |  |  |                                  |
|  Progress (no media indicated) | X   | 0, 1   | 0  | 0  | X  | 180 (no sdp)                     |
|   |   |  |  | 1  | 0,1  | 180 with sdp; Generated ringback |
|   |   |  |  |  | 2  | 183 with sdp; Generated ringback |
|   |   |  | 1  | As Alerting (no media)   |  |                                  |
|   | 2   | As Progress (with media)   |  |  |  |                                  |
| Progress (with media)   | 0   | 0  | 0  | X  | X  | 180 (no sdp)                     |
|   |   | 1, 2   | 0  | X  | X  | 183 with sdp; ISDN media         |
|   |   | X  | 1  | ... As Alerting (no media)   |  |                                  |
|   | 1, 2  | 0  | 0  | X  | X  | 180 (no sdp)                     |
|   |   | 1, 2   | 0  | X  | X  | 183 with sdp; ISDN media         |
|   |   | X  | 1  | ... As Alerting (with media)   |  |                                  |

### 13.6.3.7 CAS SIP parameters for ringback generation to the VoIP interface

The following table shows the interaction of various parameters with the generation of ringback tone to the SIP interface.

 This functionality is only implemented for code releases R8.0 and above.

On setting up a call, after the CAS dialling is complete the Vega CAS code sends a progress message – with no media indication – to SIP.

| <b>dsl.port.x.rbs.progress_tones_present</b>              | <b>tones.net.ring</b>  | <b>Result</b>                          |
|---|--|--|
| 0: Indicate no progress tone<br>1: Indicate progress tone | Generate ringback tone to packet network when Alerting or Progress is received, provided that no media is indicated. |  |
| 0   | 0  | 180<br>(no sdp)                        |
|   | 1  | 183<br>with sdp:<br>Generated ringback |
| 1   | x  | 183<br>with sdp:<br>CAS media          |

## 13.7 Symmetric RTP / Dynamic RTP

Symmetric RTP / Dynamic RTP allows the Vega to be configured so that it monitors the incoming audio RTP for a call and makes sure that the RTP it sends is sent back to that same IP address.

Under certain circumstances, particularly when VoIP data passes through a NAT device that is not VoIP aware, the RTP audio data may be received from a different IP port and / or different IP address from that indicated in the SDP. Although this is not a problem for the Vega receiving the RTP traffic, if the Vega sends its RTP traffic back to the originator using the IP address / IP port specified in the SDP it is unlikely to get through the NAT as the NAT will only route data back to the sender if it is received on the same IP address / IP port that the RTP traffic is sent from.

In order to handle this, it is necessary for the Vega receiving the RTP to detect the IP port / IP address that it is receiving the RTP traffic from and return the RTP traffic back to that IP port / IP address.


Before Release 7.1, although Port Symmetric RTP can be enabled, the Vega will only accept RTP packets where the IP Port number has changed (it will not accept RTP where the IP address has changed).

```
[media.control.1]
dynamic_update=1
```

The frequency of testing received RTP packets for a change in IP details is defined by

```
[media.control.1]
dynamic_update_freq=n
```

A value of 0 means that only the first received RTP packet will be checked. A value of 1 means that every packet will be checked, a value of 2 means that every other packet will be checked ...

 From R7.1 IP address / IP port symmetric RTP is supported, i.e. the Vega will look for and handle differences in the IP address as well as differences in IP port number.

```
[media.control.1.dynamic_update]
enable=1 ; enable
frequency=n ; a value of 0 means that only the first received RTP
packet will be checked. A value of 1 means that every
```

packet will be checked, a value of 2 means that every other packet will be checked ...

ip\_follow=1 ; set to 1 to allow IP address and IP port following  
private\_subnet\_list\_index=0 ; defines list of allowable IP addresses to follow

NOTE

If Symmetric RTP is needed, audio cannot be received by the device whose RTP is being NATed differently from that defined in the SDP, until the far end has received RTP traffic from that device (as it is not until the RTP traffic is received that the returned RTP traffic can be sent to the correct IP port / IP address). This means that early audio may be lost – as initially it will be sent to the wrong destination IP port / IP address (the IP port / IP address specified in the SDP).



**Checking every packet for a change of IP details is processor intensive – benchmark your system if you set dynamic\_update\_freq to anything other than zero**

**WARNING!**

## 14. T.38, G711 UP-SPEEDING AND OCTET CODECS TO SUPPORT FAX & MODEM & DATA

### 14.1 Fax and Modem Operation

In the same way that DTMF tones can be compressed so much that when uncompressed they are out of specification, so can group 3 fax and modem transmissions. This causes fax / modem tone recognition problems and therefore failed fax / modem calls.

Vega gateways support both T.38 and G.711 up-speeding to allow fax and modem calls to succeed:

- T.38 is an ITU-T standard defining how to carry group 3 fax transmissions as out of band packets over an IP network (this only supports fax communications, it does not support direct modem communications).
- Super G3 faxes – using modem signalling > 33 kbps – and non-fax modems require connection via G.711.

Call flow:

Vega gateways will always connect initially using the preferred voice codec. If fax or modem detection is enabled (see below for details) then the Vega will monitor for these in-band tones.

When detected, depending on the configuration of the Vega and the tones heard (modem and fax, or just modem) the Vega will connect using T.38, or up-speed to a data mode G711 codec.

NOTE

1. As per the standards:  
H.323 Vega gateways support both TCP and UDP T.38  
SIP Vega gateways support UDP T.38 (SIP Annex D T.38)  
and also SIP Annex E (voice and fax codec negotiated so no re-invite needed)
2. Once switched to T.38 mode the Vega will not automatically revert back to voice mode (it needs a VoIP request to change back to a voice codec).
3. Vega gateways support connection rates up to 14.4 kbps when using T.38 (faster connection rates require G.711 data mode)

*For further details on the T.38 protocol see Information Note IN\_06-T38 protocol interactions.*



**WARNING!**

**If you have problems getting fax / modem communications working look out for the following Gotchas:**

1. Delays introduced by the data network can create problems with the fax handshaking. This is because, although tones are detected and regenerated at the VoIP gateways, the handshaking is passed between the end fax machines.
2. If the clocking of the source and destination VoIP gateways is not synchronised by say connection of the gateways to

digital trunks on the PSTN, then they will run at independent clock speeds. Over time, internal buffers will overflow or underflow due to the difference in clock (data) rates. This will cause the fax machines / modems to have to re-negotiate. If the slip is too great then re-negotiation will take more time than data transmission time and connections are likely to fail.

#### 14.1.1 SIP handling of Fax and modem calls

Fax machines and modems only send tones once a call is in progress, so initially a VoIP call will be set up using a codec specified in `media.capset.x.caps`. If fax and modem detection is enabled the Vega will then monitor for fax and modem tones. If they are detected, the Vega will do its best to get the fax / modem call through to the destination, by using either T.38, if enabled, and if it is supported by the other endpoint device (and the call is a fax call), otherwise using a G.711 data codec (g.723.1 and G.729 will not pass fax or modem calls).

On detecting the fax tones the Vega first sends a Re-INVITE to the other SIP device with T.38 in the SDP. If the other end cannot support T.38 then it will reject this Re-INVITE and the Vega will send another Re-INVITE, this time offering to use G.711U-law and G.711A-law.

If both Re-INVITE's are rejected then the call will be terminated.

If the call is a modem call the INVITE with T.38 will be omitted.

If SIP Annex E is enabled (`sip.t38_annexe_use / sip.t38_annexe_accept`) and agreed during sdp negotiation, then the re-invite stage is omitted; when the fax call is detected the media can be swapped to T.38 immediately.

Some endpoints are sensitive to the SIP header information supplied when making T.38 connections – if problems occur, try making the following Vega parameter changes:

```
[_advanced.sip.sdp]
  sess_desc_connection=1
  t38_single_media=1
```

*For more details on the operation of the T.38 protocol see IN\_06-T38 protocol interactions.*

#### 14.1.2 H.323 handling of Fax and modem calls

Fax machines and modems only send tones once a call is in progress, so initially a VoIP call will be set up using a codec specified in the `media.capset.x.caps`. Typically this capset will be the 'faststart' capset and will not include any fax or modem codecs. If the Vega detects any fax / modem tones and the 'non-faststart' capset includes any fax / modem handling codecs, the Vega will do its best to get the fax / modem call through to the destination, by using either T.38 (tcp or udp – whichever is enabled), if it is supported by the other endpoint device (and the call is a fax call), otherwise using a G.711 data codec (g.723.1 and G.729 will not pass fax or modem calls).

On detecting fax or modem tones the Vega closes the voice 'logical channel' and starts media negotiations to open the relevant T.38 and / or G.711 'logical channel' (whichever is included in the non-faststart capset).

If this new media negotiation fails then the call will be terminated.

Some gateways (like Vega gateways) allow T.38 to be included in the original faststart. It is possible that both a voice and a T.38 channel will be accepted. Under this condition, there is no need to re-negotiate codecs when fax is detected, fax media will just be sent down the T.38 logical channel, and voice media will no longer be sent down the voice channel when fax is detected.

|      |
|------|
| NOTE |
|------|

When using T.38 use of `fast_start` is not mandatory, in fact VegaStream's recommended configuration is to enable `early_h245` and disable `fast_start`

*For more details on the operation of the T.38 protocol see IN\_06-T38 protocol interactions.*

## 14.2 Configuration Parameters for fax / modem handling

```
[sip]
    enable_modem=1                ; Allow low speed modems to be detected and
                                ; up-speed to G.711 instead of using T.38
    fax_detect=terminating        ; At which end of the VoIP link should fax
                                ; tones be looked for
    modem_detect=terminating      ; At which end of the VoIP link should
                                ; modem tones be looked for
    T38_annexe_accept=0           ; Accept T.38 Annex E requests
    T38_annexe_use=0              ; Initiate T.38 Annex E requests

[dsp.t38]
    cd_threshold=-33              ; Threshold for Carrier Detect signal (db)
    FP_FIFO_nom_delay=300         ; Fax Play-out FIFO nominal delay (ms)
    network_timeout=150           ; Time before clear-down if packets stop
    packet_time=40                ; Packet size in milliseconds
    rate_max=144                  ; Max fax rate bps/100
    rate_min=24                   ; Min fax rate bps/100
    rate_step=24                  ; Step size in fax rates
    timeout=15                    ; No Activity timeout
    tx_level=-8                   ; Fax Modem Transmit Level (0:-13dB)

[media.packet.t38tcp.x]
    max_rate=144                  ; Preferred max fax rate bps/100
    tcf=local                      ; T.38 fax training mode

[media.packet.t38udp.x]
    max_rate=144                  ; Preferred max fax rate bps/100
    tcf=transferred                ; T.38 fax training mode

[_advanced.dsp]
    fax_disconnect_delay          ; Delay after receiving disconnect before
                                ; clearing call
    t38_diags=0                   ; For engineering use only





[_advanced.dsp.buffering.fax]
    depth=100                     ; Buffer size
    enable=0                       ; Enable T.38 packet re-synch in buffer

[_advanced.media]
    control_v25 = fax              ; Force to fax mode if V25 tone is heard

[_advanced.t38]
    allow_MR_page_compress=1      ; Do not suppress use of MR page
```


```

                                ; compression
allow_ecm=1                      ; Do not suppress Error Correction Mode
enable_Eflags_in_first_DIS=1    ; For Engineering use only
enable_TFoP=1                    ; Do not disable repetition of
                                ; FrameComplete packet
enable_scan_line_fix_up=1       ; Do not disable scan line fix-up


[_advanced.t38.tcp]
   collect_hdlc                ; Collect V.21 hdlc into packets
   connect_on_demand=1          ; Connect T.38 when fax tones are detected
                                ; (rather than on every call)
   port_range_list=2           ; _advanced.lan.port_range_list that
                                ; specifies t38 tcp ports
   suppress_t30=0             ; Suppress transmission of some T.30
                                ; indications


[_advanced.t38.udp]
  check_start_packet=1           ; Only switch to fax mode when first fax
                                ; packet has been received (allowing voice
                                ; path to remain connected to that point)
  port_range_list=3              ; _advanced.lan.port_range_list that
                                ; specifies t38 udp ports

```

 H.323 Vega gateways treat TCP T.38 and UDP T.38 as codec types. Enabling T.38 is carried out in the same manner as enabling audio codecs; see section [13.1.4 “Defining Fax capabilities”](#).

 For SIP:

 Prior to Release 7.5 `sip.enable_t38` is the master control for T.38. It is effective after APPLY. When set to 1 all SIP calls will be monitored for FAX tones, and if heard, the Vega will try and re-set up the call using either T.38 or G.711 to pass the fax.

 After release 7.5, Vega gateways treat UDP T.38 as a codec type. Enabling T.38 is carried out in the same manner as enabling audio codecs; see section [13.1.4 “Defining Fax capabilities”](#).

More details on some of the key parameters:

```
[media.packet.t38tcp.x]
```

```
   tcf
```

The `tcf` parameter defines whether fax modem training is carried out at the local ends of the VoIP link, or whether the training tones should be transferred across the VoIP link – for t38 tcp recommendations say keep training local

It is important that this value is configured the same at both ends of the VoIP call.

```
[media.packet.t38udp.x]
```

```
  tcf
```

The `tcf` parameter defines whether fax modem training is carried out at the local ends of the VoIP link, or whether the training tones should be transferred across the VoIP link – for t38 udp recommendations say transfer the training information across the VoIP link


It is important that this value is configured the same at both ends of the VoIP call.



```
[sip]
    enable_modem
```

If `enable_modem` is set to 0, then the Vega will not support low speed modems; it will treat any call which has low speed modem tones as a fax call. This setting can be used if it is known that all calls will be voice or fax calls and not modem calls.

If `enable_modem` is set to 1, then, on hearing low speed modem tones, the Vega will assume that the call is a low speed modem call (and use G.711 rather than T.38) unless it detects the V.21 tone which confirms that the call is a fax call.

 If `enable_modem` is set to 1, then even if G711 data codecs are not enabled in the active `media.capset.n.caps` they may still be used.

```
[sip]
    fax_detect
    modem_detect
```

The `fax_detect` and `modem_detect` parameters defines whether the Vega looks for fax and / or modem tones: only from its telephony interface, from telephony and VoIP interfaces, or never.

It is generally better (and adheres to the standards) to only detect tones on one end of the call – the end terminating the VoIP call (initiating the call to the answering fax machine / modem); this is the end that hears the tones directly from the line (rather than having to detect tones that have passed through both the telephone line and through VoIP). If the far end 3<sup>rd</sup> party gateway does not detect the tones properly the Vega can be configured always to detect fax / modem tones, whether the call arrives on the Vega on its telephony interface or its VoIP interface.

```
[sip]
    T38_annexe_accept
    T38_annexe_use
```

T.38 Annex E allows media to change from Voice to T.38 without need for a re-invite. This speeds up the transition from voice mode to fax mode, and reduces the number of signalling messages required.

```
[_advanced.media]
    control_v25
```

Setting `v25_control` to data causes the Vega to use G711 data codecs rather than T.38 for transmission of modem and fax calls.

```
[_advanced.dsp.buffering.fax]
    depth                ; Buffer size
    enable                ; Enable T.38 packet re-synch in buffer
```

By default Vega gateways expect to see T.30 / T.38 messages arriving in sequence. With certain gateways (e.g. Cisco) the messages are not always sent out sequentially. By enabling `_advanced.dsp.buffering.fax` the Vega can handle this. It re-orders the T.30 / T.38 messages into sequential order as it puts them in the buffer.

For details about other parameters, see the information in [6.7 “Configuration Entries”](#), and [6.8 “Advanced configuration entries”](#).

**14.2.1  Recommended values for SIP fax / modem connectivity****14.2.1.1  Recommended values for normal use (fax and modem)**

After enabling the required audio codecs in the capset, add T38udp, followed by 1 or both G711Alaw 64k – profile 2 and / or G711ulaw64k – profile 2.

```

sip.enable_modem = 1
_advanced.media.control_v25 = ignore

```

**14.2.1.2  Recommended values for G711 up-speeding only (no T38)**

After enabling the required audio codecs in the capset, add 1 or both G711Alaw 64k – profile 2 and / or G711ulaw64k – profile 2.

```

sip.enable_modem = 1
_advanced.media.control_v25 = data

```

**14.2.1.3  Recommended values for T.38 only (no G.711 upspeaking)**

After enabling the required audio codecs in the capset, add T38udp as the last entry.

```

sip.enable_modem = 0
_advanced.media.control_v25 = fax

```

**14.3 ISDN Unrestricted Digital Information bearer capability and Octec codec**

ISDN calls are tagged with a bearer capability identifying the type of media being carried. For standard Voice and fax calls, bearer capabilities of 'voice' and '3.1KHz audio' are usually used.

One of the other bearer capabilities is Unrestricted Digital Information. In order to carry this type of media, standard voice compression / gain must not be applied. SIP variants of Vega code automatically force the codec type to use to 'Octet' signalling when Unrestricted Digital Information calls are received

## 15. SIP GATEWAYS

This section describes the configuration and behaviour of SIP variants of the Vega gateway.

### 15.1 Introduction

The SIP firmware acts as a set of SIP User Agents within the Vega. Communication, by default, is via UDP unicast, usually to and from UDP port 5060. TCP connection for SIP signalling messages may also be configured. (Note audio – RTP – traffic is always UDP).

All Request URI usernames are of the form `sip:telephone_number` and all hosts are expressed as numerical IP addresses, or domain names if DNS is configured, in which case `lan.name` must be set to the Vega's DNS hostname.

The SIP module supports remote commands for re-INVITE, hold and retrieve, transfer via the BYE-Also mechanism and also the REFER method.

Calls are accepted either solely from a designated default proxy (or from its backups), or from any source, depending on a configuration option.

Calls are routed between the telephony interfaces and the SIP module by means of dial plans. The SIP module being represented by the default interface ID of '99'.

The module may be configured to provide reliable provisional responses (PRACK) when receiving the Require: or Supported: headers. The module may also be configured to request reliable provisional responses using the Require:100rel or Supported:100rel.

For FXS units, the SIP module includes a set of optional proprietary mechanisms for communicating Flash-hook, DTMF, call waiting, message waiting and distinctive ringing.

Vegas also feature the ability to generate tones toward the network and an off-hook warning tone towards a phone.

All Vega gateways may be configured to register with a registration server (typically part of the proxy).

All Vega gateways also support Authentication on Registration, INVITE, ACK and BYE messages.

### 15.2 Monitor Commands

```
SIP MONITOR ON
```

```
SIP MONITOR OFF
```

Control the display of the SIP signalling monitor. The monitor is useful for checking the operation of the SIP module. The monitor displays each SIP message sent or received, headed by an output line in the following form:

```
SIP m:System_elapsed_time(ms) delta_time(ms) message_number <-- RX/TX --- From/To
IP_address:Port
```

### 15.3 Registration Status Commands

Registration is supported on all Vega gateways.

Please Refer to sections [15.4.4 "Registration"](#), and [15.4.5 "Authentication"](#) for setup details.

By default Vega gateways are configured not to register by default, but FXS ports and FXO ports have registration entries configured and disabled so that they are easy to enable.

The console registration status and registration commands are:

- \* SIP SHOW REG
- \* SIP SHOW REG [user]
- \* SIP REG user
- \* SIP REG ALL
- \* SIP CANCEL REG user
- \* SIP CANCEL REG ALL
- \* SIP RESET REG

#### 15.3.1 SIP SHOW REG

Use this command to display the current registration state of all SIP registration users.

| Syntax            | SIP SHOW REG   |
|-------------------|--|
| <b>Behaviour:</b> | <p>Displays the current registration state of ALL records as in the following example:</p> <pre> ----- domain           = abcdefghijwhatever.com expiry           = 600 -----  SIP REG USER 1 --- address - sip:01@abcdefghijwhatever.com --- auth user auth user disabled --- contact - sip:01@172.16.30.31 --- state    - registered --- TTL      - 500 seconds  SIP REG USER 2 --- address - sip:02@abcdefghijwhatever.com --- auth user auth user disabled --- contact - sip:02@172.16.30.31 --- state    - registered --- TTL      - 480 seconds ...                     </pre> |

#### 15.3.2 SIP SHOW REG [user]

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| Syntax | <p>SIP SHOW REG [user]</p> <p>user – optional parameter to specify which user's details you wish to see.</p> |
|--------|--|

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| <b>Example</b>   | SIP SHOW REG 1   |
| <b>Behaviour</b> | Vega displays the registration status of the users / all users |

### 15.3.3 SIP REG user

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| <b>Syntax</b>    | SIP REG user  |
| <b>Example</b>   | SIP REG 1   |
| <b>Behaviour</b> | Vega sends a "register user" message to the registration server for the specified user. |

### 15.3.4 SIP REG ALL

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| <b>Syntax</b>    | SIP REG ALL   |
| <b>Behaviour</b> | Vega sends "register user" messages to the registration server for ALL users. |

### 15.3.5 SIP CANCEL REG user

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| <b>Syntax</b>    | SIP CANCEL REG user   |
| <b>Example</b>   | SIP CANCEL REG 1  |
| <b>Behaviour</b> | Vega sends a "cancel registration" message to the registration server for the specified user. |

### 15.3.6 SIP CANCEL REG ALL

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| <b>Syntax</b>    | SIP CANCEL REG ALL  |
| <b>Behaviour</b> | Vega sends "cancel registration" messages to the registration server for ALL users. |

### 15.3.7 SIP RESET REG

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| <b>Syntax</b>    | SIP RESET REG   |
| <b>Behaviour</b> | Vega cancels all current registrations and re-registers the updated user details with the registration server (used on re-configuration of registration details). |

## 15.4 SIP Configuration

SIP configuration is performed in the SIP subsection of the configuration database. This can be accessed via a web browser or via the command line interface. The following notes refer to the command line interface procedures.

### 15.4.1 TCP / UDP SIP

The Vega can be configured to send SIP signalling messages using either UDP or TCP.

```
[sip]
  sig_transport=udp      ; udp or tcp
```

UDP has been part of the SIP standards for longer, and so if the Vega is configured for TCP operation and it cannot get a TCP connection it will revert back to UDP for that call.

### 15.4.2 Proxy

Vega gateways can be configured to operate with SIP Proxy servers. This is a common configuration, especially where advanced features, like follow me, conferencing or voice mail are required. Also where centralisation of the configuration of routing data is required, or connection to an ITSP (Internet Telephony Service Provider) is required.

A proxy sever is a device to which the Vega can send SIP call traffic.

The parameter `sip.profile.x.proxy.1.ipname` is used to define the IP address of the proxy server that you wish the Vega to communicate with (i.e. where to send the INVITE messages to).

The proxy IP address may be defined either as a dotted decimal value, e.g. `aaa.bbb.ccc.ddd` or: as a DNS name, e.g. `sip.vegastream.com`

NOTE

If SIP calls are to be sent to destinations other than the Proxy, the TA: token in the dial planner can be used to override the destination IP address.

#### 15.4.2.1 Multiple SIP Proxy Support

Vega gateways support the ability to use more than 1 proxy for redundancy and for load balancing purposes. Either multiple alternative SIP proxies can be defined through use of a list of proxies, or multiple alternative SIP proxies can be defined through use of DNS SRV records on a single DNS SRV name.

##### 15.4.2.1.1 Multiple SIP Proxy Configuration

The configuration parameters used in "multiple proxy support" are:

```
[sip.profile.x.proxy]
  min_valid_response=180      ; Once the Vega receives a SIP message
                               response whose ID >= value specified by this
                               parameter, it knows that the proxy is "up" and the
                               Vega will not try other proxies in the list (i.e. any
                               SIP responses with a value less than
                               "min_valid_response" will be ignored by the
                               "multiple proxy support" module). The exception
                               to this rule is when 5xx responses (e.g. "500
                               internal server error") are received. In such a
```

```

mode=normal
; case, the INVITE will be sent to the next backup
; proxy immediately.
; the mode parameter defines how the Vega
; should handle the alternate proxies:
; normal ... use the first proxy in list that responds
; with a valid response
; cyclic ... for each call try the next proxy in the list
; dnsrv ... abide by the dnsrv proxy list and
; weighting (Vega only uses first proxy entry)
; if the Vega does not receive a "minimum valid
; response" to an INVITE within the time specified
; by this parameter, then the Vega will try the next
; proxy in the list.

timeout_ms=5000

[sip.profile.x.proxy.1] ; first proxy / DNS SRV name
enable=1 ; 1 = enable requests to this proxy
ipname=136.170.208.134 ; the IP address or resolvable DNS name of the
; backup proxy
port=5060 ; the port to use for this proxy (not used when
; mode = dnsrv as dnsrv supplies IP port)

[sip.profile.x.proxy.2] ; second proxy
enable=1
ipname=hello.com
port=5060

[sip.profile.x.proxy.3] ; third proxy
...etc

```

**NOTE**

The default value chosen for `min_valid_response` is 180 (ringing) – because it means that the call is REALLY progressing.

A value of say 100 (trying) could be used – this would indicate that the proxy is alive, but it only indicates that the proxy received the message - it doesn't necessarily mean that the proxy has done anything useful with it.

#### 15.4.2.1.2 Commands associated with Multiple SIP proxies

➤ `new sip.profile.x.proxy`

Adds a new entry

➤ `delete sip.profile.x.proxy.n`

Deletes an entry

**NOTE**

You can only delete the last `backup_proxy.n` in the `backup_proxy` list.

### 15.4.2.1.3 Examples of “Multiple Proxy Support” Operation – Normal mode

#### 1. Single proxy operation

Vega simply sends INVITE to the default proxy e.g.:

```
Vega----INVITE---->136.170.208.133      (sip.profile.x.proxy.1.ipname)
```

#### 2. Operation with two proxies

Vega starts by sending the INVITE to the default proxy e.g.:

```
Vega----INVITE---->136.170.208.133      (sip.profile.x.proxy.1.ipname)
```

If the default proxy does not respond with at least a `min_valid_response` (typically=180) message within `backup_proxy.timeout_ms` (e.g. 5000ms) then the Vega will send out a new INVITE to the second proxy.

```
Vega----INVITE---->136.170.208.134      (sip.profile.x.proxy.2.ipname)
```

If the second proxy responds with at least a `min_valid_response` message within `backup_proxy.timeout_ms` then the Vega will try to cancel the INVITE to the default proxy.

```
Vega<----100 Trying----136.170.208.134    (sip.profile.x.proxy.2.ipname)
```

```
Vega<----180 Ringing----136.170.208.134   (sip.profile.x.proxy.2.ipname)
```

```
Vega-----CANCEL----->136.170.208.133  (sip.profile.x.proxy.1.ipname)
```

#### 3. Operation with three proxies

Vega starts by sending the INVITE to the default proxy e.g.:

```
Vega----INVITE---->136.170.208.133      (sip.profile.x.proxy.1.ipname)
```

If the default proxy does not respond with at least a `min_valid_response` (typically=180) message within `backup_proxy.timeout_ms` (e.g. 5000ms) then the Vega will send out a new INVITE to the second proxy.

```
Vega----INVITE---->136.170.208.134      (sip.profile.x.proxy.2.ipname)
```

If the second proxy also does not respond within `backup_proxy.timeout_ms`, then the Vega will send out a new INVITE to the third proxy.

```
Vega-----INVITE----->136.170.208.200   (sip.profile.x.proxy.3.ipname)
```

If the third proxy responds with at least a `min_valid_response` message within `backup_proxy.timeout_ms` then the Vega will try to cancel the INVITE to the default proxy and second proxies.

```
Vega<----100 Trying----136.170.208.200    (sip.profile.x.proxy.3.ipname)
```

```
Vega<----180 Ringing----136.170.208.200   (sip.profile.x.proxy.3.ipname)
```



```
Vega-----CANCEL----->136.170.208.133      (sip.profile.x.proxy.1.ipname)
Vega-----CANCEL----->136.170.208.134      (sip.profile.x.proxy.2.ipname)
```

#### 4. Operation with three proxies (2<sup>nd</sup> proxy returns with a server error)

Vega starts by sending the INVITE to the default proxy e.g.:

```
Vega----INVITE---->136.170.208.133      (sip.profile.x.proxy.1.ipname)
```

If the default proxy does not respond with at least a `min_valid_response` (typically=180) message within `backup_proxy.timeout_ms` (e.g. 5000ms) then the Vega will send out a new INVITE to the second proxy.

```
Vega----INVITE---->136.170.208.134      (sip.profile.x.proxy.2.ipname)
```

If the second proxy responds with a server error, then the Vega sends a new INVITE to the third proxy (immediately – not waiting the `backup_proxy.timeout_ms` delay).

```
Vega<--501 Server Error--136.170.208.134 (sip.profile.x.proxy.2.ipname)
Vega-----ACK----->136.170.208.134      (sip.profile.x.proxy.2.ipname)
Vega----INVITE---->136.170.208.200      (sip.profile.x.proxy.3.ipname)
```

Once the proxy responds with a 180 message the Vega will tries to cancel any other outstanding INVITE.

```
Vega<----100 Trying----136.170.208.200      (sip.profile.x.proxy.3.ipname)
Vega<----180 Ringing----136.170.208.200      (sip.profile.x.proxy.3.ipname)
Vega-----CANCEL----->136.170.208.133      (sip.profile.x.proxy.1.ipname)
```

The Vega does not need to CANCEL the INVITE to the second proxy because the transaction has already been completed with the "501 Server Error" and "ACK" response

#### 15.4.2.1.4 Examples of "Multiple Proxy Support" Operation – Cyclic mode

If

```
[sip.profile.x.proxy.1]
  default_proxy=200.100.50.1

[sip.profile.x.proxy.2]
  enable=1
  ipname=200.100.50.2

[sip.profile.x.proxy.3]
  enable=1
  ipname=200.100.50.3
```

on the first call after power-up, the Vega would try the SIP proxy at 200.100.50.1 and then, if there was no response, 200.100.50.2, and then 200.100.50.3.

On the second call, the Vega would first try the SIP proxy at 200.100.50.2 (the 2<sup>nd</sup> proxy) and then, if there was no response, 200.100.50.3, and then 200.100.50.1.

Then, on the third call, the Vega would first try the SIP proxy at 200.100.50.3 (the 3<sup>rd</sup> proxy) and, if there was no response, 200.100.50.1, and then 200.100.50.2.

And on the fourth call 4, the Vega would start again with the default proxy (as per the first call).

This "cyclic" mode provides a primitive form of load-balancing of calls over the listed proxies.

### 15.4.3 SIP SDP 'a=' ptime and direction attributes

#### 15.4.3.1 Ptime attribute in SDP

In SIP SDPs a codec Packet Time (ptime) may be requested / specified. Control over whether the Vega will ignore and not generate ptime requests, or whether it will act upon and generate ptime parameters is controlled by the parameter:

```
[_advanced.sip.sdp]
  ptime_mode                ; 0=ignore /do not generate ptime,
                             ; 1=act upon and generate ptime
                             ; mptime
                             ; x_mptime
                             ; ptime 30
                             ; ptime60
```

If `ptime_mode=0` then the Vega will neither create, nor respond to ptime requests.

If `ptime_mode=1` then the Vega will create and respond to ptime requests based on its codec capabilities.

Vegas support the following codecs and packet times:

```
G.729 - 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70 or 80ms
G.711a - 10, 20 or 30ms
G.711u - 10, 20 or 30ms
G.723.1- 30 or 60ms
```

1) If the Vega receives an INVITE including a codec and ptime that it supports, it will honour the ptime and respond with that codec and the ptime in its returning the SDP

For example:

```
<--Invite:
m=audio 10000 RTP/AVP 0 --- G.711 u-law
a=ptime:20

-->Ringin/OK
m=audio 10000 RTP/AVP 0 --- G.711 u-law
a=ptime:20
```

2) If the incoming INVITE does not specify theptime, the Vega will inform the originator of its choice by supplying theptime in its SDP.

For example:

```
<--Invite:
m=audio 10000 RTP/AVP 0 --- G.711 u-law

-->Ringing/OK
m=audio 10000 RTP/AVP 0 --- G.711 u-law
a=ptime:30
```

3) If the Vega cannot honour the requestedptime, it responds with a 488 error (Not Acceptable Here) and specifies the unsupportedptime.

For example:

```
<--Invite:
m=audio 10000 RTP/AVP 0 --- G.711 u-law
a=ptime:950

-->488 audio ptime 950ms unsupported or unobtainable
```

There will also be a log message:

```
LOG: 14/03/2003 09:56:43.660 SIP (I)Rd3C00 unsupported/unobtainable
packet time (950 ms)
call ref=[f100001f]
```

4) If G723 is requested, the Vega forces aptime based on the value configured in media.packet.g7231.y.packet\_time, regardless of the original request.

For example if ...packet\_time=30:

```
<--Invite:
m=audio 10000 RTP/AVP 4 --- g723
a=ptime:20

-->Ringing/OK
m=audio 10000 RTP/AVP 4 --- g723
a=ptime:30
```

5) INVITEs sent by the Vega will specify theptime as that configured in the media.packet.xxxx.y.packet\_time configuration parameter. In case where there are multiple codecs with different packet times being specified, the packet time of the first codec will be used.

For example, assuming

g723 configured to use 30ms packet time  
G.711 u-law configured to use 20ms packet time

```
-->Invite:
m=audio 10000 RTP/AVP 0 4 --- G.711 u-law or g723
a=ptime:20

<--Ringing
m=audio 10000 RTP/AVP 0 --- G.711 u-law
a=ptime:20
```

Or:

```
-->Invite:
m=audio 10000 RTP/AVP 4 0 --- g723 or G.711 u-law
a=ptime:30

<--Ringing
m=audio 10000 RTP/AVP 4 --- g723
a=ptime:30
```

6) If a Vega gets a ptime in the "SDP answer", the Vega will try to use it if it can. If it cannot, it will try to hangup the call and then add a message to the log:

For example:

```
-->Invite:
m=audio 10000 RTP/AVP 4 --- g723
a=ptime:20

<--Ringing
m=audio 10000 RTP/AVP 4 --- g723
a=ptime:300

-->Cancel
```

There will also be a log message:

```
LOG: 14/03/2003 09:56:43.660 SIP (I)Rd3C00 unsupported/unobtainable
packet time (300 ms)
call ref=[f100001f]
```

If `ptime_mode=mptime` then the Vega will offer a list of ptimes, one for each codec, e.g. the sdp will look like:

```
m=audio 10002 RTP/AVP 0 8 4 18 96
c=IN IP4 136.170.209.134
a=rtpmap:0 PCMU/8000
a=rtpmap:8 PCMA/8000
a=rtpmap:4 G723/8000
a=rtpmap:18 G729/8000
a=rtpmap:96 telephone-event/8000
a=fmtp:96 0-15,16
a=mptime:30 30 30 20 -
a=sendrecv
```

In the above example, the packet time is 30ms G.711u-law, for 30ms for G.711a-law, 30ms for g723.1 and 20ms for 729. The packet times used correspond to the `media.packet.xxx.y.packet_time` configuration parameters where `xxx` is the codec and `y` is the codec profile; NOTE: a dash is used for the telephone event packet time because the packet time used for telephone events corresponds to the packet time of the selected codec.

If `ptime_mode=x_mptime` then the Vega will offer a list of ptimes, one for each codec, just as for `ptime_mode=mptime`; in this mode however, the key word is X-mptime: i.e.:

```
a=X-mptime:30 30 30 20 -
```

If `ptime_mode=ptime30` then the Vega will offer a 30ms value, unless all codecs are G.711, when it will use a 20ms, e.g. for G.711 codecs:

```
m=audio 10002 RTP/AVP 0 8
c=IN IP4 136.170.209.134
a=rtpmap:0 PCMU/8000
a=rtpmap:8 PCMA/8000
a=ptime:20
a=sendrecv
```

e.g. for codecs which include non G.711 codecs:

```
m=audio 10002 RTP/AVP 0 8 4 18
c=IN IP4 136.170.209.134
a=rtpmap:0 PCMU/8000
a=rtpmap:8 PCMA/8000
a=rtpmap:4 G723/8000
a=rtpmap:18 G729/8000
a=ptime:30
a=sendrecv
```

If `ptime_mode=ptime60` then the Vega will offer a 60ms value if all offered codecs are capable of supporting 60ms. If all codecs are G.711, then a value of 20ms will be used, and if not all codecs are G.711, but 60ms is not supported by all codecs then 30ms will be used.

e.g. for G.711 codecs only:

```
m=audio 10002 RTP/AVP 0 8
c=IN IP4 136.170.209.134
a=rtpmap:0 PCMU/8000
a=rtpmap:8 PCMA/8000
a=ptime:20
a=sendrecv
```

e.g. for all codecs (G.711 does not support 60ms):

```
m=audio 10002 RTP/AVP 0 8 4 18
c=IN IP4 136.170.209.134
a=rtpmap:0 PCMU/8000
a=rtpmap:8 PCMA/8000
a=rtpmap:4 G723/8000
a=rtpmap:18 G729/8000
a=ptime:30
a=sendrecv
```

e.g. for G.723.1 and G.729 codecs (both which support 60ms packets):

```
m=audio 10002 RTP/AVP 4 18
c=IN IP4 136.170.209.134
a=rtpmap:4 G723/8000
a=rtpmap:18 G729/8000
a=ptime:60
a=sendrecv
```

### 15.4.3.2 Maxptime attribute in SDP

In SIP SDPs a codec Maximum Packet Time (maxptime) may be specified. Control over whether or not the Vega will try to include a maxptime request in sdp depends on the setting of:

```
[_advanced.sip.sdp]
  maxptime_enable           ; 0=do not include maxptime,
                           ; 1=try to include a maxptime
```

For example, if G.711 A law and u law are offered, with a preferred time of 20ms and each has a max time (dsp.xxx.packet\_time\_max) of 30, then the sdp will be as follows:

```
m=audio 10002 RTP/AVP 0 8
c=IN IP4 136.170.209.134
a=rtpmap:0 PCMU/8000
a=rtpmap:8 PCMA/8000
a=ptime:20
a=maxptime:30
```

An a=maxptime attribute will only be included in an sdp if it does not contradict other attributes, and if the a=maxptime is valid for all offered codecs.

So, for example if the codecs offered are G.711Alaw and G.729, the maxptime value will be the smaller of dsp.g711Alaw64k.packet\_time\_max and dsp.g729.packet\_time\_max. However, a=maxptime will only be put in to the sdp if it is consistent with a=ptime, a=X-ptime or a=ptime, i.e it does not specify a time smaller than these "preferred" times.

If the codecs offered are G.711Alaw and G.723.1, and dsp.g711Alaw64k.packet\_time\_max=20 then an a=maxptime will not be included in the sdp as a maxptime of 20ms is not valid for G.723.1 (the minimum packet size for G.723.1 is 30ms).

### 15.4.3.3 Direction attribute in SDP

In SIP SDPs a media direction attribute may be sent / received. The direction attribute takes one of the following 4 forms:

```
a=sendrecv
a=sendonly
a=recvonly
a=inactive
```

The way the Vega handles the sending / receiving of this attribute is controlled by:

```
[_advanced.sip.sdp]
  direction_attribute       ; 0=do not include/handle direction attribute
                           ; 1=include and handle direction attribute
```

If disabled, the Vega will not include the direction attribute in sdp that it generates; it will also ignore direction attribute requests that it receives.

If enabled, for calls where the Vega is going to send the first sdp (this Vega is going to make the offer, the other device is going to answer) the Vega will always include a=sendrecv.

For calls where the Vega is going to respond to an incoming sdp (the other device is going to make the offer, and this Vega is going to answer) the response the Vega will make is as per the following table:

| Received sdp           | Vega's sdp response | Notes                         |
|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| A=sendrecv             | a=sendrecv          |                               |
| A=sendonly             | a=recvonly          | Vega mutes media transmission |
| A=recvonly             | a=sendonly          | Vega mutes media reception    |
| A=inactive             | a=inactive          | Vega mutes media Tx and Rx    |
| No direction attribute | a=sendrecv          |                               |

#### 15.4.4 Registration – Vega 400, Vega 100, Vega BRI, Vega FXS, Vega FXO

Whether the Vega registers or not is controlled on a per unit basis by:

```
[sip]
    reg_enable=1          ;0=do not register, 1 = register
```

The domain, hostname or IP address of the registrar is set using:

```
[sip]
    reg_domain=<domain, hostname or IP address>
```

The lifetime, *s* seconds, of all registrations for the unit is configured using:

```
[sip]
    reg_expiry=s
```

Registration requests are sent to the IP address and port number specified in the following parameters:

```
[sip]
    reg_proxy
    reg_remote_rx_port
```

If `sip.reg_enable=1`, then:

```
[sip]
    reg_on_startup=0 or 1
```



controls whether the Vega will automatically register on start-up. If `sip.reg_on_startup=0` then registrations will only occur when the first call is made from that port. If `sip.reg_on_startup=1` then registrations will occur for all enabled registration users on system power-up or re-boot.

A number of SIP Registration Users may be set up. The parameters to do this are:

```
[sip.reg.user.1]
    auth_user_index=1
    dn=100
    enable=1
    ⑧prefix_token_index=1
    ⑧suffix_token_index=1
    username=RegUser1
```

```
[sip.reg.user.2]
    ... etc
```



... etc

The Vega will register with each `sip.reg.user.x` that is enabled.  `Prefix_token_index` and  `suffix_token_index` point to the required `sip.token.x` entry to use for the registration username prefix and suffix. Username forms the central part of the username used for registration. `Dn` provides the telephone number part of the contact information, i.e. `dn@ip_address_of_vega`.

If the registration server is going to request authentication, then configure `auth_user_index` to point to the `sip.auth.user.n` info that should be used to respond to the authentication challenge.

On the web browser, SIP registration parameters are set up in the Registration section of the SIP page. SIP registration users are set up from the SIP>SIP Registration Users page.

NOTE

1. Vega gateways support the ability to use more than 1 registrar for redundancy and for load balancing purposes. Either multiple alternative Registrars can be defined through use of a list of Registrars, or multiple alternative Registrars can be defined through use of DNS SRV records on a single DNS SRV name. This operates exactly the same way that Multiple SIP proxies do – see section 15.4.2.1 “ Multiple SIP Proxy Support” for details.
2.  From Release 8 Vega gateways can register with multiple proxies simultaneously (one per sip profile). For more details see `Using_multiple_registrations_on_R8_x_01` on the technical documents page of [www.VegaAssist.com](http://www.VegaAssist.com)

*For more details on the structure of registration and other SIP messages, see `IN_10- Introduction to Vega SIP mesaging`.*

*Also see the ‘SIP REGISTRATON and SIP INVITE configuration’ utility on the [www.VegaAssist.com](http://www.VegaAssist.com) (Documentation > Step by step configuration).*



### 15.4.5 Authentication – Vega 400, Vega 100, Vega BRI, Vega FXS, Vega FXO

Vega gateways may be configured to respond appropriately to authentication challenges (e.g. to REGISTRATION, INVITE, ACK and BYE messages).


Vega gateways support the ability to define one or more authentication username and password combinations to respond to the authentication challenges. The parameters used are:


```
[sip.token.1]
  value=unit1

[sip.token.2]
  value=01

[sip.auth.user.1]
  enable=1
  ⑧prefix_token_index=0
  ⑧suffix_token_index=1
  username=authuser1
  password=pass1
  srce=IF:01

[sip.auth.user.2]
  enable=1
  ⑧prefix_token_index=0
  ⑧suffix_token_index=1
  username=authuser2
  password=pass2
  srce=IF:02,TEL:0123.*
```

 From release 8 the username used in the response to the authentication challenge is sip.auth.user.n.username


 The username used in the response to the authentication challenge is built from 3 parts, a prefix, the main username, and a suffix. In the per-user section, prefix and suffix are defined as indexes to token values which are defined in the [sip.token] section.

The username / password combination defined for a user is valid for calls whose telephony details match the srce specification. srce can contain the IF: and TEL: tokens to match against the call details. For telephony to LAN calls, srce is matched against the incoming call details, for LAN to telephony, srce is matched against the call details used for making the telephony call (i.e. the destination call details).

|      |
|------|
| NOTE |
|------|

1. srce may only use Dial Plan srce wildcards, e.g. .\* ? [xyz] – it may not use destination wildcards like <1> as this will not be defined.
2. If the case where different users' srce expressions overlap, the Vega will just use the username / password in the first found user that matches.

On the web browser,

-  Tokens may be set up from the SIP>SIP Token page
- Authentication Users can be set up from the SIP>Sip Authentication page.

#### 15.4.6 Incoming INVITES

```
[sip]
  accept_non_proxy_invites=0 or 1
```

controls whether the Vega will accept INVITES from sources other than the configured default\_proxy (and backup proxies).

#### 15.4.7 Local and Remote Rx Ports

The default UDP port number used for SIP signalling is 5060. Sometimes, however, use of a different port number may be desired.

```
[sip]
  local_rx_port=1 to 65535          ;default=5060
```

sets the UDP port on which the gateway expects to receive SIP messages. If the value is non-5060 then the gateway will listen on both ports 5060 and the one specified by sip.local\_rx\_port.

```
[sip]
  remote_rx_port=1 to 65535        ;default=5060
```

sets the UDP port to which the gateway should send SIP messages.

#### 15.4.8 PRACK Support

Allows configuration of the gateway to send PRACKs (Provisional ACKnowledgements). By default this is “off” but you can set it to “supported” or “required”:

```
[sip]
  prack=supported
```

Permitted values:

- off – PRACK not supported at all
- supported – the gateway will use PRACK if the remote proxy or gateway requires it
- required – the gateway will insist that the remote proxy or gateway uses PRACK otherwise the connection will not proceed


**15.4.9  REFER/REPLACES**

All Vega gateways will respond to the REFER / REPLACES method for transferring calls, but only FXS gateways can initiate call transfers (initiated using hookflash – if supplementary services is enabled)<sup>13</sup>.

On receiving a REFER, the Vega will send an INVITE (with the replaces header) to the destination specified in the REFER. If the INVITE resulting from the REFER should be sent via the SIP proxy, set:

```
[_advanced.sip]
    refer_invite_to_proxy=1
```

**15.4.10  RPID – Remote Party ID and RFC 3323 / RFC 3325 Privacy headers**

**15.4.10.1  RPID – Remote Party ID header**

SIP Vegas support the generation and reception of the SIP RPID (Remote Party ID) header in INVITE messages.

RPID headers provide the SIP recipient with details of the calling party and the original called number or the (last) redirecting number.

To enable the generation and reception of RPID headers, set:

```
[_advanced.sip.privacy]
     standard=rpid ; default=rfc3323
```

**15.4.10.1.1 Mapping ISDN SETUP Information Elements to SIP RPID header parameters**

Four cases are illustrated to demonstrate the methodology used in translating the parameters

**Case 1 – Calling number presentation allowed**

| <b>ISDN SETUP<sup>14</sup></b>                 | <b>SIP INVITE</b>              |
|--|--------------------------------|
| Called party number IE>number digits           | Request-URI & user part of To: |
| Calling party number IE>number digits          | User part of From:             |
| Calling party number IE>presentation (allowed) | not explicitly forwarded       |
| Display IE                                     | Name part of From:             |

<sup>13</sup> See the 'FXS Call Transfer' document for more details on configuring FXS ports to initiate call transfers.

<sup>14</sup> IE stands for Information Element; a message element in ISDN signalling

**Case 2 – Calling number presentation allowed with original called number or redirection IE**

| <b>ISDN SETUP</b>   | <b>SIP INVITE</b>              |
|---|--------------------------------|
| Called party number IE>number digits                        | Request-URI & user part of To: |
| Calling party number IE>number digits                       | User part of From:             |
| Calling party number IE>presentation (allowed)              | not explicitly forwarded       |
| Display IE  | Name part of From:             |
| Original called number / redirection IE                     | RPID>party=redirect            |
| Original called number / redirection IE>number digits       | RPID>user=                     |
| Original called number / redirection IE>screening indicator | RPID>screen=                   |
| Original called number / redirection IE>Presentation        | RPID>privacy=                  |

RPID header format:

Remote-Party-ID: "rpid\_disp\_name" <sip:rpid\_CgPN@domain;user=phone>;rpid\_options

e.g.:

Remote-Party-ID: "John Smith" <sip: 01344123456@vegastream.com;user=phone>;screen=yes;party=calling

**Case 3 – Calling number presentation restricted**

| <b>ISDN SETUP</b>                                 | <b>SIP INVITE</b>                      |
|---|--|
| Called party number IE>number digits              | Request-URI & user part of To:         |
|   | User part of From: = "restricted user" |
|   | Name part of From: = "restricted name" |
| Calling party number IE                           | RPID>party=calling                     |
| Calling party number IE>number digits             | RPID>user=                             |
| Calling party number IE>Screening indicator       | RPID>screen=                           |
| Calling party number IE>presentation (restricted) | RPID>privacy=full                      |
| Display IE  | RPID>display-name                      |

**Case 4 – Calling number presentation restricted with original called number or redirection IE**

| <b>ISDN SETUP</b>   | <b>SIP INVITE</b>                      |
|---|--|
| Called party number IE>number digits                        | Request-URI & user part of To:         |
|   | User part of From: = "restricted user" |
|   | Name part of From: = "restricted name" |
| Calling party number IE                                     | RPID>party=calling                     |
| Calling party number IE>number digits                       | RPID>user=                             |
| Calling party number IE>screening indicator                 | RPID>screen=                           |
| Calling party number IE>presentation (restricted)           | RPID>privacy=full                      |
| Display IE  | RPID>display-name                      |
| Original called number / redirection IE                     | RPID>party=redirect                    |
| Original called number / redirection IE>number digits       | RPID>user=                             |
| Original called number / redirection IE>screening indicator | RPID>screen=                           |
| Original called number / redirection IE>presentation        | RPID>privacy=                          |

### 15.4.10.1.2 Mapping SIP RPID header parameters to ISDN SETUP Information Elements

Three cases are illustrated to demonstrate the methodology used in translating the parameters

#### Case 1 – No RPID headers

| <b>SIP INVITE</b>  | <b>ISDN SETUP</b>                     |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Request-URI        | Called party number IE>number digits  |
| User part of From: | Calling party number IE>number digits |
| Name part of From: | Display IE                            |

#### Case 2 – with calling RPID header

| <b>SIP INVITE</b>  | <b>ISDN SETUP</b>                           |
|--------------------|---|
| Request-URI        | Called party number IE >number digits       |
| RPID>party=calling | Calling party number IE                     |
| RPID>user=         | Calling party number IE>number digits       |
| RPID>screen=       | Calling party number IE>screening indicator |
| RPID>privacy=      | Calling party number IE>presentation        |
| RPID>display-name  | Display IE                                  |

#### Case 3 – with calling and redirect RPID headers

| <b>SIP INVITE</b>   | <b>ISDN SETUP</b>   |
|---------------------|---|
| Request-URI         | Called party number IE>number digits                        |
| RPID>party=calling  | Calling party number IE                                     |
| RPID>user=          | Calling party number IE>number digits                       |
| RPID>screen=        | Calling party number IE>screening indicator                 |
| RPID>privacy=       | Calling party number IE>presentation                        |
| RPID>display-name   | Display IE  |
| RPID>party=redirect | Original called number / redirection IE                     |
| RPID>user=          | Original called number / redirection IE>number digits       |
| RPID>screen=        | Original called number / redirection IE>screening indicator |
| RPID>privacy=       | Original called number / redirection IE>presentation        |

### 15.4.10.1.3 ISDN screening indicator to SIP screen Mappings

| <b>Screening indicator</b>         | <b>RPID&gt;screen</b> |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| User provided, not screened        | screen=no             |
| User provided, verified and passed | screen=yes            |
| User provided, verified and failed | screen=no             |
| Network provided                   | screen=no             |

### 15.4.10.1.4 SIP screen to ISDN screening indicator Mappings

| <b>RPID&gt;screen</b> | <b>Screening indicator</b>         |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| Screen=no             | User provided, not screened        |
| Screen=yes            | User provided, verified and passed |

### 15.4.10.1 Mappings between ISDN presentation indicator and SIP privacy

| <i>Presentation indicator</i> | <i>RPID&gt;privacy</i> |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| Allowed                       | privacy=off            |
| Restricted                    | privacy=on             |

### 15.4.10.2 RFC 3323 Privacy header and RFC 3325 extensions

SIP Vega gateways support the generation and reception of the Privacy header in INVITE and REGISTER messages, as defined in RFC 3323, and also the P-Asserted-Identity and P-Preferred-Identity headers defined in RFC3325.

The Privacy: header provides details about how the details relating to the calling party should be handled.

To enable the generation and reception of the Privacy: header, set:

```
[_advanced.sip.privacy]
    standard=rfc3323                ; default=rfc3323
```

The Privacy: header can include one or more of the following values:

- header<sup>15</sup>
- session<sup>16</sup>
- user
- none
- id<sup>17</sup>

optionally followed by

- ;critical

Note that if multiple types of privacy are required, all privacy types MUST be included in the Privacy header field value.

*header: Request that privacy services modify headers that cannot be set arbitrarily by the user (Contact/Via).* The user requests that those headers which might reveal information about the user be obscured. Also, that no unnecessary headers should be added by the service that might reveal personal information about the originator of the request.

*session: Request that privacy services provide privacy for session media.* The user requests that a privacy service provide anonymisation for the session(s) initiated by this message. This will mask the IP address from which the session traffic would ordinarily appear to originate. When session privacy is requested, user agents MUST NOT encrypt SDP bodies in messages.

*user: Request that privacy services provide a user-level privacy function.* This privacy level is usually set only by intermediaries, in order to communicate that user level privacy functions must be provided by the network, presumably because the user agent is unable to provide

---

<sup>15</sup> Not currently supported by the Vega

<sup>16</sup> Not currently supported by the Vega

<sup>17</sup> id is an extension to RFC3323 defined in RFC 3325

them. User agents MAY however set this privacy level for REGISTER requests, but SHOULD NOT set 'user' level privacy for other requests. Any non-essential information headers are to be removed and changes to From: and Call-ID: headers to make them anonymous is to be performed.

*none: Privacy services must not perform any privacy function.* The user requests that a privacy service apply no privacy functions to this message, regardless of any pre-provisioned profile for the user or default behavior of the service. User agents can specify this option when they are forced to route a message through a privacy service which will, if no Privacy header is present, apply some privacy functions which the user does not desire for this message.

*id: Privacy requested for Third-Party Asserted Identity.* The user requests that the Network Asserted Identity to be kept private with respect to SIP entities outside the Trust Domain with which the user is authenticated.

*critical: Privacy service must perform the specified services or fail the request.* The user asserts that the privacy services requested for this message are critical, and that therefore, if these privacy services cannot be provided by the network, this request should be rejected.

The extensions of RFC3325 add P-Asserted-Identity and P-Preferred\_Identity.

**P-Asserted-Identity:** This is used between Trusted SIP entities; it carries the identity of the user sending the SIP message as verified by authentication. There may be one or two P-Asserted-Identity values. If there is one value, it MUST be a sip, sips, or tel URI. If there are two values, one value MUST be a sip or sips URI and the other MUST be a tel URI. (Note: proxies can (and will) add and remove this header field.)

**P-Preferred\_Identity:** This is used between a user agent and a Trusted Proxy; it carries the identity that the user sending the SIP message wishes to be used as the P-Asserted-Header that the Trusted Proxy will insert. There may be one or two P-Preferred-Identity values. If there is one value, it MUST be a sip, sips, or tel URI. If there are two values, one value MUST be a sip or sips URI and the other MUST be a tel URI. (Note: proxies can (and will) add and remove this header field.)

#### 15.4.10.2.1 ISDN to SIP

##### ISDN Presentation Indicator to SIP Privacy Header mapping:

| <b>ISDN Presentation Indicator</b> | <b>SIP Privacy Header Content</b> |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Allowed                            | Privacy: none                     |
| Restricted                         | Privacy: id                       |
| Number not available               | Privacy: id                       |

##### ISDN screening indicator to SIP P-Asserted-Identity / P-Preferred-Identity mapping

| <b>ISDN Screening Indicator</b> | <b>SIP Header</b>    |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| Not screened                    | P-Preferred-Identity |
| Passed                          | P-Asserted-Identity  |
| Failed                          | P-Preferred-Identity |
| Network                         | P-Asserted-Identity  |

e.g. Preferred Identity:

Privacy: id

P-Preferred-Identity: "Steve Hight" <sip:4917@sip.vegastream.com>

e.g. Asserted Identity:

```
P-Asserted-Identity: "Steve Hight" <sip:4917@sip.vegastream.com>
P-Asserted-Identity: tel:+441344784917
Privacy: id
```

#### 15.4.10.2.2 SIP to ISDN

SIP Privacy Header to ISDN Presentation Indicator mapping:

| <i>SIP Privacy Header Content</i> | <i>ISDN Presentation Indicator</i> |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Privacy: user                     | Restricted                         |
| Privacy: none                     | Allowed                            |
| Privacy: id                       | Restricted                         |

SIP P-Asserted-Identity / P-Preferred-Identity to ISDN screening indicator mapping

| <i>SIP Header</i>    | <i>ISDN Screening Indicator</i> |
|----------------------|---------------------------------|
| P-Asserted-Identity  | Network                         |
| P-Preferred-Identity | Not screened                    |

#### 15.4.11 Session Timers

In order that SIP gateways can ensure calls are cleared down even if they never receive a BYE message, session timers can be enabled. These are defined with the following parameters:

```
[sip]
    sess_timer_index=1
```

```
[sip.sess_timer.n]
    enable=0
    interval=1800
    min_interval=300
    refresher_pref=remote
```

`sess_timer_index` chooses the appropriate `[sip.sess_timer.n]` (n=1 to 3) set of parameters to use. If `enable=1` the Vega will act upon / generate session timer fields.

If the Vega initiates the SIP call it sends out an INVITE with the session timer value set to `interval`, and the refresher parameter set to UAS or UAC depending on whether `refresher_pref` is set to remote or local (respectively). If `refresher_pref` is set to local then the Vega will initiate the session timer checks.

If a 422 response is received, the Vega will accept the higher requested session timer value.

If the Vega receives a call with the session timer value set, provided that the time is greater than `min_interval` then the Vega will accept the session timer value. It will accept the requested UAC / UAS setting of the refresher parameter in the SIP message (initiating session timer checks if the setting is UAS).



If the session time value received is smaller than `min_interval` then the Vega will send out a 422 with the requested time set to `min_interval`.

If the Vega is generating the session timer checks, after about half the negotiated session timer timeout value (the session timer value both ends agree), the Vega will send out REINVITE<sup>18</sup>. If it receives a '200 OK' it re-starts the timer, if it does not receive the '200 OK' after half the time to the timeout it sends another REINVITE. If no '200 OK' response is received by the time the negotiated session timer timeout expires the call is cleared (a BYE is sent).

If the Vega is receiving the session timer checks, it too will count down the negotiated (agreed) session timer timeout. If a REINVITE is received it will re-start the counter. If the countdown expires then it will clear the call and send a BYE.

*For more details on the Session Timers see RFC 4028.*

## 15.5 RFC2833

RFC2833 is a standard for transmitting and receiving DTMF signals and hookflash as part of the real-time media stream.

For DTMF/hookflash to be sent as RFC2833 messages, firstly ensure that "Out Of Band DTMF" is configured True against the appropriate codec.

### 15.5.1 RFC2833 Configuration

```
[sip]
    dtmf_transport=rfc2833 ; use rfc2833 to send out-of-band DTMF (to use info
                           messages, set dtmf_transport=info; to transit both
                           RFC2833 and info messages, and to act upon received
                           RFC2833 messages, set dtmf_transport=rfc2833_txinfo)
    rfc2833_payload=96    ; Configures the payload field in RTP messages for
                           RFC2833 data. RFC2833 data is sent in its own
                           UDP/IP packets (it is not combined with the audio).

[_advanced.rfc2833]
    one_shot=0/1          ; In rfc2833 messages DTMF tone duration may or may
                           not be retained: 0 = true duration played, 1 = single fixed
                           length DTMF tone pulses played (on-time is defined by
                           _advanced.dsp.dtmf_cadence_on_time, off time defined
                           by _advanced.dsp.dtmf_cadence_off_time)
    audio_with_DTMF=0/1  ; 0 = no audio packets are sent when RFC2833 tone
                           packets are sent; 1 = send both audio packets and
                           RFC2833 tone packets when tone present
```

---

<sup>18</sup> Providing that there is enough time to do send out the REINVITE. To ensure the REINVITE is sent, make sure that `min_interval`  $\geq$  480ms.

tx\_volume=0 to 127 ; Power level of tone reported in Tx RFC2833 packets = -n dBm0 (e.g. 10 => -10dBm0). RFC2833 says tones with a power 0 to -36dBm0 must be accepted, and below -55dBm0 must be rejected.

## 15.6 SIP Status codes

### 15.6.1 1xx - SIP Provisional Responses Supported

The Vega responds to 1xx provisional responses by opening media if an SDP body has been received.

1xx responses generated by the Vega are:

- 100 Trying - The Vega received an INVITE request and is processing it.
- 180 Ringing - The destination of the call is ringing.
- 181 Call is being forwarded
- 183 Session Progress - The call has not yet been answered but media is available.

Other 18x messages, like 182 Queued are accepted.

### 15.6.2 2xx - SIP Success Codes Supported

The Vega can generate both 200 and 202 messages, but as the Vega does not generate call transfer requests, it would not expect to see a 202 response.

- 200 OK
- 202 Accepted - The Vega has accepted a transfer request and will generate an INVITE to the transfer target.

### 15.6.3 3xx - SIP Redirection Codes Supported (Responded To)

The Vega responds to 3xx responses by trying to initiate another call if alternative "contacts" are provided, otherwise the call is terminated.

- 300 Multiple Choices
- 301 Moved Permanently
- 302 Moved Temporarily
- 305 Use Proxy
- 380 Alternative Service

### 15.6.4 4xx - SIP Request Failure Codes Supported

With the exception of "401 Unauthorised", "407 Proxy Authentication Required", "415 Unsupported Media Type" and "491 Request Pending", 4xx responses result in termination of the call.

4xx responses generated by the Vega are<sup>19</sup>:

- 400 Bad Request - Missing Call-ID field; the Vega received a request with a "Call-ID" field that was missing or invalid.
- 400 Bad Request - Missing To field; the Vega received a request with a "To" field that was missing or invalid.
- 400 Bad Request - Missing From field; the Vega received a request with a "From" field that was missing or invalid.
- 401 Unauthorised (retry Register) - The Vega attempts to resend the INVITE with the authentication response
- [402 Payment Required]
- [403 Forbidden]
- 404 Not Found - The Vega could not find a route for the destination (sometimes caused by dial plan errors).
- 405 Method Not Allowed - The Vega received a request that it knows about but does not allow. e.g. when a PRACK request is received when sip.PRACK=off
- 406 Not Acceptable - The Vega received an INVITE with an illegal SDP.
- 407 Proxy Authentication Required - The Vega tries to resend the INVITE with the authentication response
- <sup>20</sup>[408 Request Timeout - The server could not produce a response within a suitable amount of time, for example, if it could not determine the location of the user in time.]
- 409 Conflict
- 410 Gone
- 411 Length Required
- 413 Request Entity Too Large - the content length of a request must not exceed 1500 bytes.
- 414 Request-URI Too Long - The request-URI must not exceed 100 characters
- 415 Unsupported Media Type - The request received by the Vega has a message body which is in an unsupported format. (Note: not necessarily a media problem)
- 420 Bad Extension - The Vega did not understand the protocol extension specified in a "Proxy-Require" or "Require" header.

---

<sup>19</sup> Items in square brackets are not generated by the Vega, but will be handled by the Vega.

<sup>20</sup> 408 is not generated by the Vega, but it will accept and handle it

- 422 Session Interval Too Small - The Session Interval requested is lower than the min\_interval configured in the Vega
- 480 Temporarily Unavailable - The Vega received a cause 18 (no user responding) disconnection on its telephony interface.
- 481 Call Leg/Transaction Does Not Exist - The Vega received a request for which a matching call leg and/or transaction was not found.
- 482 Loop Detected
- 483 Too Many Hops
- 484 Address Incomplete
- 485 Ambiguous
- 486 Busy Here - The destination of the call is busy.
- 487 Request Terminated - An INVITE request has been cancelled.
- 488 Not Acceptable Here - An INVITE was received for which no media is supported. (i.e. expect Codec mismatch.) This will be accompanied with a "304 No matching media" warning.
- 491 Request Pending - If the Call ID does not relate to this Vega, a REINVITE is sent immediately. Otherwise, the Vega waits for the other party to send a REINVITE

### 15.6.5 5xx - SIP Server Failure Codes Supported

The Vega responds to 5xx responses by terminating the call.

5xx responses generated by the Vega are:

- 500 Server Internal Error - No Call Legs Left; there are no more SIP resources available
- 500 Server Internal Error - Still Processing Old Invite; an INVITE was received while an earlier INVITE was still being processed.
- 500 Server Internal Error - Destination Out Of Order; the Vega received a cause 27 (destination out of order) on its telephony interface.
- 500 Server Internal Error - Temporary Failure; the Vega received a cause 41 (Temporary failure) on its telephony interface.
- 500 Server Internal Error - No Channel Available; the Vega received a cause 34 (no circuit/channel available) on its telephony interface.
- 500 Server Internal Error - Requested Channel Not Available; the Vega received a cause 44 (Requested circuit/channel not available) on its telephony interface.
- 501 Not Implemented - The Vega received a SIP request with a method it does not recognise.
- 502 Bad Gateway

- 503 Service Unavailable - Includes Vega Congested.
- 504 Server Time-out
- 505 Version Not Supported - The Vega received a SIP request with a version other than "SIP2.0".
- 513 Message Too Large

#### **15.6.6 6xx - SIP Global Failure Codes Supported (Generated and Responded To)**

The Vega responds to 6xx responses by terminating the call.

6xx responses generated by the Vega are:

- 600 Busy Everywhere
- 603 Decline - The Vega declined the request (in response to a REFER request).
- 604 Does Not Exist Anywhere
- 606 Not Acceptable - If the Vega had previously sent a T.38 Fax INVITE, it will try again with a G.711 INVITE

## 16. SNMP MANAGEMENT

Vega gateways contain an SNMP server that is compatible with SNMP version 1, supporting MIB-1 and MIB-2 definitions. The Vega will also generate SNMP traps on key system events.

### 16.1 SNMP Configuration

To enable SNMP the following information will need to be configured:

```
[snmp.mib2.system] ; basic SNMP system details
    sysContact      ; contact name for this Vega
    sysLocation     ; location details for this Vega

[snmp.mib2.managers.n] ; definition of who is allowed to manage the Vega
    ip              ; manager's ip address
    subnet          ; mask to identify significant part of manager's IP
                   ; address to check
    community       ; community name (one of the mib2.communities.m.name)

[snmp.mib2.communities.m] ; list of available communitie
    name           ; community name
    get            ; get allowed (1=yes, 0=no)
    set            ; set allowed (1=yes, 0=no)
    traps          ; traps allowed (1=yes, 0=no)
```

A list of allowed managers must be configured as only members of this closed user group are allowed access to the SNMP variables and can receive SNMP traps. The contact and location details can be altered using the corresponding SNMP set commands via a manager.

### 16.2 SNMP Enterprise Object-ID

The VegaStream Object-ID for Vega gateways is: 1.3.6.1.4.1.4686.11

1 (ISO).3 (organisations).6 (dod).1 (IAB Administered).4 (private).1 (enterprises).4686 (enterprise ID - VegaStream).11 (Vega)

### 16.3 Trap Support

Support is available for the following traps:

| Trap Number | Definition   |
|-------------|--|
| 0           | System Cold Boot                                       |
| 1           | System Warm Boot                                       |
| 2           | Link Down  |
| 3           | Link Up  |
| 4           | Authentication Failure                                 |
| 6           | Enterprise specific – see “specific codes” for details |

***For details of the enterprise specific trap “specific codes” and for further details on SNMP, see Information Note “IN 08 – SNMP management”***

## 17. UPGRADES AND MAINTENANCE

### 17.1 Upgrading the Vega Firmware

Upgrades should only be performed under the guidance of your supplier; they will provide you with a more detailed set of instructions.

You will need the following to upgrade the firmware on your Vega gateway:

- 1) Access to a TFTP (trivial file transfer protocol) or FTP (file transfer protocol) server
- 2) A firmware image file from your supplier

To upgrade carry out the instructions provided by your supplier; the key stages are:

- 1) Copy the firmware image file into the TFTP or FTP server's default upload directory.

**NOTE**

If you use FTP or TFTP to copy the upgrade file onto the server, then you must select ASCII mode for the copy.

- 2) Type the following:

```
admin > block calls
```

then wait for the Vega to report that there are no calls in progress

- 3) Use PUT or TPUT to save away the current configuration

- 4) Type the following:

```
admin > factory reset
```

this resets all the parameters back to their initial state, ready for the upgrade

- 5) Type the following:

```
admin > upgrade
UPGRADE > download enable
UPGRADE > download <option> <file>
```

where <option> will be given to you by your supplier, and file is the path/filename of the firmware image file on your TFTP or FTP server.

The firmware upgrade process is safe and will take around 4 minutes. Even if the unit is rebooted in mid upgrade it can still be booted from the original firmware again.

Once download is complete the new firmware image is then activated as the new boot image for the system.

NOTE

- i) "download enable" will only be accepted if
  - a) there are no calls in progress
  - b) there are no other downloads (or other FTP / TFTP activity) in progress
- ii) Once "download enable" has been typed and "enter" pressed, no new calls will be accepted and no new Telnet, Console, www, or SNMP sessions will be allowed until EXIT is typed to exit the UPGRADE menu, or the Vega is rebooted.

- 6) If the Vega does not reboot itself then type:

```
admin > reboot system
```

this activates the new code.

- 7) Type the following:

```
admin > factory reset
```

this ensures that if there are any new parameters they are initialised to appropriate values.

- 8) Use GET or TGET to load the previous configuration

- 9) Type the following:

```
admin > save  
admin > reboot system
```

this writes the values back to flash memory so that they are available after a reboot, then the reboot activates the parameters.

- 10) Confirm the correct version after upgrade by typing SHOW VERSION (or on the web browser interface select [Maintenance](#) then [Show Version](#)).

- 11) The upgrade is now complete.

Upgrades can be performed independently on the main runtime firmware and the boot firmware.

## 17.2 The Boot-time Recovery Menu

Vega Boot code supports a couple of disaster recovery functions to assist the user in extreme circumstances.

NOTE

Use of these functions can seriously affect the configuration of your Vega - Only use these functions under the direction of your supplier

To access the boot menu you will need the following:

Straight through DB9 to RJ45 RS-232 serial cable

Terminal DTE or PC based terminal emulator application (like Microsoft Hyper Terminal) configured for 9600 bps, 8/N/1




Power the Vega off and then on, and in the first 10 seconds press and hold the enter key on the terminal/emulator application keyboard. A message will appear saying "Press Y for boot menu".

At this point press the "Y" key, and a menu will appear with the following three options:

- 1) Reset System Configuration and Clear Passwords.
- 2) Switch Active Boot Partition.
- 3) Exit boot menu.

### 17.2.1 Reset System configuration and Clear Passwords

Select option 1 from the menu, and press "Y" to confirm your choice. The configuration and passwords on the Vega will be reset back to factory defaults.

|   |   |
|---|---|
|  | <p><b><i>Unlike the FACTORY RESET command, this BOOT MENU operation will erase ALL data in the Vega, and restore ALL settings back to factory default values (including, for example, lan.if.x.ip and all passwords).</i></b></p> |
| <p><b>WARNING!</b></p>  |   |

### 17.2.2 Switch Active Boot Partition (- Reverting to a Previous Firmware Image)

Select Option 2 from the menu. A list of up to two runtime images will then be displayed, labelled 1. and 2., with their corresponding firmware version and build details. The current partition will be displayed as "CURRENT". To switch to the other runtime partition select the appropriate number and then confirm your choice.

There will be a pause while partitions are swapped and then the Vega will automatically re-boot in order to start running from this partition.

NOTE

You should carry out a factory reset after a change in firmware partition to ensure that all parameters are appropriately initialised for this version of code.

## 18. AUTOEXEC SCRIPT

The autoexec script function allows a Vega to automatically upgrade its firmware and configuration on power up and re-boot. The contents of the autoexec script file defines the exact operations that the Vega will make.

### 18.1 Upgrading the Vega Firmware Image

On boot-up, if autoexec is enabled (which it is by default) the Vega will attempt to obtain a script file from the tftp server or the ftp server (depending on the setting of `lan.file_transfer_method`). If it succeeds it will then execute the commands within that script file.

### 18.2 The Script File

The script file contains a set of CLI commands that are executed on boot-up.

While the script file can run most CLI commands, the script file typically contains:

- 1) A CLI command to download a specific firmware.
- 2) A CLI command to load a specific configuration.
- 3) Optionally, a few CLI commands to set some specific config parameters.

The script file is not intended to contain more than a few lines of configuration data and must be less than 512 bytes.

### 18.3 A Typical Script File

```
upgrade
download enable
download firmware vega50pwisc.abs reboot ifnew
exit
get config2.txt save reboot ifdiff
```



This script file will make sure that the Vega will load the `vega50pwisc.abs` firmware and the `config2.txt` configuration file.

**NOTE**

There **MUST** be a blank line after the last command line in the script file, as the Vega needs to see the Carriage Return at the end of the command line in order to execute it.

### 18.4 Script File - Permitted Command Set

For security reasons, the command set for the script file is a subset of the full Vega command set, for instance it is not possible to change the password from the script file. Commands that are supported include:

- APPLY
-  BILL [OFF|ON|Z|CLEAR]
-  BILL DISPLAY [OFF|ON]
- BLOCK CALLS
- BOOT MANAGER

- CD
- CLEAR STATS
- CP
- DELETE
- DOWNLOAD ENABLE
- DOWNLOAD BOOT
- DOWNLOAD FIRMWARE
- GET
- NEW
- ON ERROR BLOCK
- ON ERROR RUN
- PART1
- PART2
- PURGE
- PUT
- SAVE
- SET
- SHOW BANNER
- SHOW BILL
- SHOW CALLS
- SHOW HOSTS
- SHOW PORTS
- SHOW STATS
- SHOW VERSION
- TGET
- TPUT
- UNBLOCK CALLS
- UPGRADE

## 18.5 CLI Command Extensions

In order to allow commands to be processed conditionally, a number of extensions to existing commands have been implemented:

```
(1) get config.txt ifdiff
```

Same as `get` but before loading the configuration the Vega checks the version of the new configuration file against that specified at `_advanced.autoexec.lastconfig`. The configuration file is only loaded if the version is different.

In a file that has been created using the Vega's "put" or "tput" command, the configuration version is identified by the `VEGACONFIGVERSION` header at the head of the file:

```
;
; Script generated using
; PUT hel.txt <all>
; VEGACONFIGVERSION:Vega50WISC:01/01/1999 00:03:00
;
```

Therefore, if the `ifdiff` parameter is specified, if `_advanced.autoexec.lastconfig` is "Vega50WISC:01/01/1999 00:03:00", then the config will not be loaded.

(2) `get config.txt save reboot ifdiff`

Same as the "`get config.txt ifdiff`" except that if the `get` is performed the Vega will save the config and then reboot.

(3) `get config.txt save rebootifneeded ifdiff`

Same as the "`get config.txt save reboot ifdiff`" except that the reboot will only occur if there are config variables that have changed that need the Vega to be rebooted to activate them.

(4) `get config.txt save rebootifneededwhenidle ifdiff`

Same as the "`get config.txt save rebootifneeded ifdiff`" except that if the reboot is needed it will be delayed until there are no calls in progress on the Vega.

(5) `download firmware vega50pwisc.abs ifnew`

Same as "download firmware" but before loading the code the Vega checks the version of code on the sever against the current version. The firmware will only be loaded if the code on the server is newer.

The current version is shown when you do "`show version`":

```
e.g.  
Version: 04.02.04  
Built: May 9 2001 14:42:14 T001
```

In a version description there is:

```
Version: <HW>.<SWmaj>.<SWmin>  
Built: <Date> <Time> T<BuildTag>
```

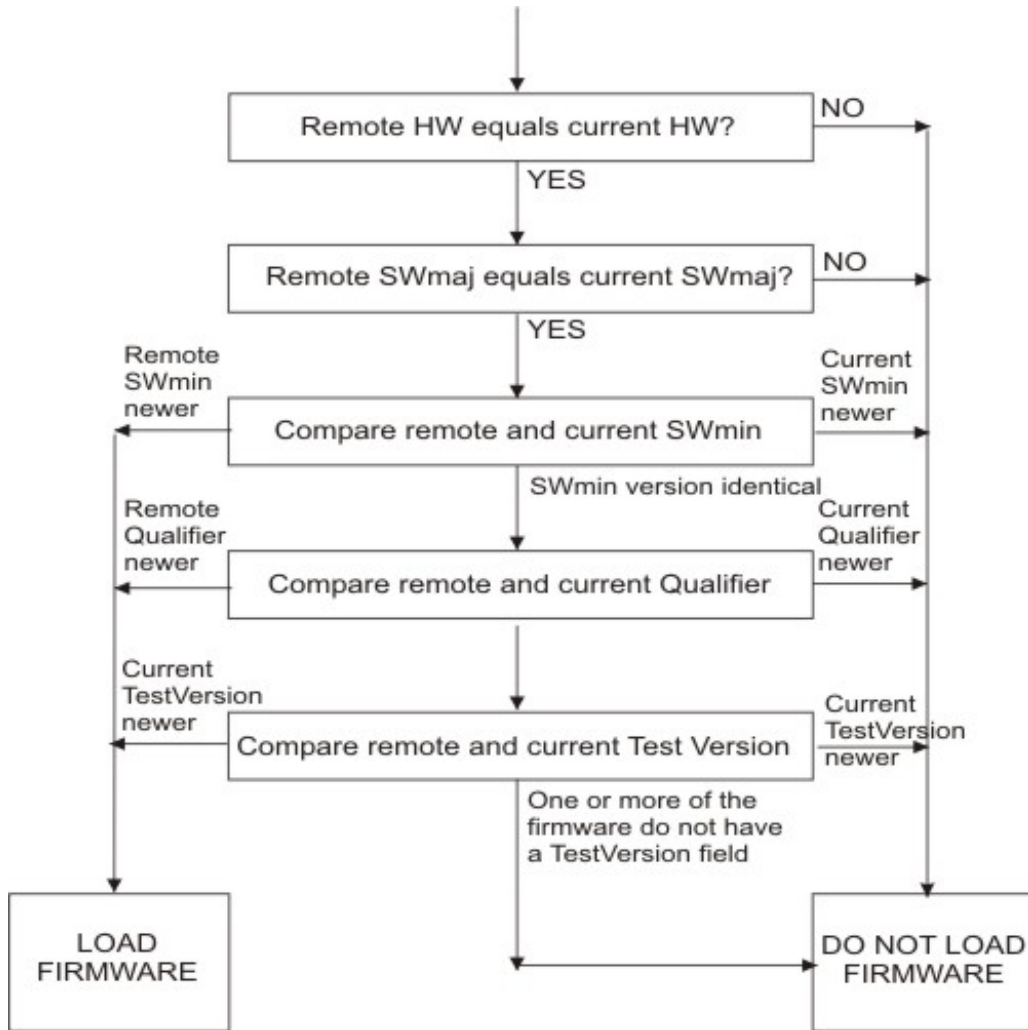
The `<Date>` and `<Time>` fields are not checked but the other fields (in order of importance, most important first) are :

```
<HW>           - hardware version  
<SWmaj>        - firmware major version  
<SWmin>        - firmware minor version  
<BuildTag>     - tag ID which together with <HW>, <Swmaj> and <Swmin> make  
                 this build ID unique
```

Format of fields (lowest value first):

```
<HW>           - 01, 02, 03, etc.  
<SWmaj>        - 01, 02, 03, etc.  
<SWmin>        - 01, 02, 03, etc.  
<BuildTag>     - 001, 002, 003, etc.
```

If the "`ifnew`" directive is specified, the following checks are performed in the following order:



(6) `download firmware vega50pwisc.abs ifdiff`

Same as "download firmware" but before loading the code the Vega checks the version of the code on the server against the current version. The firmware will only be loaded if the code version on the server is different.

(7) `download firmware vega50pwisc.abs reboot ifnew`

Same as "download firmware vega50pwisc.abs ifnew" except that if the download is performed the Vega will automatically reboot.

(8) `download firmware vega50pwisc.abs reboot ifdiff`

Same as "download firmware vega50pwisc.abs ifdiff" except that if the download is performed the Vega will automatically reboot.

## 18.6 Configuring Autoexec Parameters

The default configuration is:

```
[_advanced.autoexec]

enable=1

lastconfig=none


scriptfile1=%i-script.txt

scriptfile2=defaultscript.txt
```

| Term        | Description  |
|-------------|--|
| enable      | The Vega will only try to fetch a script file if this is set to '1'.   |
| lastconfig  | The version of the last successfully loaded configuration file – this is updated by the vega based on the last configuration loaded; there is no need to alter this parameter. |
| scriptfile1 | The first file containing the commands to be executed on boot up.  |
| scriptfile2 | If the Vega can't find scriptfile1 then it will try scriptfile2.   |

## 18.7 Scriptfile Name – Expandable Characters

In "\_advanced.autoexec.scriptfile1" and "\_advanced.autoexec.scriptfile2", the expandable characters %i and %n can be used:

|    |  |
|----|--|
| %i | Expands to the ip_address of the Vega. So, if the Vega's IP address is aaa.bbb.ccc.ddd then "%i" will become "aaa_bbb_ccc_ddd". The IP address is taken either from "lan.if.1.ip" in the configuration or from that obtained via DHCP (for Lan interface 1). |
| %m | Expands to the MAC address of the Vega.  |
| %n | Expands to the hostname of the Vega. The hostname is specified by "lan.name" in the configuration.   |
| %p |  Expands to the product type as shown in show banner, e.g. VEGA400 and VEGA-6x4 (Available from R8.2)   |

e.g. if

```
[_advanced.autoexec]
scriptfile1=vega_%i_cfg.txt
```

and the ip address of the vega is 192.168.1.102, then autoexec will look for a file vega\_192\_168\_1\_102\_cfg.txt on the tftp or ftp server.

## 18.8 Status Reporting

To report the success or failure of the firmware and configuration parameter loading, Vegas use Alert log messages and SNMP "enterprise-specific" traps. The traps show up as:

```
trap objectID=enterprises.4686.11 and
trap specific code=x,
```

where x is the specific code for the enterprise trap (see Information Note "IN-08 SNMP management" for values).

For example, on the CastleRock SNMP manager enterprise traps are displayed in the form:

```
enterprises.4686.11.6.x
```

## 18.9 Example Sequence of Events

For the following script file:

```
upgrade
download enable
download firmware vega50pwisc.abs reboot ifnew
exit
get config2.txt save reboot ifdiff
```

The full sequence of events of an error-free execution of the above script is:

- 1) The Vega will fetch the script file from the ftp or tftp server
- 2) The Vega will download the new firmware if it is newer than the current version.
 

\*\* VEGA WILL REBOOT \*\*
- 3) The Vega will fetch the script file again.
- 4) It won't download the firmware because the firmware is already up-to-date (server version of firmware is no longer newer).
- 5) It will load the config file config2.txt if it is different to the current loaded version.
- 6) The config will be saved.
 

\*\* VEGA WILL REBOOT \*\*
- 7) The script file will be fetched again.
- 8) The vega won't do the firmware download.
- 9) The vega won't do the config load.
- 10) The vega starts normal operation.

Once step 10 has been reached, if the Vega is rebooted again, the traps sent out by the Vega will be:

```
enterprises.4686.1.6.22  firmware not loaded because it isn't new
enterprises.4686.1.6.21  config not loaded because the version isn't different
```



## 19. DHCP BEHAVIOUR AND CONFIGURATION

Vegas can be configured either to pick up certain IP parameters from a DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol) server, or they can be configured with static values.

`lan.if.x.use_dhcp` controls whether the Vega makes use of DHCP to collect the values.

### 19.1 DHCP Enabled

With `lan.if.x.use_dhcp=1`, the Vega's IP address and the LAN subnet mask are obtained using DHCP.

Additionally, if any of the following are set to 1, the corresponding IP parameter is also obtained from the DHCP server:

```
[lan.if.1.dhcp]
  get_dns
  get_gateway
  get_ntp
  get_tftp
```

If any of the `[lan.if.1.dhcp]` values are set to 0, or DHCP fails to obtain a requested value (including ip address and subnet mask), the Vega will use the locally configured parameter value configured as per DHCP Disabled (Section [19.2 "DHCP Disabled"](#)).

#### NOTE

1. If a SAVE is carried out on a Vega which has collected IP values using DHCP it will update the saved versions of those parameters with these latest values (including `lan.if.x.ip` and `lan.if.x.subnet`).
2. If DHCP is enabled but the Vega cannot reach a DHCP server for any reason, the LCD display on the front panel may go blank for 1 minute after performing the Power On Self Test before completing initialisation and reporting "No IP Address"
3. Vegas request a permanent lease on the IP address.
4. If there is a saved `lan.if.x.ip` address – the Vega will request lease of this IP address when it makes the DHCP request.
5. An IP address value 255.255.255.255 is used to indicate that the Vega has requested an IP address from the DHCP server, has not received a reply yet, but that the DHCP timeout has not been exceeded. A displayed IP address 0.0.0.0 when `use_dhcp=1`, indicates that the DHCP server did not respond with an IP address within the DHCP protocol timeout. (The Vega will at regular intervals request the DHCP server to lease an IP address – in case it comes back on line).

6. If the DHCP server disappears (does not respond to the Vega requesting an extension of a DHCP IP address lease), the Vega will continue to use the old IP address (so that existing and future calls to the gateway do not fail), but it will keep polling the DHCP server until it gets a response. When the DHCP server does respond, if the lease is renewed, then the Vega continues operation, if however the DHCP server will not renew that IP address the Vega re-boots to allow a new IP address to be activated.

7. If the DHCP server does not respond at Vega boot time, but then does start responding, the Vega will initiate a re-boot to allow a new IP address to be activated.

## 19.2 DHCP Disabled

With `lan.if.x.use_dhcp=0`, the Vega uses the following locally configured items:

```
[lan.if.x]
ip          The Vega's IP address
subnet     LAN subnet mask

[dns.server.x]
ip          Domain Name Server IP address

[lan.gateway]
ip          Gateway (LAN router) IP address

[ntp]
ip          Network Time Protocol server IP address

[tftp]
ip          Trivial File Transfer Protocol server IP address
```

The `[lan.if.1.dhcp]` settings are ignored.

## 20. WORKING WITH FIREWALLS

The main job of a firewall is to block LAN traffic that is not known to be acceptable. One of the major problems that VoIP introduces to firewall protection is the number of IP port numbers that the protocol specifies as valid for carrying the media. Unless the Firewall is VoIP aware and can open and close IP port numbers based on the protocol messages, the port number range that needs to be left open (i.e. unprotected) is that specified by the RTP spec, 10,000 to 20,000.

In order to reduce the size of the hole that must be opened in the firewall, the Vega can be configured to use a more limited subset of IP port numbers for receiving RTP media traffic. When it specifies the IP port number for the far end device to send the media to, it looks in its configuration parameters for the range of values it has been configured to use. By default the range 10,000 to 20,000 is configured (as per the RTP specification).

If a lesser range is required, the Vega can be configured with up to 10 blocks of port numbers, allowing "islands" of non-intersecting port numbers to be used for the media.

For example if the ranges 10,000 to 10,249 and 11,000 to 11,249 are to be used for media, then configure the Vega as follows:

```
[_advanced.lan.port_range.1]
    max=10249
    min=10000
    name=rtp_range1
    protocol=udp

[_advanced.lan.port_range.6]           // used 6 as 2..5 are defined by default
    max=11249
    min=11000
    name=rtp_range2
    protocol=udp

[_advanced.lan.port_range_list.1]
    list=1,6                           // _advanced.lan.port_ranges 1 & 6 = rtp ports
    name=rtp_ports

[_advanced.media]
    rtp_port_range_list=1              // rtp port list defined by _advanced.lan.port_range_list.1
```

|      |
|------|
| NOTE |
|------|

The defined range must allow room for both RTP connections and RTCP connections. By definition an RTP port is an even numbered port and the associated RTCP port is the next higher odd numbered port. To avoid problems of lack of RTP/RTCP ports for media, the minimum number of ports that must be supported over all the *first* / *last* blocks must be 2 \* Vega ports.

To ensure that each RTP port can be used (because there is an associated valid RTCP port) always make *first* an even number and *last* an odd number.

## 21. WORKING WITH NAT

NAT – Network address translation, is typically used to “hide” a network of private IP addresses behind one or more public IP addresses. A NAT device changes the IP address and often the IP port number of the IP messages as they cross it. This causes problems to VoIP systems as the VoIP protocol contains references to explicit IP addresses and port numbers, which typically do not get translated.

Vega gateways have configuration parameters that allow it to operate with statically configured NAT devices. This functionality allows the Vega to pre-change the in-protocol IP address and port number information, so that they are consistent with the changes that the NAT device will make to the message headers.

***For further details on the problems of NAT, and for details on how to configure the Vega to work with statically configured NAT devices, see information note “IN 14 NAT handling”***

## 22. QUALITY OF SERVICE (QOS)


Quality of Service is a whole network requirement. All switches / routers and other devices in the LAN path as well as the endpoints must support and be configured correctly to support QOS, otherwise any point that does not properly support QOS will be the weak link that loses or delays packets and ruins the quality for the whole system.

It is up to end-points – like Vegas – to mark LAN packets appropriately so that the in-network routers can give them the priority over other less time critical data transfers.

Vegas support QOS marking of LAN packets. They also support the generation of QOS reports and the monitoring and logging of QOS events.

### 22.1 QOS marking of LAN packets

Vega units support the configuration of both i) Type of Service/Diffserv field in the IP header, and ii) 802.1p/q fields in the Ethernet header.

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <br><b>WARNING!</b> | <p><b>802.1 Ethernet packet headers are 4 bytes larger than standard Ethernet headers, and so use of 802.1p/q may not be backward compatible with existing Ethernet systems – only enable 802.1 p/q functionality on your Vega if your network supports these LAN packets, otherwise you may lose LAN connection with it.</b></p> |
|--|---|

#### 22.1.1 Layer 3 (IP header) – Type Of Service bits

Vegas support the configuration of Internet Protocol Header Type Of Service (TOS) value. This is a layer 3 value that LAN routers and switches can use to determine the priority of the IP packet in comparison to other suitably tagged packets.

Configuration of Type Of Service parameters is performed using QOS profiles defined below in section [22.1.3.3 “QOS profile configuration”](#).

The way the Type Of Service bits are used depends on the network manager. The original specification of the TOS bits defines a general structure for using the bits. DiffServ refines and makes more specific the use of the values. The use of the TOS bits in various scenarios is defined below, however a fuller discussion may be found at:

<http://www.aarnet.edu.au/engineering/networkdesign/qos/precedence.html>

### 22.1.1.1 Type Of Service values

The Type Of Service octet contains a 3 bit “precedence” value and 4 bits used to request “minimize delay”, “maximize throughput”, “maximize reliability”, and “minimize monetary cost” – the least significant bit of the octet must remain zero.

In RFC1349 the Type Of Service value is defined as:

```
MS 3 bits    = Precedence
Next 4 bits  = Type Of Service
LS bit      = Zero
```

The 3 bit Precedence field gives an increasing set of precedence:

```
000 -- priority 0, normal precedence
to
111 -- priority 7, network control (maximum precedence)
```

The value of Precedence used will depend on the design of the Network (and configuration of the Network routers), but in typical networks a good value for “precedence” for VoIP traffic is 5.

The 4 bit TOS field is constructed from the following bitmaps:

```
1000 -- minimize delay
0100 -- maximize throughput
0010 -- maximize reliability
0001 -- minimize monetary cost
0000 -- normal service
```

### 22.1.1.2 Diffserv

Diffserv is a specification that formalises the use of the TOS octet. From RFC2597, Diffserv has a notion of two data transfer schemes, “AF – Assured Forwarding” and “EF – Expedited Forwarding”

In Assured Forwarding, at LAN routers / switches:

- short term congestion will result in packets being queued
- long term congestion results in packets being dropped

**Assured Forwarding** uses 6 bits to identify 4 classes and 3 drop precedences (the 2 LS bits of the TOS octet remain zero):

|                        | Class 1                                    | Class 2                                    | Class 3                                     | Class 4                                     |
|------------------------|--|--|---|---|
| Low Drop precedence    | AF11 = 001010 <sub>00</sub><br>(=40, 0x28) | AF21 = 010010 <sub>00</sub><br>(=72, 0x48) | AF31 = 011010 <sub>00</sub><br>(=104, 0x68) | AF41 = 100010 <sub>00</sub><br>(=136, 0x88) |
| Medium Drop precedence | AF12 = 001100 <sub>00</sub><br>(=48, 0x30) | AF22 = 010100 <sub>00</sub><br>(=80, 0x50) | AF32 = 011100 <sub>00</sub><br>(=112, 0x70) | AF42 = 100100 <sub>00</sub><br>(=144, 0x90) |
| High Drop precedence   | AF13 = 001110 <sub>00</sub><br>(=56, 0x38) | AF23 = 010110 <sub>00</sub><br>(=88, 0x58) | AF33 = 011110 <sub>00</sub><br>(=120, 0x78) | AF43 = 100110 <sub>00</sub><br>(=152, 0x98) |

**Expedited Forwarding** implies that this traffic is high priority traffic and should take precedence over **ALL** other LAN traffic. Packets are marked EF when they need to be transmitted across the Network with low latency and low jitter.

In Expedited Forwarding:

- This traffic takes precedence over all other traffic so long as the traffic rate stays within preset bounds.
- If the traffic rate is exceeded then the excess packets are dropped


Expedited Forwarding uses a single 6 bit value for identification (RFC2598), the 2 LS bits remain zero:

- 101110<sub>00</sub> (=184, 0xb8)

For VoIP traffic it is recommended that Expedited Forwarding is selected (set the TOS value to 184 (0xb8)).

### 22.1.2 Layer 2 (Ethernet Header) – 802.1p Class of Service tagging and 802.1q VLAN tagging

Vegas support the configuration of both 802.1p Class of Service tagging and 802.1q VLAN tagging. 802.1 p/q are layer 2 (Ethernet header) values that LAN bridges, layer 2 routers and switches can use to determine the priority of the IP packet in comparison to other suitably tagged packets.

|   |  |
|---|--|
|  | <p><b>802.1 Ethernet headers are 4 bytes larger than standard Ethernet headers, and so may not be backward compatible with existing Ethernet systems – only enable 802.1 p/q functionality on your Vega if your network supports these packets, otherwise you may lose LAN connection with it.</b></p> |
| <p><b>WARNING!</b></p>  |  |

NOTE

If the Vega gateway is connected to an **access port** of an 802.1 p/q switch/router, you do not need to enable 802.1 p/q handling on the Vega because the switch/router will handle (add) the 802.1 p/q labelling of the LAN packets.

Only enable 802.1 p/q handling on the Vega if you need the Vega to specify the CoS (Class of Service / User Priority) or VLAN membership, or if you want to connect the Vega to a **trunk port** of an 802.1q enabled switch/router.

(A switch/router **access port** generally accepts both tagged and untagged LAN packets – the untagged packets will be assigned a VLAN ID and priority by the switch/router. VLAN tagged packets will usually be rejected if the VLAN ID is not the same as that configured for this port.

A **trunk port** will generally accept only VLAN tagged LAN packets – it will not check the VLAN ID – it will just pass on all packets)

The 802.1p (priority) can take a value in the range 0..7

0 = best effort ... priority really depends on configuration of network bridges, layer 2 routers and switches

1 to 7 = increasing priority; 7=highest priority

The 802.1q (Virtual LAN) defines a LAN ID which can take a value in the range 0 to 4095

### 22.1.3 Configuring QOS Profiles

For flexibility Vegas support the ability to configure a number of QOS profiles. The QOS profile that is used on a specific LAN packet depends on the currently active QOS profile. The active QOS profile is specified using configuration parameters in the Vega. If the LAN packet relates to a specific call, the dial planner can override the selection of QOS profile to be used.

The QOS profile to use is specified within a LAN\_profile. The various LAN applications call up which LAN profile (and therefore which QOS profile) to use for that application (e.g. calls, tftp, ftp etc.).

#### 22.1.3.1 Configuring QOS Profiles

The Qos profile to use in a specific circumstance is now selected by the LAN profile that has been selected for that circumstance. LAN profiles enable both the selection of a physical LAN interface (important for Vega 400) and the qos profile to use on that interface.

LAN profiles are defined for:

- ftp
- h.323
- h.323 gatekeeper
- http



- lan
- ntp
- sip
- telnet
- tftp

The Vega will use the qos profile called up by the “lan” lan\_profile for all IP data unless there is a more relevant lan, profile, e.g. tftp.lan\_profile (for tftp data).

### 22.1.3.2 Dial plan override of QOS profile

Specific QOS profiles can be selected for LAN packets associated with specific calls by specifying the QOS profile to use in the dial plan dest statement, using the token QOS:. QOS: can be specified for both calls being routed to the LAN and also for calls being received from the LAN.

**NOTE**

The Vega does not use the same QOS values that it receives for an incoming call in its responses for that call; the Vega must be configured appropriately (manually) to use the correct QOS settings.

For example, for a call being directed to the LAN:

```
dest=IF:05,TEL:<1>,TA:192.168.1.4,QOS:2
```

For a call being received from the LAN:

```
dest=IF:02,TEL:<1>,QOS:2
```

**NOTE**

When overriding QOS profiles in the dial planner ensure that `vlan_id` is configured appropriately. Typically the `vlan_id` should be the same as the VoIP protocol specific `vlan_id` because before a call is routed (and hence before the QOS profile override takes over) there may be ARPs or other messages between VoIP endpoints which must also be routed through appropriately.

### 22.1.3.3 QOS profile configuration

#### 22.1.3.3.1 Non 802.1 configuration

If the Vega is not configured for 802.1 operation then there are 4 configurable parameters in each QOS profile:

```
[lan.if.x.8021q]
  enable=0                ; disable 802.1 operation
  accept_non_tagged=1     ; accept non 802.1 LAN packets
                          ; as well as 802.1 packets

[qos_profile.n]
  name=default

[qos_profile.n.tos]
  default_priority=0      ; IP header TOS octet
  media_priority=0        ; IP header TOS octet
  signalling_priority=0   ; IP header TOS octet
```

The `media_priority` is used for media packets, ie audio RTP packets and T.38 packets

The `signalling_priority` is used for the VoIP signalling messages

The `default_priority` is used for any LAN traffic not associated with either call signalling or call media (e.g. Telnet messages and Radius accounting messages).

### 22.1.3.3.2 802.1 configuration

If the Vega is configured for 802.1 operation then there are 9 configurable parameters in each QoS profile:

```
[lan.if.x.8021q]
  enable=1                ; enable 802.1 operation
  accept_non_tagged=1     ; accept non 802.1 LAN packets
                          ; as well as 802.1 packets

[qos_profile.n]
  name=default

[qos_profile.n.tos]
  default_priority=0      ; IP header TOS octet
  media_priority=0       ; IP header TOS octet
  signalling_priority=0  ; IP header TOS octet

[qos_profile.n.8021q]
  default_priority=0      ; 802.1p priority
  media_priority=0       ; 802.1p priority
  signalling_priority=0  ; 802.1p priority
  vlan_id=0              ; 802.1q Virtual LAN ID
  vlan_name=Default
```

The `media_priority` is used for media packets, ie audio RTP packets and T.38 packets

The `signalling_priority` is used for the VoIP signalling messages

The `default_priority` is used for any LAN traffic not associated with either call signalling or call media (e.g. Telnet messages and Radius accounting messages).

The `vlan_id` specifies the 802.1q Virtual LAN id to be used for LAN packets sent using this profile. (All VoIP devices that need to communicate with each other must be configured with the same VLAN id number.)

The `vlan_name` is provided for self-documentation purposes only. It does not affect the information sent.

These items are configurable on the web browser interface on the [QoS](#) page – select [Modify](#) against the appropriate profile.

**VegaStream**

Host Name: Vega100T1E1  
 IP Address: 136.170.209.123  
 User Name: admin

## Vega 100 Configuration

**Management**  
[Logging](#)  
[Maintenance](#)  
[LAN](#)  
[DSL](#)  
[Dial Plan](#)  
[DSP](#)  
[Media](#)  
[Tones](#)  
[SIP](#)  
[Users](#)  
[QoS](#)  
[Advanced](#)

Save  
 Log off  
 Help  
 Reboot System

### QoS Profiles

| Profiles                 |            |         |                        |
|--------------------------|------------|---------|------------------------|
| Del?                     | Profile ID | Name    | Chg?                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 1          | Default | <a href="#">Modify</a> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 2          | Voice   | <a href="#">Modify</a> |

Delete Add

### QoS Statistics

**Control**  
 Enable

**Monitoring**  
 Monitoring Interval: 500  
 Monitoring Threshold: 50

**Call Detail Records**  
 Maximum Number Of CDRs: 50  
 Detail Level: low  
 QoS Log Warning Threshold: 80

**Reporting**  
 Reporting Frequency: 50  
 Reporting Method: Off

VegaStream

Host Name Vega100T1E1  
IP Address 136.170.209.123  
User Name admin

Unsaved Configuration Changes

Vega 100 Configuration

Management  
Logging  
Maintenance  
LAN  
DSL  
Dial Plan  
DSP  
Media  
Tones  
SIP  
Users  
QoS  
Advanced

Save  
Log off  
Help  
Reboot System

QoS Profile > Profile 1

Modify Profile

|            |         |
|------------|---------|
| Profile ID | 1       |
| Name       | Default |

Type of Service/Differentiated Services settings

|                     |      |
|---------------------|------|
| Default priority    | 0x00 |
| Signalling priority | 0x00 |
| Media priority      | 0x00 |

Ethernet 802.1p/q settings

|                     |         |
|---------------------|---------|
| VLAN id             | 0       |
| VLAN name           | Default |
| Default priority    | 0       |
| Signalling priority | 0       |
| Media priority      | 0       |

Submit

Done Internet

## 22.2 QoS event monitoring

Vegas may be configured to monitor certain QOS statistics, like jitter, buffer under / over –flows and packet loss. By monitoring their occurrence against thresholds the Vega can provide alerts when the thresholds are exceeded (and also when the problem recovers). Per-call and per-gateway QOS events may be selected for monitoring.

***For details on configuring QOS event monitoring in the Vega and details of the resulting alarms, see information note “IN 15 QOS Statistics”***

## 22.3 QoS statistics reports

Vegas can produce both per-call and per-gateway reports. These can be displayed either on demand from an internal buffer, or delivered live to a terminal interface.

***For details on configuring the Vega and the format of the resulting QOS statistics reports, see information note "IN 15 QOS Statistics"***



## APPENDIX A: SYSTEM EVENT LOG MESSAGES

System event log messages are created in the following format:

```
LOG: <time> <code area generating msg>
      (<seriousness>)R<reason code>C<channel number> <message>
```

The following tables provide details of the reason codes and seriousness values. For further details on reading LOG: messages, see section 9.

| Reason Code<br>(and seriousness) | Reason Code<br>in Hex | Description  |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| <b>0-99 (Info)</b>               |                       |  |
| 0                                | 00                    | Entity/service starting  |
| 1                                | 01                    | Incoming call  |
| 2                                | 02                    | Outgoing call  |
| 3                                | 03                    | Connect call   |
| 4                                | 04                    | Disconnect   |
| 5                                | 05                    | On-hook  |
| 6                                | 06                    | Off-hook   |
| 7                                | 07                    | No route to destination  |
| 8                                | 08                    | DSP license limit reached  |
| 10                               | 0A                    | Factory defaults restored  |
| 11                               | 0B                    | Route found  |
| 12                               | 0C                    | Time loaded from server  |
|                                  |                       |  |
| 15                               | 0F                    | Call blocked   |
| 16                               | 10                    | Detected system clock speed  |
| 17                               | 11                    | config parameter with 'auto' setting, has been set to default, as appropriate      |
| 18                               | 12                    | config. Parameter with incompatible value has been changed to appropriate setting. |
|                                  |                       |  |
| 20                               | 14                    | Profiles reduced to 40% of MAX when RAM < 16M (V100 prototypes)                    |
| 21                               | 15                    | Connect media  |
| 22                               | 16                    | DHCP item discovery  |
| 23 <sup>21</sup>                 | 17                    | Vega Reboot  |
| 24                               | 18                    | Exceeded Max calls   |
| 25                               | 19                    | Call congestion on an interface  |

---

<sup>21</sup> watchdog and fatal reboots are reported in the log as <seriousness> Alert, user and coldstart are <seriousness> Info

| Reason Code<br>(and seriousness) | Reason Code<br>in Hex | Description   |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| <b>100-150 (Warning)</b>         |                       |   |
| 100                              | 64                    | No services available   |
| 101                              | 65                    | No default routes   |
|                                  |                       |   |
| 103                              | 66                    | Caller ID received after the call has progressed                                      |
| 104                              | 68                    | DSP channel refused   |
| 105                              | 69                    | ISDN card(s) failed   |
| 106                              | 6A                    | Entity/service stopping   |
|                                  |                       |   |
| 108                              | 6C                    | DHCP discovery failed   |
|                                  |                       |   |
| 111                              | 6F                    | Billing record lost   |
| 112                              | 70                    | Billing log approaching full  |
| 113                              | 71                    | Entity message queue congested  |
| 114                              | 72                    | TCP session aborted (keepalive timeout)   |
| 115                              | 73                    | Entity message queue congestion released  |
| 116                              | 74                    | Tone definition not written   |
| 117                              | 75                    | Invalid tone definition   |
| 118                              | 76                    | Too many tones in sequence  |
| 119                              | 77                    | Tone in sequence does not exist   |
| 120                              | 78                    | Invalid tone sequence definition  |
| 121                              | 79                    | Tone sequence definition not written  |
| 122                              | 7A                    | Illegal packet source   |
| 123                              | 7B                    | SIP registration reconfigure in unhandled state                                       |
| 124                              | 7C                    | DNS lookup failed for sip.default_proxy   |
|                                  |                       |   |
| 130                              | 82                    | Mismatch of configured lyr1 settings (Telogy 8 problem)                               |
|                                  |                       |   |
| 140                              | 8C                    | Unable to read configuration  |
| 141                              | 8D                    | CALL_BLOCKED option disabled  |
| 142                              | 8E                    | Invalid dial plan configuration - An endpoint can only be assigned to one QoS profile |

| Reason Code<br>(and seriousness) | Reason Code<br>in Hex | Description                               |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| <b>150-170 (Fail)</b>            |                       |   |
| 150                              | 96                    | DSP boot code load failure                |
| 151                              | 97                    | DSP expected CODEC image absent           |
| 152                              | 98                    | DSP boot code absent                      |
| 153                              | 99                    | DSP failure                               |
| 154                              | 9A                    | Open channel failure - detected by router |
| 155                              | 9B                    | SIP initial resource allocation failure - |



## Vega Primer

| Reason Code<br>(and seriousness) | Reason Code<br>in Hex | Description                                  |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
|                                  |                       | sip.max_calls too large                      |
| 156                              | 9C                    | System Fan Failure                           |
| 157                              | 9D                    | ISDN card failure                            |
| 170                              | AA                    | System Overheat / back to normal temperature |

| Reason Code<br>(and seriousness) | Reason Code<br>in Hex | Description   |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| <b>171-190 (Alert)</b>           |                       |   |
| 171                              | AB                    | System is ready for use                                   |
| 172                              | AC                    | POTS incoming call  |
| 173                              | AD                    | DSL active  |
| 174                              | AE                    | DSL inactive  |
| 175                              | AF                    | Call rejected; whitelist match failed                     |
| 176                              | B0                    | Call rejected; findroute failed                           |
| 177                              | B1                    | Last active call terminated. New calls are blocked        |
| 178                              | B2                    | 'apply' configuration changes complete                    |
| 179                              | B3                    | N channels licensed                                       |
| 180                              | B4                    | LAN active  |
| 181                              | B5                    | LAN inactive  |
| 182                              | B6                    | Gatekeeper event  |
| 183                              | B7                    | An 'admin' user has just logged in                        |
| 184                              | B8                    | Too many login failures                                   |
| 185                              | B9                    | Password changed for user                                 |
| 186                              | BA                    | Duplicate MAC address detected                            |
| 187                              | BB                    | Boot-up script status reporting                           |
| 188                              | BC                    | Number of licensed POTS ports                             |
| 189                              | BD                    | Reboot due to IP address change by DHCP server            |
| 190                              | BE                    | VLAN values not preserved                                 |
| 191                              | BF                    | New calls unblocked                                       |
| 192                              | C0                    | QoS: Packet Loss below threshold for call number          |
| 193                              | C1                    | QoS: Packet playout delay below threshold                 |
| 194                              | C2                    | QoS: Packet jitter below threshold                        |
| 195                              | C3                    | QoS: Packet Loss threshold reached                        |
| 196                              | C4                    | QoS: Packet playout delay threshold reached               |
| 197                              | C5                    | QoS: Packet jitter threshold reached                      |
| 198                              | C6                    | QoS: Jitter buffer overflow for call reached              |
| 199                              | C7                    | QoS: Jitter buffer underflow for call                     |
| 199                              | C7                    | QoS: IP Service available, LAN link restored              |
| 199                              | C7                    | QoS: IP Service unavailable due to LAN failure            |
| 199                              | C7                    | QoS: Packet playout error rate below threshold for call   |
| 199                              | C7                    | QoS: Packet playout error rate threshold reached for call |

## Vega Primer

| Reason Code<br>(and seriousness) | Reason Code<br>in Hex | Description                 |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| 199                              | C7                    | System Fan no longer failed |

| Reason Code<br>(and seriousness) | Reason Code<br>in Hex | Description  |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| <b>200-255 (Error)</b>           |                       |  |
| 200                              | C8                    | No logical channel available for call                        |
| 201                              | C9                    | H.323 preferred capability not in list                       |
| 202                              | CA                    | H.323 first capability not G.723.1 or G.729AnnexA            |
| 203                              | CB                    | DSP - internal error   |
| 204                              | CC                    | Configuration syntax error                                   |
| 205                              | CD                    | Duplicate interface id found                                 |
| 206                              | CE                    | Too many interfaces registered                               |
| 207                              | CF                    | Tone initialisation failed                                   |
| 208                              | D0                    | Tone sequence initialisation failed                          |
| 209                              | D1                    | SIP WRITE data too long                                      |
| 210                              | D2                    | Invalid ISDN card hardware version for T1 mode               |
| 211                              | D3                    | Compressed web browser page is too big to unpack and display |
|                                  |                       |  |
| 255                              | FF                    | System power above threshold, returned below threshold.      |

## APPENDIX B: SIP SIGNALLING MESSAGES

The following SIP signalling messages are supported:

- Vega 50 FXS can transmit INFO messages indicating a flash-hook event
- Vega 50 FXO can receive INFO messages indicating a flash-hook event
- Vegas can transmit and receive INFO messages indicating DTMF events
- Vegas can receive INFO messages requesting playing of a tone (used to indicate “call-waiting”)
- Vegas can receive NOTIFY messages indicating if any voice messages are waiting
- Vega 50 FXS can handle “Alert-Info” headers in an incoming INVITE (used for generating distinctive ringing)

### INFO Messages

INFO messages allow the Vega to:

- 1) Inform SIP clients that a “flash hook” event has occurred.
- 2) Inform SIP clients that a DTMF event has occurred.
- 3) Receive a request to play a DTMF tone.
- 4) Receive a request to play a tone (e.g.call-waiting).

The INFO messages contain a Content-Type field that will be in the form:

`application/signalling_app_id`

where `signalling_app_id` is defined by the `sip.signalling_app_id` configuration parameter.

**INFO Messages – DTMF and Hookflash MESSAGE**

The generation of DTMF and Hookflash INFO messages requires the codec configured for out-of-band DTMF and the Vega configured to send out INFO messages – not just RFC2833.

check also parameters:

```
[_advanced.sip.info]
  tx_hookflash
  tx_dtmf
```

sip.dtmf\_info=model (VegaStream standard):

Whenever a DTMF tone key is pressed on a POTS phone during a SIP call and the Vega 50 detects that tone, it will send a message like this:

```
INFO sip:3019775337@192.168.2.175:5060 SIP/2.0
.
.
CSeq: 2 INFO
Content-Type: application/signalling_app_id
Content-Length: xx
event DTMF 1 {key}
```

Where **{key}** is a single character indicating the key pressed (0,1,2 .. #,\*)

When a hookflash event occurs, the Vega 50 will send a message like this:

```
INFO sip:3019775337@192.168.2.175:5060 SIP/2.0
.
.
CSeq: 2 INFO
Content-Type: application/signalling_app_id
Content-Length: xx
event flashhook
```

sip.dtmf\_info=mode2 (Cisco compatible):

Whenever a DTMF tone key is pressed on a POTS phone during a SIP call or a hookflash event occurs, the Vega 50 will send a message like this:

```
INFO sip:3019775337@192.168.2.175:5060 SIP/2.0
.
.
CSeq: 2 INFO
Content-Type: application/dtmf-relay
Content-Length: xx
Signal {key}
Duration 250
```

Where **{key}** is a single character indicating the key pressed (0,1,2 .. #,\*), a hookflash is indicated by **{key}** being the ! character.

**Duration** is always given as 250ms.

## INFO Messages – PLAY TONE MESSAGES

When the remote end wants the Vega 50 to play a tone, it can activate this by sending a message like this:

```
INFO sip:3019775337@192.168.2.175:5060 SIP/2.0
.
.

CSeq: 2 INFO
Content-Type: application/signalling_app_id
Content-Length: xx
play tone preset 1
```

| INFO message body  | Configuration                       |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| <pre>play tone preset 1 Or: play tone CallWaitingTone1</pre> | tone defined by tones.callwait1_seq |
| <pre>play tone preset 2 Or: play tone CallWaitingTone2</pre> | tone defined by tones.callwait2_seq |

E.g. for call waiting tone 1:

```
admin >show tones.callwait1_seq
[tones]
  callwait1_seq=6
```

This points to the definition of tone sequence 6:

```
admin >show tones.seq.6
[tones.seq.6]
  name=callwait1_seq
  repeat=0
[tones.seq.6.tone.1]
  duration=350
  play_tone=7
```

## NOTIFY Messages

NOTIFY messages allow the Vega 50 to receive notification of waiting voice messages.

```
NOTIFY sip:3019775337@192.168.2.153 SIP/2.0
.
.

Cseq: 1 NOTIFY
Content-Type: text/plain
Content-Length: xx
Messages-Waiting: mw
```

Where **mw** can be:

yes

no

n where  $n=0,1,2,\dots$  and specifies the number of waiting messages

When the Vega 50 receives a message where  $n>0$  or **mw** is **yes**, then the Vega will:

- 1) Play a "stutter" dial-tone to the POTS user next time he/she takes the phone off-hook.
- 2) Send an MWI (message waiting indication) signal to the phone.

NOTE

1. The stutter dial-tone is specified by `tones.stutterd_seq`. This defines which tone sequence to use as the stutter dial-tone.

By default:

```
[ tones ]
    stutterd_seq=2
```

2. To send an MWI signal to the phone, the Vega uses FSK tones. Some phones require a short voltage drop before the sending of the tones (like a hookflash) – this is not supported.

### INVITE Messages with Alert-Info

The Vega 50 FXS can handle INVITE messages containing an "Alert-Info" field. The Alert-Info header will look something like this:

```
Alert-Info: bellcore-r1
```

The Vega 50 FXS will try to match up the alert type (in this case, "bellcore-r1") to an `_advanced.pots.ring.x.name` field in the configuration.

In this case, there would be a match with the following entry:

```
[_advanced.pots.ring.4]
    name=bellcore-r1
    frequency=20
    repeat=1
    ring1_on=350
    ring1_off=350
    ring2_on=900
    ring2_off=300
    ring3_on=350
    ring3_off=3700
```

**LIMITATIONS:** This currently only works on calls on POTS interfaces that are in group 1, e.g.

```
pots.port.3.if.1
```

When NO "Alert-Info" field is present, then the Vega 50 FXS will use the ring specified by:

pots.port.x.if.1.ring\_index

where x (1-8) is the called POTS interface.

If the "Alert-Info" field is present, then the Vega 50 FXS will try to use the ring specified.

### INVITE Message Session Description

Some systems require the "c=" line to be in in the SDP media description, others require it in the SDP session description. Vegas can support either requirement based on the configuration of the parameter:

\_advanced.sip.sdp.sess\_desc\_connection=0

the "c=" line appears in the SDP media description. For example:

```
v=0
o=Vega50 7 1 IN IP4 136.170.208.245
s=Sip Call
t=0 0
m=audio 10012 RTP/AVP 0
c=IN IP4 136.170.208.245
a=rtpmap:0 PCMU/8000
```

\_advanced.sip.sdp.sess\_desc\_connection=1

the "c=" line appears in the SDP session description. For example:

```
v=0
o=Vega50 8 1 IN IP4 136.170.208.245
s=Sip Call
c=IN IP4 136.170.208.245
t=0 0
m=audio 10014 RTP/AVP 0
a=rtpmap:0 PCMU/8000
```

**APPENDIX C: DTMF TONE FREQUENCIES**

| Frequency (Hz) |                 | 1209Hz | 1336Hz | 1477Hz | 1633Hz |
|----------------|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|                | Frequency (Hex) | 0x4b9  | 0x538  | 0x5c5  | 0x661  |
| 697Hz          | 0x2b9           | 1      | 2      | 3      | A      |
| 770Hz          | 0x302           | 4      | 5      | 6      | B      |
| 852Hz          | 0x354           | 7      | 8      | 9      | C      |
| 941Hz          | 0x3ad           | *      | 0      | #      | D      |



**APPENDIX D: HEXADECIMAL TO DECIMAL CONVERSION**

| Hex | Dec | Hex | Dec | Hex | Dec | Hex | Dec | Hex | Dec | Hex | Dec | Hex | Dec | Hex | Dec |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 00  | 0   | 20  | 32  | 40  | 64  | 60  | 96  | 80  | 128 | A0  | 160 | C0  | 192 | E0  | 224 |
| 01  | 1   | 21  | 33  | 41  | 65  | 61  | 97  | 81  | 129 | A1  | 161 | C1  | 193 | E1  | 225 |
| 02  | 2   | 22  | 34  | 42  | 66  | 62  | 98  | 82  | 130 | A2  | 162 | C2  | 194 | E2  | 226 |
| 03  | 3   | 23  | 35  | 43  | 67  | 63  | 99  | 83  | 131 | A3  | 163 | C3  | 195 | E3  | 227 |
| 04  | 4   | 24  | 36  | 44  | 68  | 64  | 100 | 84  | 132 | A4  | 164 | C4  | 196 | E4  | 228 |
| 05  | 5   | 25  | 37  | 45  | 69  | 65  | 101 | 85  | 133 | A5  | 165 | C5  | 197 | E5  | 229 |
| 06  | 6   | 26  | 38  | 46  | 70  | 66  | 102 | 86  | 134 | A6  | 166 | C6  | 198 | E6  | 230 |
| 07  | 7   | 27  | 39  | 47  | 71  | 67  | 103 | 87  | 135 | A7  | 167 | C7  | 199 | E7  | 231 |
| 08  | 8   | 28  | 40  | 48  | 72  | 68  | 104 | 88  | 136 | A8  | 168 | C8  | 200 | E8  | 232 |
| 09  | 9   | 29  | 41  | 49  | 73  | 69  | 105 | 89  | 137 | A9  | 169 | C9  | 201 | E9  | 233 |
| 0A  | 10  | 2A  | 42  | 4A  | 74  | 6A  | 106 | 8A  | 138 | AA  | 170 | CA  | 202 | EA  | 234 |
| 0B  | 11  | 2B  | 43  | 4B  | 75  | 6B  | 107 | 8B  | 139 | AB  | 171 | CB  | 203 | EB  | 235 |
| 0C  | 12  | 2C  | 44  | 4C  | 76  | 6C  | 108 | 8C  | 140 | AC  | 172 | CC  | 204 | EC  | 236 |
| 0D  | 13  | 2D  | 45  | 4D  | 77  | 6D  | 109 | 8D  | 141 | AD  | 173 | CD  | 205 | ED  | 237 |
| 0E  | 14  | 2E  | 46  | 4E  | 78  | 6E  | 110 | 8E  | 142 | AE  | 174 | CE  | 206 | EE  | 238 |
| 0F  | 15  | 2F  | 47  | 4F  | 79  | 6F  | 111 | 8F  | 143 | AF  | 175 | CF  | 207 | EF  | 239 |
| 10  | 16  | 30  | 48  | 50  | 80  | 70  | 112 | 90  | 144 | B0  | 176 | D0  | 208 | F0  | 240 |
| 11  | 17  | 31  | 49  | 51  | 81  | 71  | 113 | 91  | 145 | B1  | 177 | D1  | 209 | F1  | 241 |
| 12  | 18  | 32  | 50  | 52  | 82  | 72  | 114 | 92  | 146 | B2  | 178 | D2  | 210 | F2  | 242 |
| 13  | 19  | 33  | 51  | 53  | 83  | 73  | 115 | 93  | 147 | B3  | 179 | D3  | 211 | F3  | 243 |
| 14  | 20  | 34  | 52  | 54  | 84  | 74  | 116 | 94  | 148 | B4  | 180 | D4  | 212 | F4  | 244 |
| 15  | 21  | 35  | 53  | 55  | 85  | 75  | 117 | 95  | 149 | B5  | 181 | D5  | 213 | F5  | 245 |
| 16  | 22  | 36  | 54  | 56  | 86  | 76  | 118 | 96  | 150 | B6  | 182 | D6  | 214 | F6  | 246 |
| 17  | 23  | 37  | 55  | 57  | 87  | 77  | 119 | 97  | 151 | B7  | 183 | D7  | 215 | F7  | 247 |
| 18  | 24  | 38  | 56  | 58  | 88  | 78  | 120 | 98  | 152 | B8  | 184 | D8  | 216 | F8  | 248 |
| 19  | 25  | 39  | 57  | 59  | 89  | 79  | 121 | 99  | 153 | B9  | 185 | D9  | 217 | F9  | 249 |
| 1A  | 26  | 3A  | 58  | 5A  | 90  | 7A  | 122 | 9A  | 154 | BA  | 186 | DA  | 218 | FA  | 250 |
| 1B  | 27  | 3B  | 59  | 5B  | 91  | 7B  | 123 | 9B  | 155 | BB  | 187 | DB  | 219 | FB  | 251 |
| 1C  | 28  | 3C  | 60  | 5C  | 92  | 7C  | 124 | 9C  | 156 | BC  | 188 | DC  | 220 | FC  | 252 |
| 1D  | 29  | 3D  | 61  | 5D  | 93  | 7D  | 125 | 9D  | 157 | BD  | 189 | DD  | 221 | FD  | 253 |
| 1E  | 30  | 3E  | 62  | 5E  | 94  | 7E  | 126 | 9E  | 158 | BE  | 190 | DE  | 222 | FE  | 254 |
| 1F  | 31  | 3F  | 63  | 5F  | 95  | 7F  | 127 | 9F  | 159 | BF  | 191 | DF  | 223 | FF  | 255 |

## Change History

| Version | Date          | Description  |
|---------|---------------|--|
| R7_01   | August 2004   | Vega 400 support added<br>Baselined at Release 5<br>R6.0 SIP builds to S033<br>R6.0 H.323 builds to H019<br>R7.0 SIP builds to S015<br>R7.1 SIP builds to S026<br>R7.1 H.323 builds to H026                                    |
| R7_05   | October 2005  | Baselined at Release 6<br>R7.4 SIP<br>R7.5 SIP – Vega 50 6x4 builds to S001  |
| R7_05   | November 2005 | R7.1 SIP builds to S033<br>R7.2 SIP builds to S016<br>R7.3 SIP builds to S005<br>R7.4 SIP builds to S006<br>R7.5 SIP builds to S002<br><br>R7.1 H.323 builds to H033<br>R7.2 H.323 builds to H016<br>R7.4 H.323 builds to H006 |
| R7_05   | February 2006 | R7.5 SIP – Vega 50 6x4 builds to S003  |
| R7_05   | March 2006    | R7.2 SIP builds to S018  |
| R8_00   | August 2006   | R8.0 SIP builds to S005<br>R8.0 H.323 builds to H005   |
| R8_00   | January 2007  | R8.0 SIP builds to S014<br>R8.0 H.323 builds to H014   |
| R8_01   | April 2007    | Baseline at R7.0<br>Add Vega 50 Europa<br>Add Vega 5000<br><br>R8.1 SIP Builds to S006<br>R8.0 H.323 builds to H017  |

### Contact Details

Email: [support@vegastream.com](mailto:support@vegastream.com)

Web: [www.vegastream.com](http://www.vegastream.com)

[www.vegaassist.com](http://www.vegaassist.com)

EMEA Office  
VegaStream Limited  
The Western Centre  
Western Road  
Bracknell  
Berks RG12 1RW  
UK

USA Office  
VegaStream Inc.  
6200 Stoneridge Mall Road  
3rd Floor  
Pleasanton  
California 94588  
USA

+44 (0) 1344 784900

+1 925 399 6428